6 Fast Network Printers

DECEMBER 1996

BYTE

the global authority for computing technology

Affordable 3-D Graphics Workstations P.145

Build Tomorrow's Internet Applications P.118

Inside Office 97 P.42

HOW CHIPS CHANGED THE WORLD

PLUS:

Andy Grove
Marc Andreessen
David Chaum
and other top technologists on the future of computing

NEWS: Gifts for Geeks, 56-Kbps Modem Technology REVIEWS: SPARCPlug, Adobe Photoshop 4.0

International Edition

12>

9 770360 528025

£2.50 U.K./Lit.8.000 ITALY/ATS 67/$3.50 U.S.A.

A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

www.byte.com

LOOKING FOR THE BEST PCs ON THE MARKET?

intel inside
pentium

MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

intel inside
PENTIUM PRO
PROCESSOR

MILLENNIA™ P200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

- **16MB EDO RAM** • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

$1,999 Business lease $68/month

- **32MB EDO RAM** • 2.5GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs

$2,299 Business lease $78/month

- **64MB EDO RAM** • 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

$2,899 Business lease $99/month

- With Intel 133MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $300
- With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $100

MILLENNIA™ P200 PLUS

- Intel 200MHz Pentium processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

- 16MB EDO RAM • 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

$2,699 Business lease $92/month

- 32MB EDO RAM • 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

$3,199 Business lease $109/month

- 64MB EDO RAM • 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

$4,799 Business lease $163/month

- With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $100

HOME MPC™ P133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- **16MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive**
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- 28.8 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- Microsoft® Phone telephony software
- Internet ready: Free 1 month Spry Internet access; Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0
- Prodigy®, America Online® & CompuServe® triol memberships
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO RAM
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- Quicken® Financial Pak includes: Quicken Deluxe 5.0; Quicken Financial Planner™; Quicken Porents' Guide to Money™; and Quicken Family Lawyer™
- Family Pak includes: ABC by Dr. Seuss; Thinkin' Things™ Collection 1; Earthworm Jim™; and Mechwarrior® 2
- Microsoft Home Pak includes: Works 4.0; Publisher Deluxe; Encarta® Encyclopedia; CD Sampler; Plus more!
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

$1,899

- With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor.....add $200

HOME MPC™ P200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- **32MB EDO RAM • 2.5GB EIDE hard drive**
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- 28.8 fax/modem, speakerphone, voice mail
- Microsoft Phone telephony software
- Internet ready: Free 1 month Spry Internet access; Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0
- Prodigy, America Online & CompuServe triol memberships
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO RAM
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- Quicken Financial Pak includes: Quicken Deluxe 5.0; Quicken Financial Planner; Quicken Porents' Guide to Money; and Quicken Family Lawyer
- Family Pak includes: ABC by Dr. Seuss; Thinkin' Things Collection 1; Earthworm Jim; and Mechwarrior 2
- Microsoft Home Pak includes: Works 4.0; Publisher Deluxe; Encarta Encyclopedia; CD Sampler; Plus more!
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

$2,899

- With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $100

MILLENNIA TRANSPORT™

- Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCI chipset
- 256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
- 8X modular CD-ROM drive
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO RAM
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-video and NTSC-video outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports, one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", Weight: 6.9 lbs.†
- Nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- Kensington™ security lock ready††
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

† 6.9 lbs. includes 3.5" floppy and one battery
†† Lock secures both Millennia TransPort and MicronDock™

- 133MHz Intel mobile Pentium processor
- 16MB EDO RAM (48MB max.)
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.3GB removable hard drive

$4,399 Business lease $150/month

- 133MHz mobile Intel Pentium processor
- 32MB EDO RAM (48MB max.)
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.3GB removable hard drive
- Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem
- 2nd lithium-ion battery

$5,199 Business lease $163/month

- 150MHz mobile Intel Pentium processor
- 32MB EDO RAM (48MB max.)
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 2.1GB removable hard drive
- Motorola Montana 28.8 fax/modem
- 2nd lithium-ion battery
- Somsonite® leather carrying case

$5,550 Business lease $174/month

OPTIONS

With 150MHz mobile Intel Pentium processor	add $200
With Motorola Montana 28.8 fax/modem	add $259
With 3Com® Ethernet 10BT PCMCIA	add $149
With Samsonite® leather bag	add $99
With 2nd modular lithium-ion battery	add $199
With primary 2.1GB hard drive upgrade	add $100
With 2nd hard drive (1.3GB)	add $599
With 2nd hard drive (2.1GB)	add $699
With 16MB DIMM module upgrade	add $349
With 32MB DIMM module upgrade	add $749
MicronDock multimedia port replicator	add $299
MicronExec™ desktop package	add $799
With cor adapter	add $89

MILLENNIA™ PRO2 200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- Supports dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

- 16MB EDO RAM • 2.5GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

$2,299 Business lease $78/month

- 32MB EDO RAM • 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs

$2,799 Business lease $95/month

- With 2nd Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor.....add $699*
- With Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0 CD.....add $99

*Requires MS Windows NT 4.0 Workstation

MILLENNIA™ PRO2 400 PLUS

- **Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors**
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

- 32MB EDO RAM • 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

$3,899 Business lease $132/month

- 64MB EDO RAM • 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

$4,749 Business lease $161/month

- 128MB EDO RAM • 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 21" Micron 21FGx, .26dp (20.0" display)

$6,999 Business lease $220/month

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

intel inside PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

MICRON™ ELECTRONICS, INC.

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) • International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT) • 208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424
• Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992 • Technical Support Available 24 Hours /7 Days 1-800-877-8856 • Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.mei@micron.com

International Sales 208-893-8970 | International Fax 208-893-7393 | Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756 | Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755 | Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758

800-362-7306

http://www.mei.micron.com

Digital Cell Technology™

Changing the way

QUOVIS™ is *NOT* your run-of-the-mill authoring tool.

QUOVIS *IS:*

- A new kind of browser—works with and extends the capabilities of your WWW browser by direct, on-demand access to your Internet resources, faster than any browser—with a simple click of the mouse
- A development tool—no coding, no scripting, built-in windows control functions, effects, and no more limitations to square window frames

Changing the meaning

- A software environment—deploys Internet applications more efficiently than JAVA™
- A desktop utility—provides unprecedented viewing capabilities with our patent-pending super-scrolling and free zoom, and an ability to create hot links to virtually any file or program

Changing the meaning

FEATURES

- Simple drag-and-drop programming of sophisticated interactive applications
- Patent-pending Digital Cell Technology™ providing more than 80 fully debugged and compiled executables
- Multiple file types supported for raster and vector graphics, animation, video, audio and text
- Superscroll or zoom any kind of large data files–images, documents, even buttons–in any direction without using scroll bars or waiting for screen redraws

BENEFITS

- Reduces application development and maintenance costs, frees up scarce resources, and helps bring commercial products to market faster
- Creates applications that can be universally deployed on desktops over client/server systems, Intranets or the Internet/Web
- Allows easy gathering, organizing and sharing of multiple kinds of data

the Internet is used

Interactive multimedia applications without the constraints of window shapes and effects.

of Internet applications

Sophisticated corporate applications deployable over the Internet.

of interactive multimedia

To Experience the Changing Internet, download our free QUOVIS Browser at:

www.quovis.com

QUOVIS INTERNET PRODUCT FAMILY:

- **QUOVIS Author v1.0**
- **QUOVIS Desktop v1.0**
- **QUOVIS Browser v1.0** (Free!)

CALL NOW!
(800) 939-5577

QUOVIS™

Sofmap Future Design, Inc.
1111 Bayhill Drive, Suite 435
San Bruno, CA 94066
Phone: (800) 939-5577 • Fax: (415) 827-7301
www.sfdinc.com

BYTE

December 1996, vol. 21, no. 12

COVER STORY

HOW CHIPS CHANGED THE WORLD

68

By Peter Wayner

10 ways in which that sliver of silicon altered the course of Planet Earth.

Birth of a Chip
77
By Linley Gwennap
A brief history of the microprocessor, from the 4004 to today's nitro-burning rockets.

Eight Ways to the Future
85
By Robert Hummel
Technology experts agree: Change is the only sure thing about computing in the next decade.

International 40IS 1

EDITORIAL

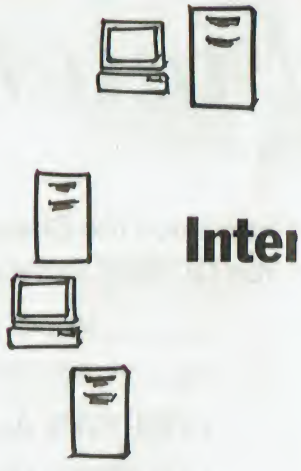
Peace on the Wired Planet
14
By Mark Schlack
Flaming is one thing, but the lack of civility on-line is getting out of control.

INBOX

19
BYTE readers write about that bandwidth barrier and the future of the Internet, Web conferencing, and the search for killer software.

BITS

STATE OF THE ART



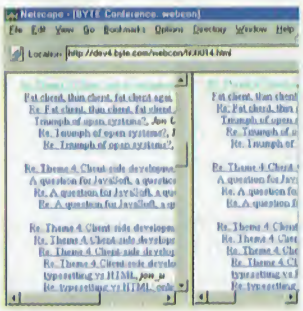
EVAL

LAB REPORT

LAB REPORT: HARDWARE

LAB REPORT: SOFTWARE

WEB PROJECT



COMPARISON

CHAOS MANOR

WHAT'S NEW

CODETALK

SERVICE

Reader Service
Inquiry Reply Cards **152C-D, 192A-B**

Index To Advertisers

PROGRAM LISTINGS
FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "dec96").

THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM
http://www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $85. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.95 in the U.S., $4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Periodicals postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.
Printed in the United States of America.

CORE

OPERATING SYSTEMS

NETWORKS

CPUs

PROGRAMMING

CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

WINDOWS

MACINTOSH

UNIX

NETWORKS

INTERNET

INDEX

Big Stor age

Really Big. 40 GB to 2.5 Terabytes of data at your fingertips. Optical library systems provide fast, reliable on-line storage for networks. That's why so many companies have chosen optical as the storage solution. Ideal for storing, databases, CAD/CAM files, corporate archives. Systems start at $6995. Call the optical storage leader. **800.553.7070**

www.pinnaclemicro.com

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Tel: 714-789-3000 • Fax: 714-789-3150

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 146).

WE FINALLY MADE A WORKSTATION

just like everyone else's.

See what's possible

Introducing O2™. A workstation just as practical, reliable, and affordable as everyone else's. Except that it's better. Only O2 delivers industry-leading CPU and graphics performance as well as breakthrough video and imaging capabilities. All of this is possible because O2 is the only workstation in its class that is based on an innovative Unified Memory Architecture. In addition O2 is available with a MIPS® R5000™ CPU, or, for your most demanding needs, the more powerful MIPS® R10000™. If you think all this makes O2 stand out, wait until you see how well it fits in. O2 is designed to easily plug into your network as well as leverage the interactive capabilities of the web.

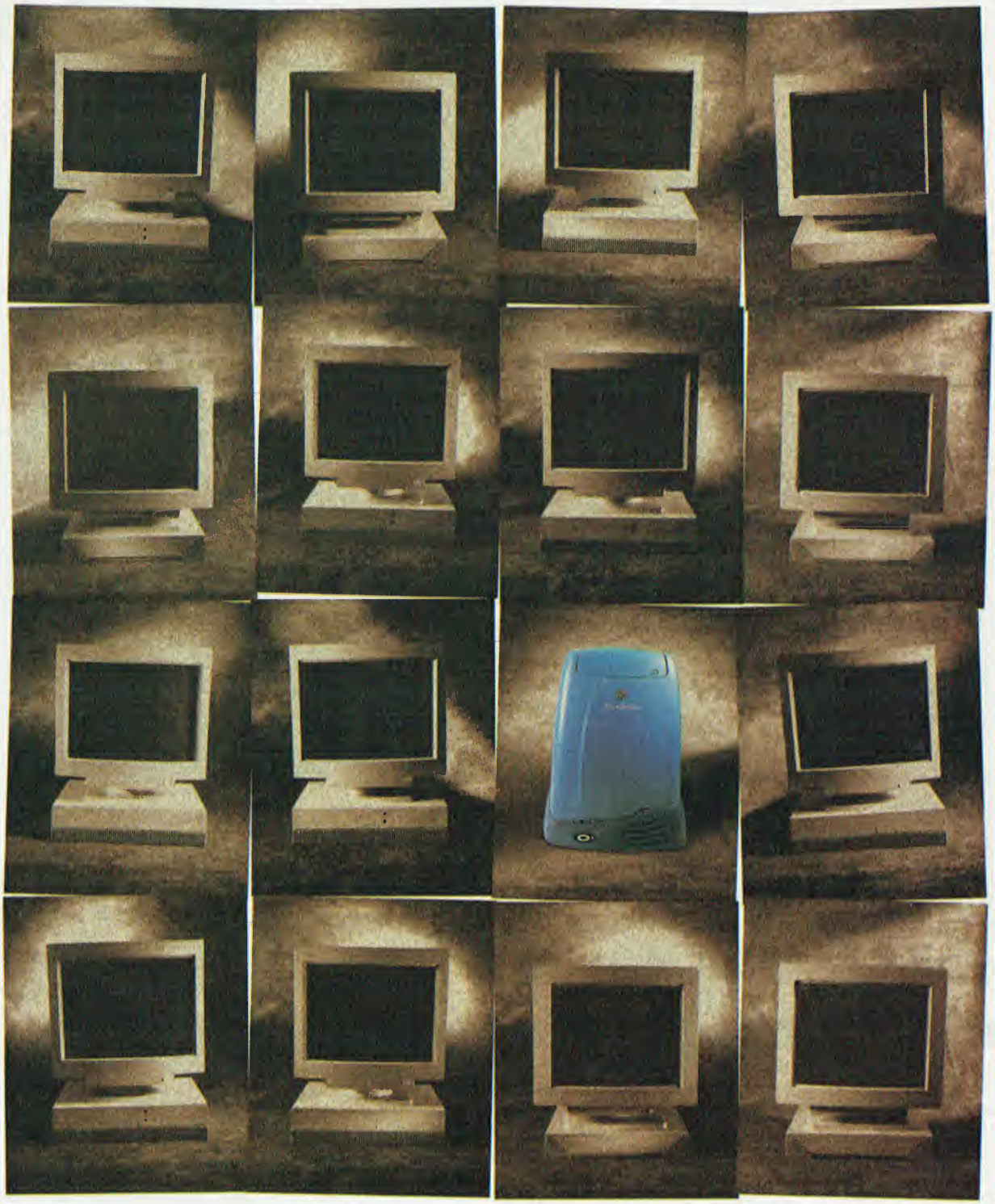
It comes standard with a full set of web-authoring tools and a personal web server, a combination which allows you to communicate your ideas to anyone, anywhere, on any computer. If you're looking for the performance of a workstation combined with the power of the web, as you can see, it isn't hard to find. For more information see our Web site or call 800.636.8184 Dept. LS0055.

O2 DESKTOP WORKSTATION
$7,495

MIPS R5000 180MHz processor
32-bit double-buffered graphics
Hardware texture mapping
Image processing engine
Video compression engine
Web-integrated user environment
64MB ECC SDRAM
2GB SCSI system disk
17" monitor, 1280x1040
100BaseTX/10BaseT Ethernet
CD-ROM

www.sgi.com/O2

SiliconGraphics
Computer Systems



BYTE

December 1996, vol. 21, no. 12

See listing on page 193.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.
GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own names.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
WEB: http://www.byte.com
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44171 495 6734
SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the Reviews department at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.
ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com, Web-based customer service: http://www.byte.com/admin/mpaddchg.htm.
International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793.
For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. Internationally, US$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US$85.00 for air delivery. Single copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

High-res MEETS Hi-Fi.

Introducing the only projector combining exceptionally smooth SVGA graphics and amazing shake-the-table sound – the new LitePro® 620.

For starters, it's got Digital Light Processing,™ so you get unsurpassed, film-quality graphics and video. And it's got a better audio system than most cars, featuring four high-powered JBL® speakers.

Plus, it projects a super-bright 400 lumens in full colour (an eye-popping 1400 lumens in Greyscale Mode). And since In Focus projectors are easier to connect and use, more people have bought them than any other.

So check out the new In Focus LitePro 620 today. It's where high-res meets hi-fi.

InFocus®
SYSTEMS

Great ideas. Brought to light.™

DIGITAL LIGHT PROCESSING™ by TI

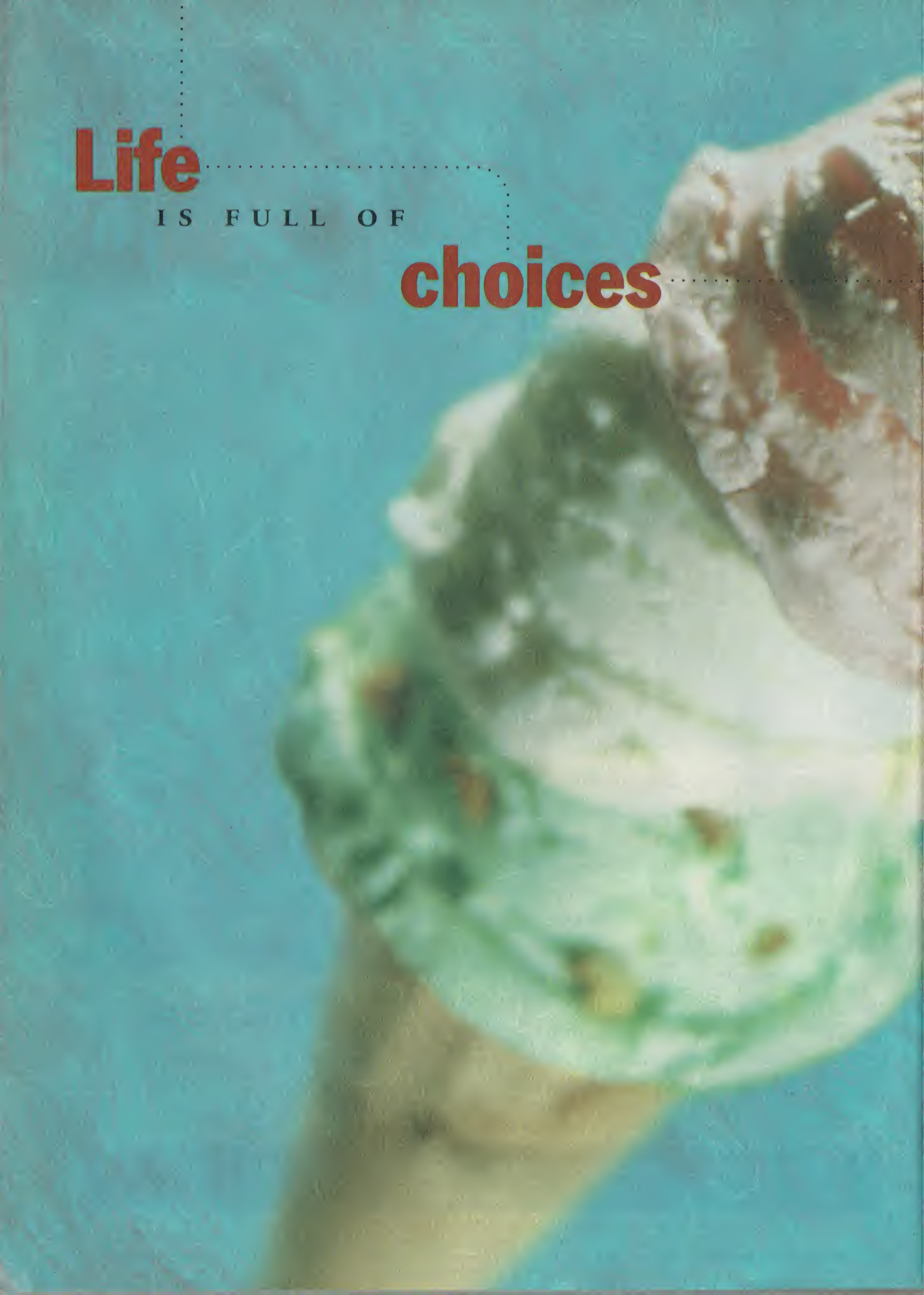
Discover electronic presentations. For a test drive or free demo disk call
UK: 0500 262 440 Germany: 0130 813 649 France: 0590 5993 Italy: 1678 77238 Spain: 900 993 163

European Head Office Planetenweg 91, 2132 HL Hoofddorp, The Netherlands. Tel: +31 23 5623200, Fax: +31 23 5624388.
In Focus is a registered trademark of In Focus Systems, Inc. Digital Light Processing and DLP are registered trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
Circle 724 on Inquiry Card.

Life

IS FULL OF

choices



SO WHY **limit** YOURSELF TO JUST ONE FLAVOR OF

operating system ?

NOW YOU CAN **safely** RUN **multiple operating systems** WITH **PartitionMagic® 3.0!**

Admit it, you'd like to nibble at the latest flavors of Windows 95 or Windows NT without giving up the comfort of your current operating system. PartitionMagic makes it safe and easy by allowing you to install operating systems into their own physically separate partitions. And once you've installed a second or third operating system, PartitionMagic makes it easy to switch between them using Boot Manager. So nibble away—and still play it safe, with PartitionMagic! For more information, visit our Web site at **www.partition.com.**

"It's amazing that the computer industry managed so long without PartitionMagic."
Esther Schindler, *PC Magazine*

"Unique, dazzling, and indispensable, PartitionMagic is a must-have program in an era of larger and larger hard disks."
Edward Mendelson, *PC Magazine*

Buy PartitionMagic 3.0 before March 31 and get $15 back from PowerQuest®. Visit your local software reseller or call 1-800-720-0399 for details.

BUY NOW $15 CASH BACK

Babbage's • Best Buy • CompUSA • Computer City • Egghead
Electronics Boutique • Fry's • J&R • Micro Center • Office Depot • Software Etc.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

Peace on the Wired Planet

Everyone's aunt and uncle are now using e-mail. Unfortunately, so are many hostile, aggressive, and offensive people.

It's the holiday season for many of us, and I guess I'm supposed to write some comforting words on what a great year it was and how I'm looking forward to an even better 1997. Truthfully, it was a great year, and next year will probably be cool, too.

Whew, that was easy, but now on to some tougher issues. I usually talk about technology in this space, but this month I want to talk about how we use it and misuse it.

Some people operating out there in cyberspace have totally lost their sense of humor and civility. They're taking the fun out of it for the rest of us. I'm talking about the rude, hostile tone that's showing up too frequently in e-mail. C'mon guys, this is the medium that can knit us together. It doesn't give a fringe group license to spit digitally in other peoples' faces.

Don't get me wrong—I'm all in favor of impassioned, even intemperate, debate and protest. I'm a New Yorker by birth and conviction. I prefer outspoken to agreeable, contravening conventional wisdom to confirming it.

What I don't like is when people threaten to e-mail everyone you know or work for if you don't do as they demand. Or people who accuse you of being corrupt or vicious if they disagree with you. Or people who conduct spamming campaigns, clogging your already-clogged inbox with hundreds of childish flame messages because you're not validating what they swore to their boss was true.

Now it's not enough to disagree with someone. Statements that are merely controversial become "such nonsense" or "totally ignorant" or "an embarrassment." Bathroom language, sometimes even violent language, comes into play. My first reaction was, "Oh, talk radio has come to the Net." But e-mail lacks even that rough democracy, in which callers must at least brave the listening public and risk on-the-air ridicule.

Make no mistake, the Net is going in two directions at once. More and more people are enmeshed in stimulating and lively e-mail threads, conferences, newsgroups, and chats.

Unfortunately, out here on the information highway, we also have a growing number of virtual drive-by shooters who are more interested in hit-and-run than in fighting for their point of view. I know, because I reply to most of these information vandals. I point out what I perceive as the fallacies in their arguments, own up to the parts I think they're right about, and attempt to further the dialogue. Almost without exception, I get no reply.

Our standard should be, "Would you say these things to a total stranger, face-to-face?" Certainly not in my experience, at least not if you wanted to continue the conversation. And that's just the point. If e-mail is going to continue to grow into a conversational medium that dissolves distance and culture, it needs to have some level of civility. E-mail is a tool. Archimedes said, "Give me where to stand, and I will move the earth," not "Give me where to stand, and I will toss the earth around until I get my way."

It's time to exert some pressure and make this behavior unacceptable—in the same league as obscene phone calls.

It's not a new problem, nor one on a par with world hunger or AIDS. We certainly won't solve it with laws or e-mail filters or censorship. It's an issue of community: our community. It's time to exert some community pressure and make this behavior socially unacceptable—in the same league as obscene phone calls.

A lot of highfalutin words have been written about the global village and the digital revolution. It's up to us to keep it from becoming the digital equivalent of CB radio. (A quick refresher course: This was a popular portable two-way radio medium of the 1970s that was choked by rude people who were making vulgar comments about female drivers). Refuse to be spammed into silence! For those of you who must flame, be responsible enough to provide some light along with the heat.

If we're going to be the builders of a new technoculture, let's do it right.

Mark Schlack

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mschlack@bix.com

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1996

In an uncertain world,

it's nice to know that

sunrise and sunset are

not the only things

you can depend on.

"If you have multiple or remote sites, you can't do better than Reflection® Suite for TCP. It has more features and better management tools than the free stacks do. It offers a broad range of functionality you can depend on — no matter what."

Grant Easton, Technical Consultant, Hewlett-Packard Co.

Reflection Suite for TCP

- ▲ *UNIX, DIGITAL, IBM MAINFRAME, AND AS/400 CONNECTIVITY*
- ▲ *CLIENT/SERVER, NFS, AND TCP/IP DESIGNED FOR OPEN STANDARDS*
- ▲ *REMOTE/MOBILE OPTIMIZATIONS, WINDOWS® 3.1X, 95, AND NT VERSIONS AVAILABLE, INTRANET/INTERNET APPLICATIONS*
- ▲ *EXTENSIVE NETWORK DIAGNOSTICS, TROUBLESHOOTING, AND ADMINISTRATIVE TOOLS, PLUS SIMPLIFIED SETUP*
- ▲ *FREE, ONGOING TECHNICAL SUPPORT VIA TELEPHONE AND ONLINE SERVICES*

http://www.wrq.com ▲ E-mail: info@wrq.com

For a FREE demonstration copy, call your authorised Reflection distributor

Argentina—TCW Argentina S.A. (1) 314 5010 **Australia**—Megatec Pty, Ltd. 1 800 806 563 **Austria**—SIS Informationstechnologie Ges.m.b.H (01) 368 65 00 112 **Benelux**—BMC Software Services (070) 416 57 57 Computing & Systems Consultants bv (040) 23 33 555 **Brazil**—Nutec Informática S.A. (011) 5505 5728 **Chile**-S & A Consultores (2) 235 0289 **Czech Republic**—INSEKO CS (067) 607 311 **Denmark**—Tempest A/S 4494 8902 **Finland**—TT-Professional Solution Oy (90) 3294 7600 **France**—ADE (Paris) 01 46 92 18 10 (Toulouse) 05 61 00 32 32 **Germany**—Computing & Systems Consultants GmbH (0211) 53 70 01 6 Wick Hill Kommunikationstechnik GmbH (040) 23 73 01 0 **Hong Kong**—Global Technology Integrator Ltd. 2881 4800 **Indonesia**—P.T. Summitra Solusindo (021) 659 8886 **Ireland**—Entropy Ltd. (01) 2940199 **Israel**—Yana Systems Ltd. (03) 557 3636 **Italy**—Siosistemi srl (030) 24411 **Japan**—Cybernet Systems (03) 5978 5453 **Malaysia**—SCS Computer Systems Sdn. Bhd (03) 756 5800 Advantage Systems Sdn. Bhd (03) 703 3166 **Mexico**—Infosistemas Financieros (5) 813 1325 **New Zealand**—Interconnect (09) 358 0322 **Norway**—NOCOM Norge A/S 67581450 **Poland**—Softkom Sp. z o.o. (22) 624 34 50 **Portugal**—Silicon (01) 795 85 85 **Singapore**—MicroAsia Pte. Ltd. 441 2600 **Slovak Republic**—INSEKO a.s. (089) 64 88 08 **Slovenia**—SI d.o.o. (061) 161 11 57 **South Africa**—LAN Design (011) 239 5000 **Spain**—Scorpion Sistemas S.A. (93) 485 40 44 **Sweden**—NOCOM AB (018) 65 55 00 **Switzerland**—Commcare AG (01) 730 24 31 **Taiwan**—Ivan Information Technology Co. (02) 517 7012 **Thailand**—MultiLink Co., Ltd. (2) 318 8505-7 **United Kingdom**—Wick Hill Limited (01483) 772280 **Venezuela**—Lanka Sistemas (2) 959 2411

WRQ

Makers of Reflection Software

WRQ makes PC software that connects users to enterprise computers and information networks—Unix, X, HP, Digital, AS/400, IBM Mainframe & TCP/IP.

WRQ, Inc. / 1500 Dexter Avenue North, Seattle, Washington 98109 USA / FAX: 206.217.0293 ▲ European headquarters / FAX: +31.70.356.12.44 ▲ German office / FAX: +49.2102.4965.65 ▲ French office / FAX: +33.1.48.16.16.99 ▲ S.E. Asian headquarters / FAX: +65.336.5233

{North}

Preventative Medicine: Management tools help you monitor, analyze, and control your PCs and keep them healthy.

SHOPPING LIST:

- Pentium Pro processor
- Standards-based management software
- Built-in hardware instrumentation

The dependability of Intel architecture.

5.5 Million Transistors. (Go ahead, count'em.)

intel® inside

PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

PROUD PARTNER

150 1846-1996 Smithsonian

Pentium® Pro processor-based systems and the right manageability tools, like Intel's LANDesk® Management products, can save you money on support and maintenance.†

We'd be happy to tell you even more. Just visit our Web site.

The right choice for Windows NT,* Windows* 95 or any other 32-bit operating system.††

{South}

www.intel.com/pentiumpro

Manageab

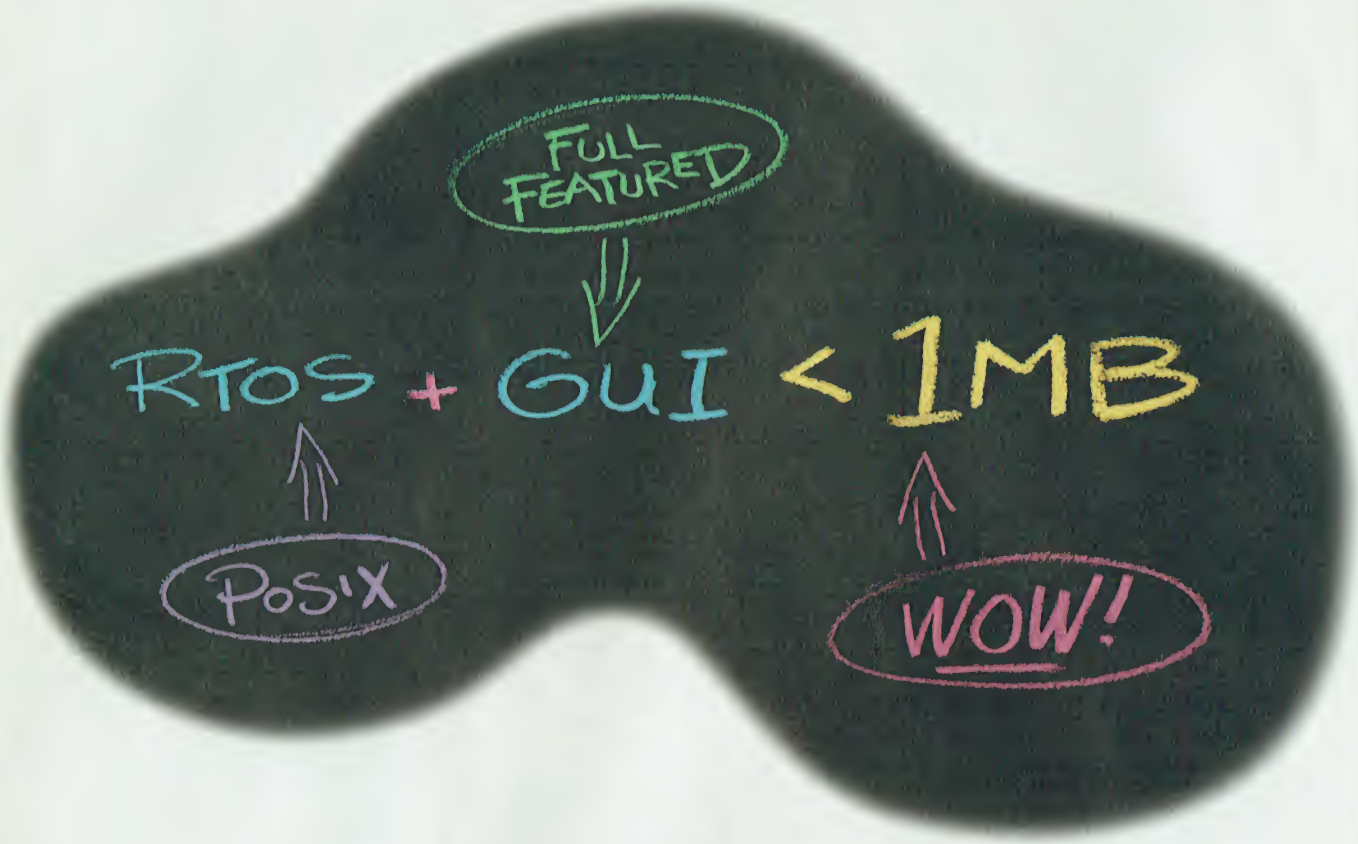
man″ăġe·à·bil′i·ty,

n, the ability to simplify and automate the maintenance and support of business computing with the right hardware and software tools, i.e., Pentium Pro processor-based systems with the right manageability software.

ility defined.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™



Do more with less.

Most operating systems leave little room for important things. Like your application.

With the QNX realtime OS you'll pack more functionality into less memory. Achieve more performance with less-expensive CPUs. And deliver better solutions at a lower price.

Better yet, QNX supports more PC hardware than any other realtime OS. Whether it's PC/104 or PCMCIA, embedded X86 or the Pentium® Pro, QNX lets you use it right out of the box. Get to run time in less time!

More scalable than ever! From low-end to high-end, QNX offers you the ultimate in scalability. Even your deeply embedded systems can boast a scalable POSIX RTOS, thanks to our new, exceptionally small Neutrino™ microkernel.

And if you need to add the capabilities of a high-end GUI to your low-end system, you can. Our award-winning Photon microGUI™ gives you a phenomenal front end, with enough memory left over for important things . . . like your application!

www.qnx.com

Call **1 800 676-0566 (ext. 1029)**
or email **info@qnx.com**

QNX®
The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

QNX Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 Voice: 613 591-0931 Fax: 613 591-3579
Europe: 49 Dove Park, Chorleywood, Hertfordshire. Voice: (44)(0)1923 284800 Fax: (44)(0)1923 285868 Email: QNXeurope@qnx.com

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

inbox

New Software: Dead or Alive?

Mark Schlack's statement in "Wanted: New Software" (October editorial) that "The search for the killer desktop app is dead" is parochial and wrong. The desktop software industry continues to generate new and interesting applications. Web browsers began as an esoteric niche only a few years ago and are blossoming into central desktop utilities. As Internet connectivity improves, the impact of Web site and Web publishing software will be increasingly apparent. Sure, calendar managers have been around since CP/M, but the current generation of integrated scheduling, communication, and group coordination software is a new beast. PointCast is not just a screen saver but a fundamentally new media, infinitely customizable, with modest bandwidth requirements and no material or supply costs. RealAudio is not there yet, but when Internet bandwidth improves to the point that sustained nearly CD-quality audio is feasible, it will be another killer app.

David J. States
Institute for Biomedical Computing, Washington University, St. Louis
states@ibc.wustl.edu

Well, I did say we are in "a golden era of OSes, server software, Web stuff, and development tools," so I think we agree on a good deal of what's exciting today. But I have to take issue with you about group scheduling. Calendaring software remains entirely proprietary (there's no standard file format, for example); you can't access the data through either the Web or any programmatic interface. In fact, the industry is having to invent new e-mail that can be addressed on the Web just to enable things like community scheduling. This class of software also typifies my complaint about important repositories of information that have a low level of intelligence. Many e-mail packages are bundled with group scheduling. How many will let you set up a rule to forward your in-house e-mail to an Internet address when you're on the road? Don't get me started—we ought to be able to do more with the vast processing power we now have.
—Mark Schlack, editor in chief

Which Bottleneck?

First I read Tom Halfhill's wide-ranging feature "Break the Bandwidth Barrier" (September cover story). Then I read Mark Schlack's editorial about the new fast networks at Boston College—clearly a major step forward. Then I had an uncomfortable thought: Many households will soon be able to connect to the Internet with 10-Mbps Ethernet-like links. Where are all those bits going to come from? When I request a multimedia offering from the

Disney or the Silicon Graphics site, they will have to dedicate a 10-Mbps stream to me. If all the other people requesting the service start at different times, the bandwidth of the server will have to be massive! Perhaps your next feature could cover this end of the problem.

Alan C. Pickwick
Sale, Cheshire, U.K.
100316.3710@compuserve.com

When you request data, the Web server receives your request and schedules it in priority to other such requests. It doesn't service your request to the exclusion of all others but shares its bandwidth—which is limited by its own connection to the Internet—among all users. If the aggregate bandwidth of all simultaneous requests for data exceeds the capacity of the server's own connection, then somebody is going to wait. This will get worse as the number of Internet users, and the amount of bandwidth they have, increases. That's why broadband modems are only part of the total solution; there will always be a bottleneck somewhere. Broadband modems, however, move that bottleneck off the desktop for the first time.
—Tom Halfhill, senior editor

Fat Prospects

"Break the Bandwidth Barrier" offered the best explanation I have seen yet of the real-world prospects for ultrahigh-speed communications. I especially liked the perspective you gave in the introduction, showing what broad bandwidth will mean by comparing it to improvements to CPU speed, RAM,

HOW TO CONTACT US

ON THE WEB
Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! www.byte.com

BY E-MAIL
Address letters to editors@bix.com. To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited for publication.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm

BY FAX
(603) 924-2550

BY POST
Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site.

and so on. Thanks for the good work.

Glen W. Koehler
Associate scientist, University of Maine Cooperative Extension
Orono, ME

I enjoyed the opening comment in "Break the Bandwidth Barrier," asking readers to imagine a 15,000-MHz processor, 1600 MB of RAM, etc., for $20, and the new types of applications that capability would spawn. I personally think that the next new word processor releases will have enough fatware to bring that system to its knees, like they have done to 486s with 8 MB!

Daren Coppock
Executive vice president, Oregon Wheat Growers League
http://www.owgl.org/

Shrink-Wrapped Software

Regarding "Wanted: New Software," all my recent applications provide everything including the kitchen sink, take up megabytes of disk space, and work slower than the previous versions. I would prefer fewer bells and whistles, with tighter, faster code and no bugs! I hate to keep paying $100 to $200 per upgrade for what I receive in return. Mark, carry this message back to the software industry.

Michael S. Youngblood, Ph.D.
Proprietor, Icon Graphics
MSYBlood@aol.com

Adventures in JavaScript

"JavaScript Adventures" (August) offered a refreshingly real-world approach, but it contained some minor discrepancies, and I found it a bit too critical of JavaScript. First, author Rex Baldazo is correct that the `document.clear()` method doesn't work consistently in any version of Netscape. However, there is a simple work-around: Use `document.open()`, which also clears the window, then write the new window's content, then use `document.close()` to finish the display. He also overlooked a much larger issue, though: Once you use `document.open()` (or `document.clear()`, if it worked), the current document—and hence the currently running script—disappears. Thus it would not be appropriate for the first example, although it is very useful when dealing with multiple windows or frames. Finally, JavaScript's documentation is incomplete and does include some errors, as does the language itself. However, JavaScript is a young language that was still officially beta at the time of your article, so this can be expected to improve. In the meantime, there are Java books that are comprehensive and address the problems.

Michael Moncur
Author, Web Workshop: JavaScript *(Sams.net)*
mgm@pair.com

The `document.open()/document.write()/document.close()` *work-around is well known. As you point out, though, it overwrites a page and will erase your script unless the script is in one frame and writing to another. If it worked as advertised,* `document.clear()` *would let a script manipulate its own page without the risk of destroying itself. While JavaScript may be a young language, Netscape and others have been pushing it as a way to develop real-world Internet and intranet applications. With JavaScript moving to Netscape servers as well, it is vitally important that it be well documented and, more important, that it work as advertised. Sadly, your last observation is also correct: Third-party documentation has often been more useful than Netscape's own.*
—Rex Baldazo

Praiseworthy Distortion

In "Beyond Benchmarking" (August) you state that one of the reasons SPEC92 gave distorted results was that the whole of a program could sometimes fit into the CPU's primary cache. Surely this is not a distorted result but is rather praiseworthy. Our expectations have been submerged by today's monster programs.

Derrick Simmons
West Sussex, U.K.

Death Spiral

"Push Me, Pull You" (September Web Project) is a pearl. In three pages Jon Udell managed to bring in the "notification problem," object-oriented Web programming, Perl, data structures, and more. I've experimented with Web conferencing systems, and each time I've run into the notification problem. Average users will check a site once or twice, but if they don't "get" something (i.e., a new message), they won't check again. We missed this phenomenon in the past because most BBSes and newsgroups had huge audiences, so there was enough activity to avoid this "death spiral." Soon all Internet e-mail systems will support URL recognition. A subscriber-controlled notification mechanism, like the one you built, will work with e-mail URL recognition to build a nice collaborative mechanism. I'd like to be able to choose which discussions to subscribe to, and to receive intelligent notification of messages consisting of the subject, author, date, and perhaps one line of text. Notification could be based on activity thresholds, time intervals, or some combination of the two.

John Faughnan
john@umnhcs.labmed.umn.edu

I have run into just the "death spiral" problem you mention. (See news://dev4.byte.com/321FB220.78E@dev5.byte.com or http://dev4.byte.com/jocon/_msg00084.html.) That spurred me to implement a notification scheme to help keep these conferences going. On the news side, people can cc the author of the post they reply to; I could have added this to the Web view as well. But an even better solution, as you suggest, is to let participants register to receive notification of any new messages and let them adjust the frequency of notification, as they can in the Virtual Press Room (VPR) system I described in my September column. Thanks!
—Jon Udell, executive editor

Visual FoxPro Revisited

Obviously BYTE and NSTL cannot be blamed for Microsoft's bizarre "marketing" of Visual FoxPro (September Inbox), but you should have been more careful when stating that VFP "is not on the same level as the products we evaluated" when it comes to building

Now you can get point & click live data solutions on the Web

Introducing NEW IntraBuilder™—the quickest, easiest way to transform your data into interactive information on your Intranet. Automated Experts guide you through every step of creating your data solutions with point & click ease. Plus, IntraBuilder's powerful, productivity-boosting visual tools make it easy for you to switch back and forth between working in the visual designers and the underlying JavaScript™ code. IntraBuilder Professional comes with Netscape Navigator™ Gold, Netscape FastTrack™ Server, and prebuilt business solutions, making it the only complete Intranet solution.

IntraBuilder supports all local and SQL database standards, so you can use your existing data. And with support for Windows 95 and Windows NT, Java™ applets, ActiveX controls, and industry-standard Web servers and browsers from Netscape and Microsoft, IntraBuilder bridges the industry standards gap.

Discover the fastest, easiest way to develop your live data solutions on the Web. To find out more, call 1-800-336-6464 or visit our Web site and download the free evaluation copy at www.borland.com/intrabuilder20/

Borland
Making Development Easier

Call your local reseller	CDW	Software Spectrum	Stream International	Programmer's Paradise
	1-800-334-4CDW	1-800-787-1166	1-800-699-1736	1-800-445-7899

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

client/server front ends. Those of us who have worked with VFP and at least one of the other tools evaluated know that this is untrue. VFP has a superior local prototyping/remote deployment paradigm, its object model is very decent, and it is multiplatform.

R. Soto
Intelmatica@Expreso.co.cr

No-Mix MMX

To the impressive technical detail Tom Halfhill presented in reply to John Michael Williams' letter about MMX programming (September Inbox), I would like to add one point: Using the Empty MMX State (EMMS) instruction costs 100 cycles. As you must perform this action to clear the in_use attribute of the FPU stack registers, embedding FPU code along with MMX is plain suicide for your program.

Eden Shochat
Senior programmer, Shells I.E.A.
Raanana, Israel
edens@netvision.net.il

FIXES

The features table on page 129 of "Running on NT" (October) contained a typo. There should have been no check mark for Win 95 in the row labeled "Runs on PowerPC-, Mips-, and DEC Alpha AXP-based RISC systems." The same article listed http://www.microsoft.com/hwdev/ as the URL for Microsoft's hardware compatibility list. The correct URL is http://www.microsoft.com/hwtest/.

Adobe PostScript

600 DPI COLOR CAPABLE on any office paper, or transparency.

5¢ A COLOR PAGE A tiny fraction of the cost of color photocopies.

$3,495 From the work-group color leader with 14 years in color printing.

6 PPM COLOR Twice as fast as any competitor's desktop laser.

FREE BLACK INK Now you can send everything to your color printer.

Brilliant performance. Breakthrough price.

The new Phaser® 350 costs less to own, less to use than any other laser-class, workgroup color printer. With award-winning performance that's become the hallmark of Tektronix: RISC processing. Ample RAM. Networking. So now our incredible speed and brilliant color are the most affordable and economical, too. No wonder, at over $500 million in color printing revenue, Tektronix sells more workgroup color printers than anyone.

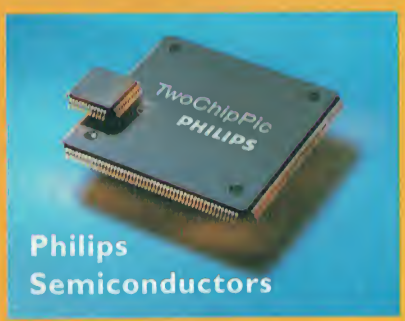
Call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1343. http://www.tek.com/CPad?1343

Tektronix

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

Let's...

*Windows CE [illegible] mark of Microsoft Corp.



Philips Semiconductors

Think small and the future's in your hands. Because tomorrow small things will make a big difference. Hand-held communications are bringing us new freedom. To be more productive, wherever work may take us. To enrich our personal lives too, by keeping us closer to people we care about. If that's the highway your imagination's taking, you're in good company. Because at Philips we're well down the road, with off-the-shelf chi sets that can cut product development ti and risk dramatically. Like the TwoChipPIC powerful MIPS based solution that's the m integrated option for PICs/ PDAs and rela devices - complete with fax/data modem s ware to reduce system costs. And a single chip solution, the OneChipPDA, that's ide for advanced organizers. Plus reference desi

USA tel. +1-800-447-1500, ext. 1314. Europe fax. +31-40-272-4825, quote "cm". Asia fax. +852-2811-9173, quote "B

that will help turn your ideas into products faster. Add our support for major PIC and PDA operating systems, such as Microsoft's new Windows CE*, as well as our related technologies - GPS, wireless communications - and you can imagine the possibilities. So see the future today at www.semiconductors.philips.com. Because together we can get in touch with tomorrow.

Let's make things better.

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

Circle 733 on Inquiry Card.

Together for the first time anywhere.

Introducing (drumroll)

Inferno™ networking software...

a new Bell Labs innovation. First operating system that lets all kinds of devices chat or share info with each other over any network (Internet, telecommunications, LANS, et al). Now video game can talk to computer; cell phone can access e-mail; voice mail via TV, etc. (Really) Download Inferno from Lucent home page today – develop apps a.s.a.p. Could change the way you work – all together.

Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations

600 Mountain Avenue
Murray Hill, NJ 07974-0636
www.lucent.com/inferno
1-888-4-Lucent

We make the things that make communications work.™

Double Trouble for 56-Kbps Modems

Real-world limitations and questions of compatibility lurk beneath emerging 56-Kbps modem technologies.

New modem technology promises to let you surf the Internet almost twice as fast as you can with current 33.6-Kbps analog modems, but in some cases your connection won't be any faster than the fastest you get today. And it appears that the market may have to sort out incompatibility problems.

The 56-Kbps modem technologies, such as the one from Rockwell Semiconductor Systems, take advantage of the Public Switched Telephone Network's (PSTN's) shift toward becoming a digital network. Now that many Internet service providers (ISPs) and corporations connect to the Internet over high-speed digital (e.g., T1) lines, the only analog portion of a connection occurs over the copper wire that's between your home or office and the local phone company's central office. Yet current modems treat the entire PSTN as an analog system.

Due to distortion that impedes the pulse-code-modulation process, analog-to-analog communications top out at 33.6 Kbps. But when the only analog portion of a communications session is the local loop, you can theoretically send 64 Kbps from ISP to end user without having to upgrade the local phone company's equipment, as you do with ISDN.

But one problem with this technique is that a number of factors, including problems with equalization and overhead in T1 lines (e.g., robbed bit signaling), reduce the theoretical maximum that you can achieve to 56 Kbps from the ISP or corporation to the home and just 30 Kbps from the home back to new central-site modems (which will also need to be upgraded). ISPs must have a digital connection to the network, and Rockwell's scheme will not tolerate any digital conversions on the network, such as those that take place in U.S.-to-Europe communications. With such conversion, the connection bit rate backs down to today's slower speeds.

A second problem: standards. Several modem companies will release fast modems based on Rockwell's technology. And Rockwell says it will submit its technology to international standards bodies. But Paul Kraska of modem vendor Multi-Tech says that releasing prestandard modems is "horribly immature."

Other companies, such as Lucent Technologies, U.S. Robotics, and Motorola, are working on similar, but not identical, technologies. Those companies also say they will submit their technology to standards committees. But with modems slated to arrive in 1997, possibly a year before the final standard, the industry may find itself once again staring at a slew of modems that don't work with each other. Multi-Tech will introduce a 56-Kbps modem at Comdex, based on Lucent technology. But Kraska adds that the company will do so reluctantly. "If our competitors introduce 56-Kbps modems, we have to as well," he says. "We can't afford not to." **–Dave Andrews**

Internet TVs Arrive

Internet TVs that offer built-in Web browsing and e-mail will come in at least two varieties. One, seen here, is a TV from Zenith that sells for about $1000 and includes built-in Internet software from Diba (Belmont, CA). Other, less expensive solutions (about $350) will consist of boxes that attach to your existing TV set. Companies such as Philips Consumer, Samsung, Sony, and Zenith will begin shipping Internet TV products this fall.

Contents

Call Centers Deliver Data on Time

Whether it's serving as a help desk, an inbound order center, or an outbound marketing operation, the call center can be the best source of real-time marketing and market intelligence that a company has. The payoff for computer-telephony-integration (CTI) systems linked to the corporate LAN is true, up-to-the-microsecond details on buying trends, customer complaints, accounts-receivable data, and other business basics.

CTI traditionally lets users connect a computer or server on a LAN to a phone switch. The computer then moves calls around and gives agents a "screen pop," showing data about the caller. But this is yesterday's news.

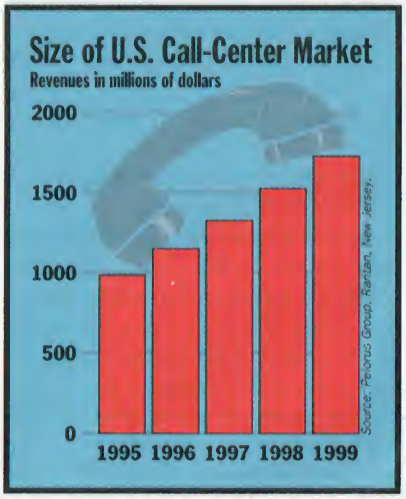
Today, the computer is grabbing a much larger share of the CTI equation. Call-center managers are switching from telephony-tied operations to ones that gather data from wherever it originates and from whatever medium it's generated in. Thinking of the call center's traditional role as a group of phone-answerers is passé, says Max Fiszer, director of product marketing for CTI solutions at Siemens Communications ((800) 765-6123). Call centers today take "calls" over cable-TV networks; via fax, modem, and the Internet; and from other computer-centric sources.

"We're moving to the age of CTI as an enormous *C*, a small bit of *T*, and total *I*," says Bob Deurr, manager of CTI products for Rockwell International ((630) 960-8000). Deurr says that in the call center of the future, companies will manage transactions that include everything from a caller's initial contact with a company to the delivery of products by way of a package-delivery system.

AT&T is now field-testing a new service that lets Web surfers initiate a phone call with a customer-service agent from within a browser. Traditional networking-oriented firms, such as Artisoft ((520) 670-7100), are reorienting their R&D to focus on the growing communications/computer-telephony business.

Fiszer agrees that the big challenge in this trend is the integration of all the different parts of call centers: "The challenge is to make integration simple and standardized so that we don't need 50 applications for each of 50 platforms."

As call-center commerce moves to the Web, several firms are rolling out Web-based call-center solutions. For example, NetSpeak's ((407) 997-4001) WebPhone can be used with an automatic call distributor (ACD) in a call center. A customer's call made through the Internet from a PC appears like any other inbound call to the ACD, but it can be identified on the agent's console as an Internet call. NetSpeak provides server software and desktop applications, allowing a real-time voice connection from the Internet.



Teloquent's ((508) 663-7570) Open @gent allows firms to use corporate intranets as the backbone of a call center. The company's Web Call Center lets inbound calls reach agents while the caller browses the Web. **–Curt Harler**

future watch

Super-Storage for the Next Century

A new storage and networking standard that combines the best of the competing Serial Storage Architecture (SSA) and Fibre Channel–Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL) standards could reign as the supreme Ultra-SCSI replacement. Commercial products based on the proposed interface may appear in 1998 or 1999. A proposal for Fibre Channel–Enhanced Loop (FC-EL) was expected to be made to the American National Standards Institute in October.

The new universal interface wil probably combine transport-layer attributes from the current SSA standard, such as the ability to allow several data transfers to occur at once, with a 1-Gbps interface. FC-EL proponents say the new standard will eliminate confusion over which serial storage technology will prevail. "FC-EL truly brings the best of both worlds together," says Roger Nixon of Xyratex's Storage Solutions Group (Havant, Hampshire, U.K., +44 1705 486 363), which sells SSA storage systems and will release FC-AL products in 1997.

Bug of the Month

Look Out for that Slipstream Fix!

Intense competition and the rapid pace of development in the PC industry create problems for corporate IS managers trying to establish some degree of consistency throughout their PC inventory. Systems purchased from one vendor delivered months—or even weeks—apart might contain different motherboard and BIOS revisions and several brands of hard drives and video cards.

Such inconsistencies turn system upgrades, connectivity, and user-support issues into a management nightmare. And now it seems the beleaguered IS manager can't even count on consistency between identical PCs purchased at the same time. One IS manager at a mid-size company, who spoke to us on condition of anonymity, reported receiving two new PC servers from a major PC vendor, only to discover that just one of the two apparently identical machines would run Windows NT. The other repeatedly locked up.

Both machines were clearly marked with identical motherboard and BIOS revisions and subsystem components. Several days of troubleshooting by phone, plus a visit from a manufacturer representative, failed to resolve the problem.

In the end, the mystery was solved when the IS manager switched system BIOS chips. The manufacturer later confirmed that undocumented BIOS changes had rendered the system unusable with Windows NT.

Send yours to edejesus@bix.com!

SUPER LARGE 13.3" DISPLAY

The largest Display in the World!

Discover the real executive power with our notebook computer, not just an elegant design but credibility and safety as well to satisfy today's working environment. Conceived with a rationalized ergonomics design of smart bay where the FDD, second battery and CD-ROM can be inserted. A wide range size of LCD display up to 13.3" for a high contrast display and incorporates a good tracking performance through a 19mm pitch Win95™ keyboard. Support Plug-and -Play for video capture capability.

Model: MP-975

■Intel Pentium® Processor 120-200 MHz ■16MB Expandable to 80MB EDO DRAM by SOMM ■256KB Sync. L2 Cache ■Super Large Display 10.4"-13.3" DSTN/TFT, SVGA/XGA ■High Capacity Battery PAK, NiMH 42W or Li-Ion 48.6W ■Smart Bay Exchangable 6X to 10X CD-ROM/2nd Battery ■2.5"/3.0" HDD option ■ PCI PCMCIA Type IIx2 or Type IIIx1 with CardBus/ Z-V Port ■Video Capture option ■ IrDA,SIR/FIR option ■16 bits Sound Blaster Compatible, wave table option

Chicony®

Chicony Electronics Co., Ltd. 207 Kuang Hwa St., Ta-Chu Chung, Lu-Chu shiang, Taoyuan, Taiwan, R. O. C. Tel:886-3-323-4721 Fax:886-3-323-5877
Chicony America, Inc. 53 Parker, Irvine, CA 92718, U. S. A.
Tel:1-714-380-0928 Fax:1-714-380-9204
Chicony Electronics GmbH Broedermannsweg 17, 22453 Hamburg ,Germany
Tel:49-40-514400-0 Fax:49-40-512932
E-mail address: Charles_Bao@Chiconytpe.hinet.net

intel inside
pentium

ISO 9002

Expertise
OEM/ODM

Circle 731 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 732).

Holiday Gift Sampler

When we asked vendors to send us products for consideration for this year's holiday gift section, we received a wide variety of merchandise. Some of the submitted products, such as new accounting programs, database-access tools, and a new compiler, smacked a little too much of work. But we received some more-festive ideas as well. Here's a sample of products to give you ideas for holiday presents.

Men of Clay


The Neverhood lets you travel through realistic 3-D clay animations.

Forget the singing California Raisins. Never mind Gumby or Gromit. The Neverhood ($49.95) may be the ultimate adventure game for fans of clay animation. As the head of an army of Klaymen, you are the protagonist in a humorous clay world filled with dozens of puzzles that you must solve to fulfull your destiny and defeat the evil Klogg. Stop-frame animation enables your Klaymen to lope through a landscape filled with amazingly realistic 3-D clay sets, where they face a man-eating venus fly trap and other surprises. The action scenes are pure slapstick comedy—the attack of the crustacean is hilarious—and the visual and sound effects are first-rate (as one would expect from the first interactive game from DreamWorks Interactive [(310) 234-7000]). The game requires a Pentium 75-MHz PC, 8 MB of RAM (16 MB is recommended), a quad-speed or faster CD-ROM, and an SVGA display. The Neverhood succeeds on the merits of its adventure-game challenges, but the production quality of this romp breaks the mold for its genre. **–Rob Mitchell**

Find the Perfect Beer

Everything else is on CD, so why not a virtual world tour of the world's best beers? That's the premise behind Michael Jackson's World Beer Hunter ($34.95), a Windows CD-ROM from Discovery Channel Multimedia ((800) 678-3343; http://www.multimedia.discovery.com). Your host is a genial beer expert (the other Michael Jackson). There's plenty to learn here, backed by audio and video clips, and you can select beers by region. It includes links to a "beerhunter" Web site (http://www.beerhunter.com). Other favorites: a pub crawl and a list of the 10 beers Jackson would want to have on a desert isle. Informative and recommended. –Jon Pepper

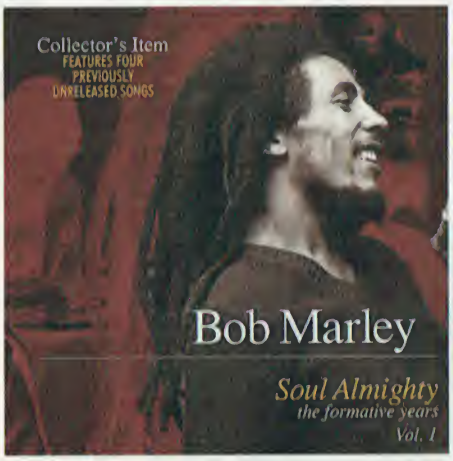
Be A Guitar Hero

Now guitar players can have as much fun with computers as people who play MIDI keyboards. G-Vox ($379 for the basic package) from Lyrrus ((215) 922-0880) is a hardware/software combo for Macs or Windows PCs that lets you connect any guitar (acoustic or electric) directly to a PC. Plug into the serial port and use any of the G-Vox software series to learn to play guitar or play along with some guitar greats. This package includes full MIDI support. Great for anyone who loves guitars and computers. **–J. P.**

New Robot Kits Are More Mobile

Here's a gift that's both fun and educational. The last time we looked at the A K Peters ((617) 235-2210; akpeters@tiac.net) Mobile Robot Kit, you had to add the motor and wheels yourself to create your own mobile robot. The new version ($500) now includes the brains for creating a robot (processor, memory, and sensor circuitry) plus the body (motor, wheels, chassis, and other parts). As you program the robot on either a PC or a Mac, you learn about how to make it react to the physical world (e.g., using infrared to avoid collisions or to seek light). The company plans to add support for sonar in 1997.

Program your own robot to react to light, dark, whistles, or obstacles.



New CD-ROMs Bring Music to Life

Does someone on your list spend after-dark hours prowling the Net instead of the nightclubs? If so, then new "cybrid" CD-ROMs from the Graphix Zone ((714) 833-3838; http://www.gzone.com) might be just the groovy thing. These discs combine multimedia elements with links to related on-line sites. Herbie Hancock Presents Living Jazz ($39.95) covers the music's history by playing back bits of tunes, interviews (such as the Doors' Ray Manzarek explaining how "Light My Fire" was based on "Ole Coltrane"), and rare film clips. Click on the Connect button, and your browser fires up and takes you to the Living Jazz home page, which links to other Web sites that cover jazz. You can also download material from the Living Jazz site to your hard disk. But make sure your recipient has at least a six-speed drive. Anything slower, and you could transcribe a Coltrane solo in the time it takes to get from one screen to another. Willie: The Life and Music of Willie Nelson ($39.95) has Internet links but no downloadable extras. Harassing IRS agents also not included. Or you can check out the latest enhanced CDs, such as the Graphix Zone's Bob Marley: Soul Almighty—the formative years ($17.98). You can view great interviews with early producers. **–Dennis Barker and Dave Andrews**

Ski-Area Screen Saver

If your friend likes to hit the slopes, he or she will be interested in the Ski Area Screen Saver ($19.95) from Cylogic ((800) 295-6442; http://www.cylogic.com/skidata/). During a spare moment, this one lets you browse some of your favorite ski resorts, such as Killington and Alta. Cowabunga!

Questions? Ask the Net!

Want more gift ideas? Then check the Internet. Practically anything you want is available through the Web. Want hard-to-find audio CDs? Check out http://www.cdnow.com. Want some good wine? See http://www.virtualvin.com. Or just go to any of the Web-search engines, such as Lycos, Yahoo, and AltaVista, and ask away. You'll probably find it. Or you can check out Egghead for holiday greeting cards with computer themes created by cartoonist Bruce Bolinger.

Digital Cameras Give an Instant View

Digital cameras are rapidly evolving from expensive toys to viable and affordable image-capture devices. But beyond lower prices and improved quality, the trend currently driving the market is the inclusion of LCD screens in just about every camera that's out or about to be released.

Six new products will sport LCD displays this fall. These products include offerings from Casio, Epson, Kodak, Olympus, Ricoh, and Sony and rumored models from Pansonic and even Sega.

Why LCDs? Credit their immediacy, convenience, and pure gadget appeal.

Sony's new DSC-F1 features an LCD and support for TV output for presentations.

Cameras with LCDs let you view the images you've snapped and delete those you don't like. Casio's QV-10, the first product to offer an LCD, has drawn rave reviews, despite marginal picture quality.

One impressive new device, Sony's ((800) 476-6972) DSC-F1 ($849), features innovations in a high-quality product. With 640- by 480-pixel resolution, the DSC-F1 can store up to 108 images at its lowest JPEG compression ratio, or 30 to 58 images using higher compression modes at the same resolution.

The DSC-F1 has a 1.8-inch LCD that you can use to review pictures or to frame your next picture. The camera also lets you take "continuous" action photos.

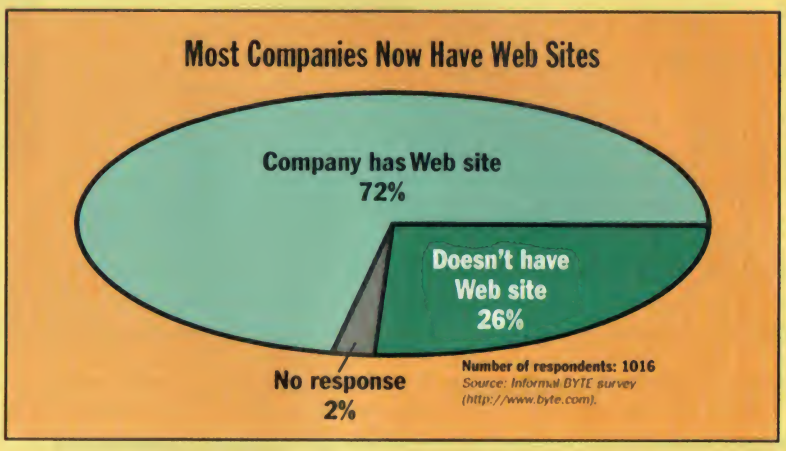
Both of Olympus's ((800) 622-6372) offerings, the D-300L ($899) and the D-200L ($599), have 1.8-inch LCDs and Olympus optics. The D-300L can store 30 images at high resolution (1024 by 768) or 120 images at standard resolution (512 by 384). It has built-in flash and red-eye reduction. The less-expensive D-200L stores images at a lower resolution (640 by 480) but, like the D-300L, it includes auto-flash and auto-focus. Both are lightweight and stylish and let you use the LCD for picture review or to frame an image.

Epson's ((310) 782-0770) $499 PhotoPC 500 is a smaller, higher-quality version of the company's PhotoPC camera. It can store 30 images at 640 by 480 resolution. With proprietary memory modules, you can store up to 100 or 200 images, depending on the resolution you use. The 1.8-inch color LCD ($199) is optional and snaps onto the PhotoPC 500.

Add to these offerings two enhanced models from Casio ((201) 361-5400) that are based on the QV-10 design (the $679 QV-30 and the $699 QV-100), Ricoh's ((800) 225-1899) RDC 2 ($900), and the Kodak ((716) 724-4000) DC 25 ($499), and it's quite clear that there's no shortage of choices for LCD-based digital cameras. Expect to see this trend continue, with new players joining in over the next six months. In the digital-camera world of the 1990s, image may not be everything, but instant image may well be. **–J. P.**

Survey

Web-site development software and HTML (e.g., page-creation) software lead the list of planned intranet purchase items.



The survey results shown in these two charts suggest that most companies plan to add new applications to existing Web sites.

Apple Achieves Notebook Parity

With the PowerBook 1400 series, Apple catches up with the rest of the notebook-computer industry. The 177-MHz 603e PowerPC processor at its heart isn't news, nor is the integral PC Card slot that supports Type II or Type III cards. But the expansive 11.3-inch display (in either dual-scan passive-matrix or active-matrix) is a major improvement, as is the equipment bay, which can hold a CD-ROM drive module. The PowerBook 1400 series enables you to copy a file from a CD to the hard drive, eject the CD-ROM drive module, pop in the standard-issue floppy drive module, and then copy the file onto a floppy, all without restarting the computer.

The CD-ROM drive, 32-bit-pixel display, and QuickTime make the 1400 an ideal multimedia machine. Although the hardware supports 16-bit CD-quality stereo sound, the computer's built-in speaker is only monaural: You have to plug a pair of external speakers into the audio-output jack to obtain full stereo sound for a presentation.

While the 1400 catches up to other notebook designs with regard to hardware, Apple ((408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com) adds some unique design touches that make it stand out. For starters, you can boot from a Type III PC Card, which allows every person in a sales force to put his or her own customized OS, applications, and data on a PC Card that plugs into the Power 1400. Adding memory or an internal expansion card, such as a modem or an Ethernet adapter, is a snap. You slide a panel aside and remove five screws and a plate, and you have ready access to the computer's internal expansion slots. With only a Phillips-head screwdriver, in minutes you can add Focus Enhancements' Ethernet adapter or a similar expansion card.

The PowerBook 1400 carries an attractive price tag. A basic system with 12 MB of RAM, a 750-MB hard drive, and a dual-scan display costs $2500. A fully loaded 1400 with 16 MB of RAM, a 1-GB hard drive, an active-matrix display, and a CD-ROM drive module sets you back only $3500. **–Tom Thompson**

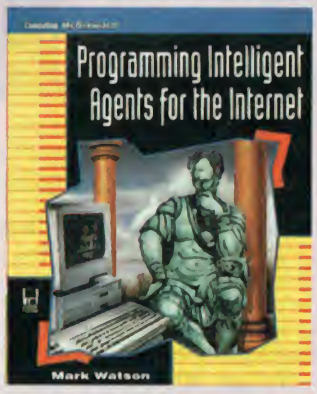
Book Reviews

Do What I Bid

The word *agent* is used by many people to mean many things. Some folks want agents to be artificially intelligent quasi-beings that somehow reason—or at least give the impression that they're doing something sentient. Others embrace a more grounded and realistic goal: They'd like software programs to roam the Internet and gather data for them.

Mark Watson's book, *Programming Intelligent Agents for the Internet*, falls into the latter camp. It describes, in source-code-level detail, how to create C++ programs that can plumb the Net, gather data, and present a cogent summary to their master. The first several chapters describe how to wrap up the Winsock API in a C++ class so that it's easy to include in later projects. This class becomes the foundation for the rest of the book, which explores downloading, indexing, and parsing Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) files from throughout the Net.

The final chapter shows how you can create your own customized newspaper using the tools developed earlier in the book. This system will revisit major Web sites of your choice, download the information, and reformat it for your screen. The code for accomplishing this is interlaced with text that



describes the strategy at a high level. You can also grab the code directly from the disk that's bound into the book.

You should be ready and willing to read C++ code if you dig into this book. So, if you want to build and customize your own tools, it will give you many examples of how to structure your applications and code. **Peter Wayner** *is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. His latest book is* Disappearing Cryptography: Being and Nothingness on the Net *(Arcadia Press, 1996). His home page is at http://access.digex.net/~pcw/pcpage.html.*

The Absurd, Incomprehensible, and Ridiculous Exposed

Read *Dave Barry in Cyberspace*, and not just because it mentions Jerry Pournelle's BYTE column on page 4. In this book, Dave Barry, the Pulitzer prize–winning, nationally syndicated humor columnist, comes out of the closet and admits that he is, in fact, a complete computer geek. Known for his keen appreciation of the absurd and ludicrous in human life, Barry now turns his wit to the world of computers. Naturally, he strikes gold, the computer world holding one of the largest deposits of absurdity known.

In this volume, Barry exposes, with naive charm, such features of the ridiculous as incomprehensible manuals (and alleged technical assistance), Web pages devoted to Captain & Tennille, and the C:> prompt.

Besides being very funny, the book contains some real insights about the computer technology underlying Barry's observations. An example: Why are computers so absurdly difficult to use? Simple: Most geeks would rather diddle with computers than do anything productive with them (which I nominate as "Barry's Law"). And why is that? Because computers are largely by and for men (proof: the most popular games involve killing anything that moves, and the most popular use of the Internet is to distribute dirty pictures), and men love to tinker endlessly with inanimate objects.

Some mild profanity and sexual references might cause you to keep this book out of the hands of young children. Otherwise, read, enjoy, and laugh knowingly at this fun-house-mirror view of the world of computers. **–Edmund X. DeJesus**

Programming Intelligent Agents for the Internet
by Mark Watson;
McGraw-Hill;
ISBN 0-07-912206-X;
$39.95

Dave Barry in Cyberspace
by Dave Barry;
Random House;
ISBN 0-517-595753;
$22

Browse the Web with Your Eyes Closed

Surfing the Web can be extra challenging if you can't see your screen. Thousands of blind or visually impaired computer users access the Web using speech, braille, or screen-enlargement hardware and/or software. If you have a PC and a visual disability, you probably know that it's possible for you to access the Web, but most Web sites won't work well with your adaptive equipment.

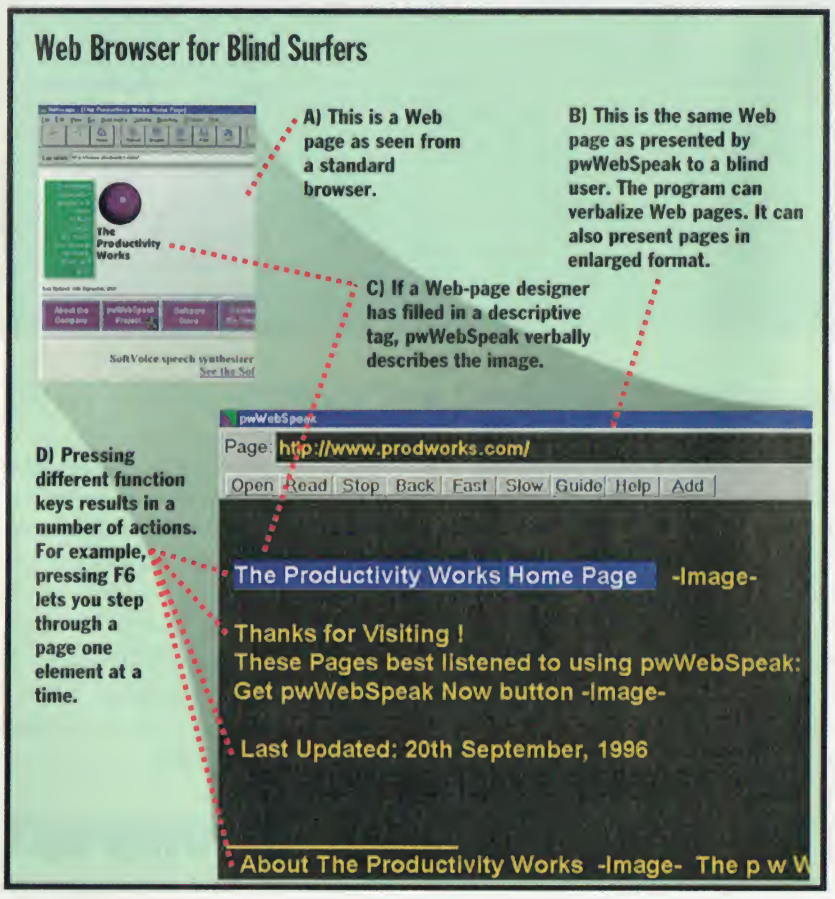
Webmasters who don't add descriptive tags to the elements in their pages make it more difficult for adaptive programs. But awareness about adaptive technology is increasing in the computer industry. Microsoft is leading an ambitious effort to make adaptive technology more mainstream, and Netscape is investigating ways to make its software better support accessibility products. The company's Active Accessibility program will make future versions of Windows and related applications more accessible to users with vision impairments. Software developers can use the Accessibility SDK, slated to ship in November, to write adaptive Windows programs.

The flagship Active Accessibility product is Microsoft Internet Explorer (MSIE) 3.0, which has hooks to enable the screen-reader software used by the blind community. MSIE works with synthesizers, braille displays, large print programs, and other assistive technology.

The Productivity Works ([609] 984-8044; info@prodworks.com) wrote its pwWebSpeak Web browser for the blind from scratch. The browser has its own built-in speech processor and doesn't require a separate screen-reader program. The browser parses a Web page's HyperText Markup Language (HTML) code to present the information in a more speech-friendly manner. And pwWebSpeak can drive a variety of speech synthesizers, including the Sound Blaster voice card.

With the awareness of adaptive technology among mainstream software developers increasing, the future may loom a bit brighter for computer users with disabilities.

–Joe Lazzaro



cd-rom review

Lots of Words

Here are two CD-ROMs for people who love words. Merriam-Webster's Vocabulary Builder (MWVB) guides you through a series of exercises that will strengthen your English vocabulary. Each lesson introduces the common roots of a group of words and leads you through

Merriam-Webster's exercises are a fun way to build vocabulary.

playful exercises that skillfully reinforce what you've learned.

The lessons are fun. The program pronounces each new word, gives a definition, uses the word in a sentence, and asks to you to complete fill-in-the-blank, synonym/antonym-type exercises that keep track of your progress. After a few weeks of 15-minute daily drills, you'll be amazed at how many new words you've mastered.

Random House Webster's Unabridged Dictionary CD-ROM recently came out in version 2.0. Enhancements include voice pronunciations, line-art illustrations, and a choice of English, French, or Spanish as the language of the dictionary interface. The dictionary contains more than 316,000 entries, of which 1500 have been updated. A more powerful search engine lets you, for example, find any word that came into English after 1890 or any date you specify.

–Rich Friedman

Merriam-Webster's Vocabulary Builder
Merriam-Webster, (800) 828-1880
$29.95

Random House Webster's Unabridged Dictionary CD-ROM
version 2.0 (for Windows 3.1 and 95)
Random House, (800) 733-3000
CD-ROM alone, $39.95; book/CD-ROM package, $64.95

Forgery Woes Force Move to Private Conferences

Hurdles in implementing universal digital-signature verification for Internet newsgroup-style message conferences may lead to an increasing use of privately hosted discussion groups on the Internet. The problem today is that it's easy to forge your identity, including your e-mail address, when posting to an Internet newsgroup. By changing options in Netscape Navigator, for example, you can post a message to a newsgroup that appears to be from someone else.

This problem recently affected the newsgroup-search service Dejanews. Dejanews stores about 90 GB of newsgroup messages and lets you search for newsgroup articles from a Web browser by author name, subject, and other parameters. The service (http://www.dejanews.com) at one time also allowed you to post to newsgroups from the Web, but after complaints that people were abusing the service by posting wacky messages to newsgroups under forged identities, the company temporarily disabled Dejanews' ability to let you post.

Officials at Dejanews say that implementing a solution, such as PGP or some other encryption technique, would be difficult. First, the solution would have to be scalable enough to handle the thousands of articles that are posted on a daily basis. It would also have to be intuitive, easy to manage, and universal.

"For any of this to work on public newsgroups, the thousands of servers that carry news would have to implement the same security mechanisms," says Gregory Smirin, product-line manager for Digital ID services at Verisign, a provider of authentication products and services. It would also need to happen gradually, as security could be perceived as censorship and meet strong resistance.

All of this means that privately hosted, nonreplicating Internet conferences will become increasingly popular. Managing the encryption keys for a smaller population is easier than for a larger one. Plus, in a private conference, it's easy to delete inappropriate messages. **–D. A.**

Datapro Report

Banks Eye PC Banking and the Internet

Although automatic teller machines (ATMs) and telephone services are currently the most popular on-line banking services, the future of on-line banking growth lies in PC banking and the Internet. According to Datapro's 1996 international survey of banking-technology issues, 67 percent of banks offered ATMs in early 1996, and 52 percent provided telephone-banking services.

But based on survey results, only 2 percent of banks that don't already have ATMs plan to install them in 1997, compared to the 21 percent and 19 percent that will offer PC banking and Internet banking, respectively (see the table "New On-Line Banking-Service Plans" above).

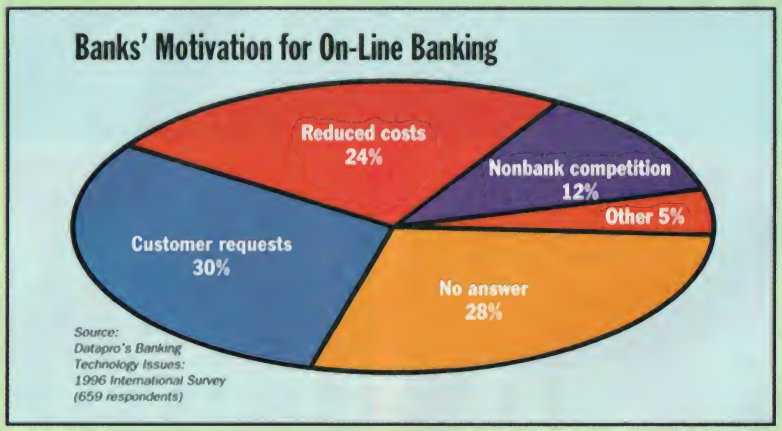
Banks are moving toward on-line banking, which includes ATMs, phone and PC banking, the Internet, screen phones, and interactive TV, primarily due to customer requests (see the figure "Banks' Motivation for On-Line Banking" below). But reduced operations costs is another motivation for banks to adopt electronic banking services.

These results may demonstrate that banks are attempting once again to tap into the home-banking market. Perhaps now is the time that the retail-banking trend will begin to show more growth. **Jannette Alston** *is a senior analyst, financial services industry, at the Datapro Information Services Group (Delran, NJ). For more information, call (609) 764-0100 or contact http://www.datapro.com. The survey is a report from Datapro's Financial Industry Technologies & Trends: World View, Datapro's new information service.*

New On-Line Banking-Service Plans

	Early 1996	Late 1996	1997	1998	No answer	No plans
ATM	67	4	2	1	13	14
Telephone	52	12	8	4	11	14
PC banking	19	19	21	8	17	18
Internet	7	17	19	6	21	31
Screen phone	3	3	5	2	31	56
Interactive TV	1	1	4	4	32	58

Source: Datapro's Banking Technology Issues: 1996 International Survey. (Questionnaires mailed in early 1996.) Contact Datapro for the full version of this report.



Customer requests and reduced operations costs are the primary motivation for banks' move toward on-line banking.

Blasts from the Past

5 Years ago in BYTE

BYTE looked at the new version, 2.0, of OS/2, and we liked its ability to multitask DOS applications while offering better crash protection for Windows programs. We noted, however, that 32-bit OS/2 software was still waiting in the wings. We also delved inside Apple's QuickTime multimedia extensions for the Mac OS.

10 Years ago in BYTE

We looked at graphics algorithms and modems that ran at speeds up to a whopping 2400 bps. US Robotics' Courier 2400 listed at $699. New products for the Amiga highlighted Bruce Webster's Christmas column.

15 Years ago in BYTE

We wrote about how to get the most out of the color graphics features of the Atari 400 and 800. We also extolled the virtues of on-line databases that let you access data without having to drive to the library.

20 Years ago in BYTE

What was on Santa's list? Perhaps more memory. We printed an article that discussed how to squeeze the fat out of text strings. In addition, we wrote about do-it-yourself weather stations. Advertisers such as Sol Systems touted $995 make-it-yourself small-computer kits.

Tuned Into the Web

Sangam Pant, vice president of engineering at Lycos, discusses how best to find sights and sounds on the Web.

BYTE: *Lycos recently added sound- and picture-specific searching. How do you do this?*
Pant: As we do with regular HTML text searching, our spiders get documents and create abstractions of them. In creating the abstract, a spider figures out things such as key words. It also looks for some specific fielded information, such as who's the author of the document and what's the title of the document.

But more important is that it figures out the key words and phrases in the document. We use computer heuristics to determine the importance of these words and phrases within the document. The advantage of creating the abstract is size. You're not storing the whole document; you're only storing a portion of it. Another advantage is that you don't violate any copyright laws because you're not storing the document.

And last—but not least—is that it helps us figure out what the critical pieces of the document are. We also compare the number of times a word appears in a document compared to the average number of times the word appears in other documents to determine relevance.

BYTE: *From the abstract, how do you identify images and sounds? I'm assuming that you do more than just look for extensions, such as AVI and GIF.*
Pant: Anybody can do the extension matching and say this is a GIF, versus a WAV, versus an AVI file. That's the easiest part of it. We go a step further than that because we treat pictures, sound, and documents as similar objects, but we look at the characteristics of these objects. And we look at what describes the picture and sound file itself.

BYTE: *So you analyze text that acts as a caption for an image or sound?*
Pant: Right. But not only do we look at that, we look at the content of the page itself that contains the embedded object. If the entire page is talking about computers, and a person doing a search wants a picture of the computer, it makes sense that the image in question is a picture of a computer. You can take it a step further and say that if you have 15 links pointing to the GIF and all those links are from computer-oriented sites, your certainty that this is a picture of a computer goes up drastically. Links carry the most important information.

BYTE: *Are you actually doing the equivalent of optical character recognition on the image? For example, does your engine look at just the bit map and determine, for example, that it's a girl with a cat?*
Pant: Not in the current version, because that's computationally very extensive. Think of all the little pictures on the Web. Trying to catalog them all—and for each picture basically using some kind of optical character recognition to figure out whether this is of a particular object or not—becomes extremely difficult. I believe the technology exists, but I don't think it's available to be deployed at the volume you're talking about.

My take on this personally is that we should move the onus to the person who creates the image. What I would really like is a standard that says that when you create the image, a bunch of metatags that describe the image get created along with it. That would make everybody's life a lot easier.

For more information, see http://www.lycos.com

The Fast Track To..

Increasing Your PC Systems Business

PCXpress Systems can be delivered to all your worldwide markets under FIC's Global Logistics Assistance Program. Initial barebone assembly is carried out in FIC's ISO-9000 certified facilities in Taiwan or China, and then the systems are shipped to FIC's local integration facilities in the US, the Netherlands, Australia, or Hong Kong for final configuration, from where they are delivered direct to you or your customers.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Quality** - undergoing stringent functional, compatibility and reliability testing before being shipped from FIC's ISO-9000 certified facilities.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Choice** - providing you with a complete range of Pentium® and Pentium® Pro processor-based systems in a selection of stylish desktop, mini-tower and mid-tower chassis that can be customized to your requirements.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Flexibility** - giving you an almost unlimited selection of configuration options and peripherals that allow you to differentiate your products in the market.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Value** - leveraging FIC's highly-efficient manufacturing processes and global sourcing power to provide you with leading-edge systems at highly competitive prices.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate **One-Stop Sourcing Solution** - providing you with the products you need for your markets without having to go through the trouble and extra expense of procurement from multiple vendors.

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

First International Computer, Inc.

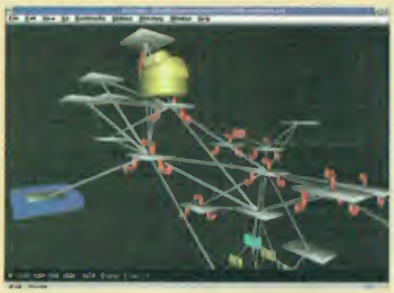
6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING
201-24, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD,
TAIPEI,TAIWAN
Tel:886-2-7174500 Fax:886-2-7182782
http://www.fic.com.tw
E-mail:mkt@ss1.fic.com.tw

FIC USA	Tel:1-510-2527777	Fax:1-510-2528888	**FIC FRANCE**	Tel:33-1-46810203	Fax:33-1-45739885
FIC EUROPE B.V.	Tel:31-73-6273300	Fax:31-73-6231412	**FIC SPAIN**	Tel:34-1-6373613	Fax:34-1-6373863
FIC AUSTRALIA	Tel:61-2-7484566	Fax:61-2-7484633	**FIC HK**	Tel:852-2-3453599	Fax:852-2-7972408
FIC CZECH REPUBLIC	Tel:42-5-41241785	Fax:42-5-41241787	**FIC JAPAN**	Tel:81-3-5461-2181	Fax:81-3-5461-2345

Circle 729 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 730).

charge-coupled device (CCD) that turns the images it captures into pixels. Typical resolutions for a digital camera range from 493 by 373 pixels for the entry-level DC20 from Kodak to 1600 by 1200 pixels for the PDC-2000 from Polaroid. Digital cameras store images in an internal flash-memory chip or card. The Powershot 600 from Canon offers up to 18 exposures, while Casio's QV models provide 96. Three years ago, a digital camera sold for more than $10,000. Now they range from $300 to just under $5000. **– Mark LaPedus**

Visual Web 2.0 Browses the Web in 3-D



Visual Web creates a 3-D image of how URLs link up on a Web server.

As the complexity of the Web increases, developers are always looking for new ways to navigate it. Innovative Software (Frankfurt, Germany) has mapped the logical structure of hyperlinked worlds into more easily understood 3-D graphs. "Our 3-D visualization techniques add new dimensions to the flat world of hyperlinks," says Stefan Wolf, managing director of Innovative Software. Version 2.0 of the company's Visual Web navigation tool creates a 3-D visual web of uniform resource locators (URLs) and server directories, and lets users manage interrelated Web documents by "flying through" and zooming in.

Bus Wars

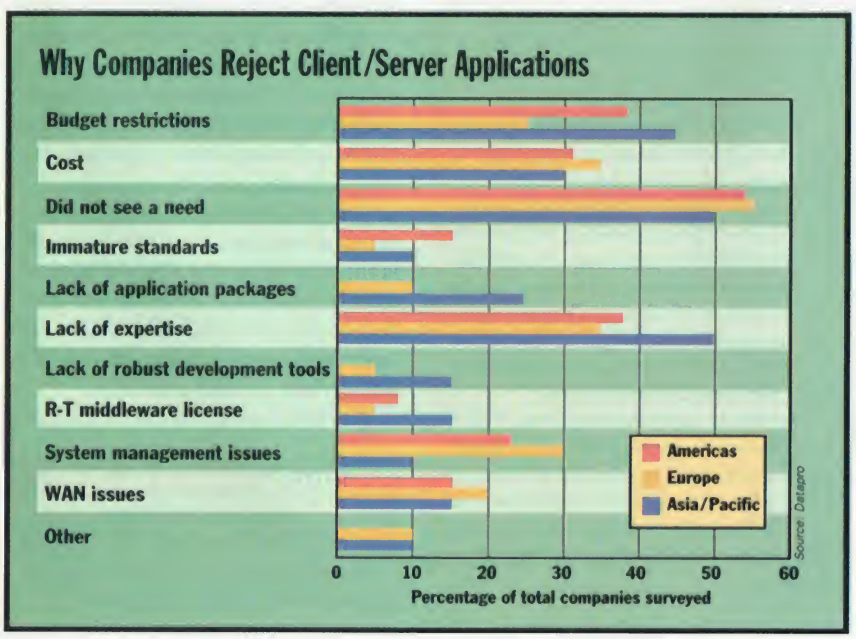
The bus contest is heating up in the PC peripheral arena. In one corner is the universal serial bus (USB), a standard that calls for connecting keyboards, monitors, input devices, and digital cameras over a 12-Mbps network. In another corner, there's IEEE-1394, or FireWire, a serial SCSI standard that allows transfer rates of from 100 to 400 Mbps—giving speeds of 1.6 Gbps or even faster.

Intel, the world's largest microprocessor and chip-set supplier, supports USB. "USB is a lot slower, but it has the momentum right now," says Jason Lin, industry analyst with Dataquest Taiwan. "Because Intel is one of the major backers behind USB, you will have a lot of vendors following them. The latest motherboards from Taiwan support USB. Peripheral companies are supporting USB."

However, don't count out FireWire. Texas Instruments, one of its major backers (along with Apple and Sony), plans to introduce a slew of ICs that will make it easier for OEMs to support IEEE-1394.

At present, TI has a controller chip that supports 100-Mbps transfer rates, but by the end of 1997, it will have 200- to 400-Mbps ICs. Which standard will Taiwan PC and board makers follow? "Taiwan board makers will likely support both USB and FireWire," Lin says. "But initially, Taiwan board makers will support USB. It's unclear when FireWire will become a mainstream product—perhaps 1997 or 1998."

TI sells two products that support FireWire, including its PCILynx Controller and a 100-Mbps physical (PHY) layer interface IC. By year's end, TI will be selling the TSB12LV31 VersalLynx chip, a low-voltage IC used in linking PCs with peripherals and digital cameras. And in 1997, TI will ship a lower-cost PCILynx IC designed for linking PCs with digital-videodisc (DVD) players and set-top boxes. Next year, TI will also ship 400-Mbps controllers and PHY ICs. **– M.L.**



Atomic Time

The radio-controlled atomic desktop clock from Galleon Systems (Birmingham, U.K.) boosts an executive's status with an inaccuracy of 1 second in 1 million years. Via a serial-interface link and software drivers, it keeps PCs and networks in sync. Accurate timekeeping is a must for time stamping to ensure that data has not been modified. The clock provides an accurate audit trail.

A radio-controlled atomic clock keeps clients and servers in sync.

The software to access the time and update the computer system for NetWare LANs resides on the server, and a NetWare loadable module (NLM) maintains the server to the accurate time. When a user logs on, the system receives this time from the clock on the desktop. Mobile users who remotely access corporate LANs are not forgotten—versions for notebooks are available. **– Bob Emmerson**

Compex FreedomSwitch

When workgroup traffic has completely **changed,**

the entire network needs **re-balancing.**

It only takes a second.

The **Compex FreedomSwitch** is not a typical Ethernet switch. It is not a port matrix or port switch. Neither is it just a repeater. In fact, it is all of the above and more. Tailored to boost your network performance, the 24-port FreedomSwitch uses an exclusive **AutoDynamic Load Balancing** technology to seamlessly balance the load of your network by dynamically assigning and reassigning ports to one of four 10Base-T network segments. Simply plug in the workstations and servers, turn on the power and you have an optimized, switched network. It also includes complete network analysis and management, with full implementation of RMON and an optional 100Mbps uplink. So you don't need to get your hands full managing your network. Just kick back and relax.

For an affordable switched network that anyone can set up and operate, choose Compex. Call us for more information about the new FreedomSwitch or browse our website at http://www.cpx.com.

COMPEX®

Networks that work

COMING SOON:
the snappable,
16-port Compex MicroHub Plus 100/TX16

U.S.A.
COMPEX, Inc.
4051E. La Palma Ave
Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 630 7302
Fax (714) 630 6521

GERMANY
ReadyLINK Networktechnology GmbH
Albert-Einstein-Straße 42
63322 Rodermark, Germany
(49) 607 4 98017
Fax (49) 607 4 90668

SINGAPORE
COMPEX Systems Pte Ltd
135 Joo Seng Road,
Singapore 368 368
(65) 288 8220
FAX (65) 280 9947

Circle 701 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 702).

to the Common Criteria, but they are not laws or regulations."

Will Costs Rise?

One major concern for companies with high security requirements is whether certification of products will increase costs. Although CCv.1 backers play down these concerns, arguing that additional evaluation will soon pay for itself by boosting international sales, it's likely that costs will be tacked onto the prices that consumers pay.

Another vendor concern is how certification will be accomplished. Pescatore explains that, as with other security certifications in the U.S., the National Security Agency (NSA) will play a large role in validating the test methodology by contracting with external testing agencies. "It's a very expensive process," he adds, "and it's not clear what the value to vendors is—unless governments or companies start mandating the use of [certified] products."

In the European Union (EU), it's not yet clear who will certify products. Industry observers anticipate that EU countries will certify using ITSEC criteria under current schemes until a new set of criteria is fully developed. They also believe that major changes due to happen to the CCv.1 will take place according to how North America certifies its products.

Who Watches Whom?

Another problem with the CCv.1 certification scheme is the old question of who polices the police. According to Ed Alexander, systems analyst with the Virginia-based Integrated Management Services, Inc. (IMSI), "Security clearances on individuals in an organization are about all you can rely on. Corporate reputation and relevant experience in the areas of se-

Safer Firewalls

Ask a network manager at a large company about the effectiveness of a firewall, and he or she will likely admit that it's impossible to ensure that all access permissions across all firewalls are 100 percent consistent and secure. The lack of manageability of many firewalls is one reason why the CCv.1 aims to improve and clarify existing architectures.

In addition, the CCv.1 is intended to provide auditing capability, a certain level of assurance in security functions, and a criterion for firewall deployment in commercial environments with flexible access-control policies. The Firewall Protection Profile of the CCv.1 describes in essence the state of the art in firewall technology and demands stronger auditing functions—a feature that's required by many users.

However, the CCv.1 has been roundly criticized for covering only the transport-packet level and for not being demanding enough in terms of security on higher-level Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) layers and the logical structure of firewalls. Critics say that the CCv.1's Packet Filter Firewall (PFFW) protection profiles support the better-than-nothing mentality of many of today's security solutions and lack an overall concept.

In principle, the critics' arguments go, the philosophy of firewalls—isolating yourself—is contrary to the open-network philosophy of the Internet. As soon as more-secure internal enterprise-security systems are installed and strong data encryption is accepted internationally, mere transport-packet firewalls might become obsolete.

curity and protection are the only criteria that you can check." Furthermore, he doubts the feasibility of implementing the CCv.1 internationally. "Imposing standards, guidelines, and policies in a country with no legal precedent is akin to asking a rowdy biker gang to routinely bathe," he explains. "It's impossible to see to fruition because it requires the voluntary cooperation of all parties involved."

Several scenarios could lead to an internationally accepted evaluation scheme for IT security. International standards bodies, such as the ISO, might eventually decide to publish the CCv.1 as a standard and hope everyone will follow it. Another approach may be to pass EU legislation, making compliance legally mandatory and fining and persecuting those who flout the law. But such an approach is usually met with resistance and can end up costing a lot of money—and time spent in endless debates. Showing the benefits and hoping that the parties involved will accept the plan may be the best solution.

However, such efforts have shown considerable flaws in comparable situations. The very few international agreements that have flourished for any significant length of time are those that have been based on hitting the hoped-for participants where it hurts—in the wallet.

In either case, it's not only standards bodies and governments that must cooperatively push the standard across international borders. It's also the corporate users who must ask for an internationally consistent security certificate. B

Bruce Tober is a freelance writer based in Birmingham, U.K., who covers topics related to the Internet and IT security. You can reach him at **octobersdad@reporters.net.**

WHERE TO FIND

Computer Security Technologies (COST)
Kista, Sweden
+46 8 632 0540
fax: +46 8 471 7722
sead@cost.se
http://www.cost.se

Integrated Management Services, Inc. (IMSI)
Arlington, VA
(703) 528-0334
fax: (703) 528-3477
calexand@imsihq.imsidc.com
http://imsihq.imsidc.com

Trusted Information Systems
Glenwood, MD
(301) 854-5710
fax: (301) 854-5363
johnp@tis.com
http://www.tis.com

The Common Criteria, Version 1

The Common Criteria for Information Technology Security Evaluation, version 1, (CCv.1) unifies the national specifications of Canada (Canadian Trusted Computer Product Evaluation Criteria, or CTCPEC), the European Commission (Information Technology Security Evaluation Criteria, or ITSEC), and the U.S. (Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria and Federal Criteria, or TCSEC). Essentially, they consist of protection profiles (PPs) and security targets (STs) to help nonexperts understand complex IT security evaluations.

PPs detail the security requirements for a type of product. Product developers have to match their products' functions with a list of STs. By specifying STs, vendors can get their products evaluated according to the CCv.1. Ratings range from Evaluation Assurance Levels 1 through 7.

FAULT RESISTANT RAID

IN 30 MINUTES OR LESS

- *Hot-swappable drive trays, power supplies, & cooling fans*
- *Environmental monitors*
- *Internal battery backup*
- *Intelligent SCSI backplane (no internal cables required)*
- *Supports internal SCSI tape backup or other peripheral*
- *RAID levels 0, 1, 1+1, 4, & 5 with single ended or differential host interfaces*

Introducing CMD's new Daytona RAIDarray—***just add drives***, and in minutes you'll be experiencing unmatched reliability and high performance. Daytona is the ultimate solution for applications requiring high performance, ***fault resistant*** desktop data storage on small to mid-size servers and workstations.

Daytona RAIDarrays are platform and operating system independent and come in four half-height and six low-profile drive configurations with support for up to 64 MB of SIMM-based data cache. In addition, each Daytona offers ***plug&play*** installation and low cost of ownership..

CMD has been a leading supplier of quality storage controller solutions since 1986. For more information on Daytona, or any of our outstanding RAID products, call us or visit our web site today at: ***www.cmd.com***.

Come See Us at COMDEX
Booth #: L4354

CMD Technology, Inc.

1 Vanderbilt, Irvine, California 92618
Ph. (800) 426-3832 or (714) 454-0800 • Fax (714) 455-1656

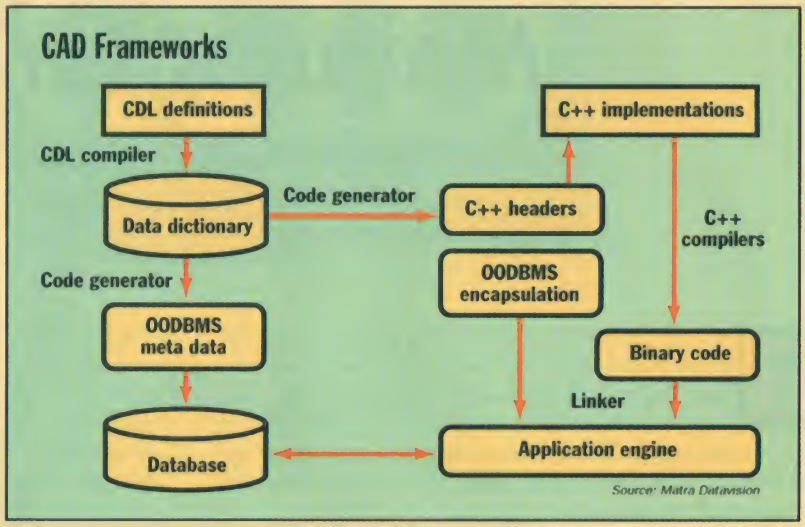
Circle 739 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 740).

Developing CAD Applications

Frameworks help build more reliable code because they provide reusable components and the glue to link them. The core of CAS.CADE, Matra Datavision's framework for developing large-scale engineering software, is a data dictionary consisting of a kernel (graphs, a math library, and physical quantities), modeling (3-D geometry, topology, and Boolean operations), parametrics (parametric and variational approach), graphics (wireframe, hidden-line, and shading algorithms), and data management services.

With the CAS.CADE Definition Language (CDL), developers can describe data types, including all attributes and operations and separate persistent and temporary data. CDL groups related classes and therefore works on an abstraction level higher than the class level. With CDL, developers do not write C++ header files. They define software components via CDL and implement methods using a C++ Persistent Programming Interface.

– Rainer Mauth



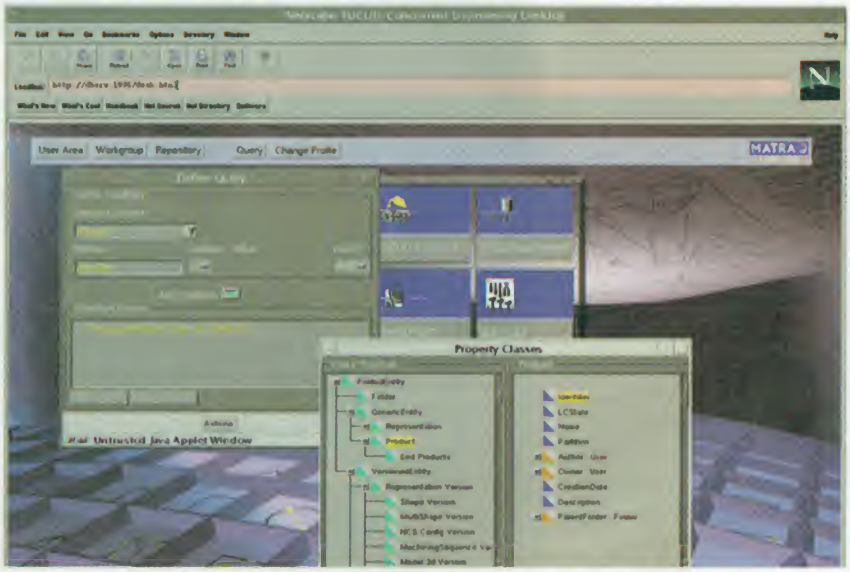
After defining components via CDL, CAS.CADE automatically creates C++ headers and OODBMS meta data.

Division. "However, we expect 75 percent of our CAD users to install 3-D CAD systems as the core of their design process during the next three years."

New Architectures

To meet the growing needs for data consistency and design flexibility, major CAD-system vendors such as Autodesk, Bentley, Computervision, Dassault Systems, and Matra Datavision developed OO CAD architectures and 3-D solid modelers (see "Objects of Design," September 1995 BYTE International Edition). OO CAD not only simplifies the user interface (UI), it also assigns well-defined properties to every object used in the design process, regardless of whether that object is a point, a surface, a part, an assembly, a file directory, or an analysis folder. Every object "knows" what commands you can apply to it, so when you select or create an object, the valid actions you can apply automatically appear in a pop-up menu.

This object awareness of today's 3-D CAD systems is best supported by object-oriented database management systems (OODBMSes). "Relational databases are inherently inadequate for representing complex 3-D data, because the nature of the relations and the volume of data are beyond the acceptable performance limits of most systems," explains Jim Phillips, a Matra Datavision vice president. "Representing construction components as objects [of OODBMSes] yields a more coherent data model; it gives you the ability to store data more intelligently."



With Euclid Quantum, engineers can navigate through a PDM database with a standard Web browser.

The two leading European CAD-system developers, Dassault Systems and Matra Datavision, have different approaches to redesigning their CAD products. Dassault has been rearchitecting its Catia family of about 80 CAD modules since 1994, releasing changes piecemeal every few months.

Matra, on the other hand, has rearchitected its entire Euclid product suite in one new version. Announced this fall, the new version of Euclid Quantum is based on a C++ development framework called CAS.CADE (for computer-aided software/

computer-aided development engineering) that Matra began developing in 1989, and in which it has invested almost 300 person-years.

Dassault's primary rearchitecting goals have been to make Catia more open, introduce a new UI, and support such industry standards as Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), OLE, and Standard for the Exchange of Product data (STEP). Dassault has rearchitected the Catia core system on most of the modules under what it describes as object-implemented engineering. "By this, we mean that although not based on OO languages such as C++, the Catia V4 [internal] architecture does support key OO characteristics, such as encapsulation, polymorphism, and, to some extent, inheritance," explains senior architect Didier Bourcier.

Based on these initial rearchitecting steps, the company is currently working on a C++ component-based architecture that will facilitate the visualization of designs in addition to object, data, and knowledge modeling. Dassault's new architecture will also include a 3-D modeler that allows for the hybrid modeling of solids and surfaces.

These components are incrementally replacing their counterparts throughout the Catia V4 architecture and are also the core of Dassault's latest products, the 2-D Dynamic Sketcher and the 4-D Navigator. The new architecture will also make Catia more scalable. "We want you to be able to use Catia on everything from a laptop to a superscalar machine," says Bernard Charlès, Dassault's president.

A CAS.CADE of Objects

Matra's CAS.CADE provides the basic services for CAD applications development, such as a class definition language, class browser, GUI builder, data management functions, and general object definition. (For more information on development frameworks, see "A Better Foundation," September BYTE International Edition.)

The CAS.CADE architecture includes two layers that are called Engine and Front End. These two layers are linked through a CORBA-compliant object request broker (ORB). The CAS.CADE Definition Language formalizes the definition of all software components and the relations between objects. Furthermore, the latest version (1.5) of this framework comprises several thousand classes of general and application-specific objects and libraries for geometric modeling, graphical representation, topology, parametrics, constraint management, and documentation.

continued

Universal CAD for the Building Industry

Object-oriented (OO) technology is gradually changing the shape of CAD, making these systems smarter and more user-friendly. Users of OO CAD can work with real-world objects that "know" how to interact with other objects during the design process. However, when objects designed with different CAD packages meet each other in one model, they don't know how to communicate.

The International Alliance for Interoperability (IAI), a consortium of the building industry and all major Architectural and Engineering Construction (AEC) software developers, is addressing this mismatch by specifying interoperable standards for the definition of objects in the AEC industry. The IAI defined the so-called Industry Foundation Classes (IFCs) as the basic parts of CAD objects that make up building facilities. The goal is to improve the design and construction process as well as maintenance in the building industry.

The IAI uses the data description language Express (ISO-1303 part 11) to model IFC objects. One key principle in defining IFCs is to use *implicit geometry* (i.e., to describe objects by parameters defined in the basic IFC model).

Implementations of IFC 1.0 debuted at this year's ACS show in Frankfurt in November. These first trials used the Standard for the Exchange of Product data (STEP) physical files for the exchange of models, but future versions will also support OLE/Common Object Model (COM) and Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA).

If you want more information on the IAI, you can check out the Web site at http://www.interoperability.com.

–Peter Muigg

With an interactive class browser, developers of CAD and other graphics applications can insert components in the code by cutting and pasting. The system also complies with STEP, CORBA, OLE, and Open GL, and supports client/server configurations under Unix and Windows NT/95.

Matra sells CAS.CADE to independent applications developers in CAD as well as in such scientific fields as geology, molecular chemistry, and medical imagery. As mentioned earlier, the company also based Euclid Quantum, which includes the Designer, Analyst, Machinist, and Design Manager modules, on the CAS.CADE framework.

"A CAD model created with Euclid Designer encapsulates any pertinent information such as aesthetic criteria, technological function, material selection, and fabrication process," explains Denis Senpéré, vice president of sales and marketing. "This information is then available throughout the entire product cycle." Euclid Quantum also features a PDM-controlled database that you can browse using a standard Web browser, thereby facilitating collaborative concurrent engineering via an intranet or the Internet.

WHERE TO FIND

Dassault Systems
Suresnes, France
+33 1 40 99 40 99
fax: +33 1 40 99 43 76
http://www.catia.ibm.com

Matra Datavision
Les Ulis Cedex, France
+33 1 69 82 24 00
fax: +33 1 64 46 02 13
http://www.matra-datavision.com

Dispersed Teams

The advantages of 3-D solid modeling are remarkable: Geographically dispersed design teams can work concurrently, referencing a single, up-to-date database. Manufacturing engineers can use the data from the virtual prototype to directly program machinery and create molds, and a project manager can flag cost overruns while they're still virtual. However, as many CAD consultants emphasize, it's not enough just to implement solid-modeling design methodologies, it's important to really use them. B

Adele Hars is a freelance writer with the GEID Press Agency and a BYTE correspondent based in Paris. You can reach her by sending e-mail to **100325.3703@compuserve.com.**

12 bits per color channel, respectively.

But these scanners do not always produce a better image than the 24-bit units. In a 30-bit system, for example, 2 bits per channel are sometimes eliminated during scanning, thereby reducing the yield to 24 bits. Some less-expensive CCDs are sensitive to electrical noise and distortion; the upper 2 bits of the device's theoretical color depth are destined to become "garbage bits" that don't yield accurate information. But high-end CCDs are

Spot's 24-bit color scanner

improving in their ability to reduce degradation, says Albert Yang, a field engineer at Umax, a major Taiwanese scanner maker. "A 36-bit scanner has a maximum density range of 3.6, but it may lose some data because the CCD cannot see all the detailed information," explains Yang. "Japanese companies are making several improvements to CCDs in terms of higher dynamic ranges and lower signal-to-noise ratios." Newer CCDs will be able to capture 10, 12, and even 16 bits per channel, thanks to improvements in their dynamic range.

Memory Is Critical

The system's memory is perhaps the most critical factor in scanning, says Bill Dong, product manager for Acer Peripherals, a maker of scanners. "Falling DRAM prices is good news for scanner makers," he says. Many image editing packages require a system's memory to be three to five times the total file size. There's a reason for this: Scanning resolution has a geometric relationship to a file. For instance, if you scan a 3-inch-square color image into a 300-dpi system, you'll have a file of about 2.4 MB. The same image done at 600 dpi will yield a 9.72-MB file.

Xerox is directly addressing the challenges of desktop color scanning with Pagis Pro 97, a Windows 95/NT program expected to ship by now and sell for around $169. Pagis breaks down color pages into separate color image and text components. Using PerfectScan technology developed at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center, Pagis "thresholds" the text into a black-and-white format that is optimal for conversion by Xerox's TextBridge OCR software, a full version of which comes with Pagis. Color images get treated by color-management software, and the whole multimegabyte package is compressed into a small, JPEG-like XIF (a new Xerox file format) file. During a recent demo at BYTE, a test file

Avision's 30-bit color flatbed scanner

shrunk from 7.3 MB down to 130 KB.

You can easily recompose documents with decent-looking color images and text. These files are fully searchable (thanks to a bundled copy of Verity's Topic engine), and you can use Win 95 Explorer to scan, copy, fax, and print them with drag-and-drop commands.

Easy Scanning

Another factor that is pushing scanners into the mainstream is that they are now becoming much easier to use. In the past, operating these devices has been nightmarish for people who weren't computer or graphics professionals. "Two years ago, most scanner makers bundled a separate OCR and image editing package. If I launched into the OCR or image editing packages, I had to learn two different functions and interfaces," points out Andy Chu, marketing manager for Avision, a scanner manufacturer based in Hsinchu, Taiwan. "Today, scanner makers are looking for more ways to offer integrated software

Coming: The Color Keyboard Scanner

Developed by Visioneer and licensed by Compaq, the PaperPort ix combines a keyboard with an 8-bit, 400-dpi monochrome sheetfed scanner. But unlike the ultimate keyboard scanner, it doesn't support color.

Taiwan's Spot Technology hopes to have a color keyboard scanner on the market by early- to mid-1997, says Kevin Hwang, director of marketing. Spot's color keyboard product will likely be an 8-bit, 300- by 600-dpi unit that sells for around $350, including software, Hwang says. "We aren't able to announce [a color keyboard scanner] until next year because the components are just too expensive," he says.

The main component used in monochrome keyboard scanners, or in future color versions, is called a contact image sensor (CIS). Keyboard scanners do not use the more mature and inexpensive light-sensing device used in most flatbed, sheetfed, and hand-held scanners—a charge-coupled device (CCD)—which is a solid-state element that senses light levels. CCDs determine the optical resolution in most scanners.

Monochrome CISes are used in Visioneer's keyboard scanner. CISes are packaged differently than CCDs. For example, flatbeds require many separate elements: CCDs, mirrors, lenses, etc. CISes come in modules: They include the lens, light source, and other elements in the same package.

Monochrome CISes are mature, but the color versions are not. Color CISes are also expensive and limited in terms of suppliers. Canon, Dyna Image, and a few others sell color CISes with 300-dpi resolution, but the price is a major drawback: These components sell for about $50 per unit, as compared to only $12 to $13 for a color CCD with similar specs.

Prices for color CISes are not expected to drop rapidly in the near future. "Color CIS devices will not make good solutions for scanners. The quality of CISes is not as good as CCDs, and they are expensive," says Abel Wang, industry analyst with the Market Intelligence Center in Taiwan.

Nevertheless, Spot is trying to incorporate a color CIS in a keyboard scanner. "We must use a color CIS because they are light and compact," Hwang says.

packages for end users."

In terms of software, many Taiwanese vendors are trying to move in the direction of Visioneer. Visioneer's keyboard scanner software supports OCR, image enhancement, business-card scanning, copying, e-mail, fax, and a link to the Internet via Netscape's Navigator. Tawainese companies have not licensed this software, but they are using different paths to reach the same goal. "We offer a suite," Chu says. "We buy and bundle an OCR engine [from a third-party vendor], but we don't use the interface. The image editing package is also bundled, but you don't have to call up two different programs. We also provide business-card readers and the ability to drag and drop data to a printer or fax."

Epson's Expression 600-dpi, 36-bit color flatbed scanner

For the most part, Taiwanese companies rely on third-party packages. They bundle their scanners with an OCR engine from Xerox (TwinBridge), Caere (OmniPage), or another vendor, with an image editing package from Adobe (Photoshop) or Ulead (PhotoImpact), among others. Many scanners from Taiwan are being bundled with a new version of Ulead's low-cost imaging editing program. Called PhotoImpact 3.0 with WebExtensions, the package includes auto-generated Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) code to develop your own Web page and send it over the Net, says Dwight Jurling, European sales manager for Ulead.

Spot Technology offers on a single CD-ROM a program called Scantastic, an 11-in-1 package that handles OCR, e-mail, fax, image editing, business-card reading, and more. Spot's program incorporates Caere's OCR engine (OmniPage Pro 6.0). The next version will include Iota's MyDesk, a technology for recognizing text on the fly without having to run the document image through an OCR program. "MyDesk is designed for data file and search functions," says Kevin Hwang, director of marketing for Spot. Spot's software will also include another component from Iota. Called InterSite, the software is based on what Iota refers to as Smart Image Technology, which creates and maintains Web-based document image databases that users can search.

Bus Options

Another feature contributing to the mainstreaming of scanners is that more entry-level models are employing a parallel port connection (both standard and high-speed Enhanced Parallel Port) rather than SCSI adapters. The Enhanced Parallel Port simplifies scanner installation and eliminates the need for a SCSI connection. It's slower, however. This port offers a maximum transfer rate of only 1.5 Mbps, and as slow as 750 Kbps in typical scanning operations.

There are two other bus technologies on the horizon. First, there's USB, a growing standard that calls for connecting keyboards and input devices over a 12-Mbps peripheral bus. Then there's IEEE-1394 or FireWire, a serial SCSI standard that allows transfer rates from 100 to 400 Mbps (with some companies even predicting 1.6-Gbps speeds).

"USB is suited for gray-scale scanners but not color systems because the bandwidth is just too limited. But if the scanner is sharing bandwidth on the USB, the scanning speeds will be even slower," says a source at one scanner company. "It's sad. USB will be popular by the end of this year, yet FireWire is a better solution. But FireWire won't be ready for some time, not until more vendors get behind it."

Higher-end scanners won't go in this direction. Instead, they will probably shift from SCSI to the faster SCSI-2 and Ultra Wide SCSI-3, Umax's Yang says. Fast SCSI uses an 8-bit data path and a transfer rate of 10 Mbps, but SCSI-2 offers 20 Mpbs on a 16-bit bus. Ultra Wide SCSI-3 has a limit of 40 Mbps.

Avision's color personal scanner

Forever Paper

The paperless office isn't going to be a reality anytime soon. Scanners help bridge the gap between the world of hard images and the world of digital ones. That's just one more reason why scanners are fast becoming an essential component of any office setup. B

Mark LaPedus is a BYTE contributing editor who lives in Taipei.

Technology Without an Interesting Name

When buying a scanner, make sure it is compatible with TWAIN (which believe it or not stands for "technology without an interesting name"). TWAIN is a software and hardware standard that allows you to scan an image directly into your word processing or desktop publishing file. At the same time, TWAIN also simplifies scanner software installation.

"Every company does their own interface, but their hardware must be TWAIN-compatible," says Kevin Hwang, director of marketing for Spot Technology. "TWAIN supports control functions such as exposure, color balance, contrast, tone curves, and gamma control. This will also help determine the best scanning resolution for output devices with different dot pitches."

WHERE TO FIND

Acer
Taipei, Taiwan
+886 2 545 5288
fax: +886 2 545 5308
http://www.acer.com

Avision
Hsinchu, Taiwan
+886 03 578 2388
fax: +886 03 577 7017

Epson America
Torrance, California, U.S.A.
(800) 463-7766
+310 782 0770
http://www.epson.com

First International Computer
Taipei, Taiwan
+886 2 717 4500
fax: +886 2 714 8676
http://www.fic.com.tw/

Microtek International
Hsinchu, Taiwan
+886 03 577 2155
fax: +886 03 577 2598

Mustek Systems
Hsinchu, Taiwan
+886 03 577 9373
fax: +886 03 578 4139

Umax Data Systems
Taipei, Taiwan
+886 2 517 2080
fax: +886 2 517 2017

GREY MATTER

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in mainland UK. Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication. This page lists some of our products – call us for a complete price list.

ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD

(01364) 654100

FAX: (01364) 654200

C & C++ FOR WINDOWS

Comms

Async Pro for Win 2.1	£135
COMM-DRV/LIB 16.0	£105
Fax C++ SDK for Win16/95	£770
Greenleaf CommLib 5.2	£235
OnNet SDK 4.0	£370

Compression

Crushin! Win 16-bit w/Source	£235
Greenleaf ArchiveLib 2.1	£210
PKWare Data Comp Lib for Win	£175
TCOMP/Multi-Platform 2.12	£105

Database

CodeBase 6.1	£270
CXBase Pro	£500
DBTools.h++ for ODBC	£1250
DISAM96 for DOS/Win	£715
List & Labels for Win (Pro)	£410
POET Personal SDK 4.0	£649
ProtoGen+ Client/Server Win	£1470
Raima DBM Engine+EADS 4.0	£740
Velocis + EADS (Offer)	£250
Visual SQL	£990

Graphics - Charting

Charting Tools for Win 2.0	£180
Essential Chart for Win	£275
GraphiC/Win 7.0	£360
Graphics Server 4.0	£245
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360

Graphics - Images

Ad Oculos (Image Analysis) 2.0	£325
Image SDK Plus for NT	£505
ImageKnife Pro 2.0	£280
ImageMan DLL 32 & 16-bit 5.0	£620
LEADTOOLS Win32 Pro 6.0	£715

Graphics & GUI

3d Graphics Tools 5 (32-bit C)	£230
ProtoGen+ Pro for Win32/16	£415
WinGKS	£575
WinMaker Pro 6.0	£725
zApp	£575
Zinc Engine & Win16/32 Key	£634

Maths & Stats

IMSL C Numerical Libraries	£495
IMSL Math Module for C++	£495
Math.h++ 5.1.3	£495
Money.h++	£1075

Sundry Components

C++ Booch Components	£415
HeapAgent 16 & 32-bit Combo	£655
TG-CAD Prof 6.0	£1235
Tools.h++ 7.0	£340
WinWidgets++	£240

Tools

CC-RIDER for Win16	£250
KPWin++	£625
Newi Solo Intro	£295
Visual Parse++	£289

C & C++ FOR DOS

Comms

Essential Comm 5.0	£235
MagnaComm/DOS	£215
SilverComm "C" Asynch 4.06	£210

Database

c-tree Plus 6.5A	£565
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	£75

Graphics & GUI

3D-Ware Prof	£99
Fastgraph 4.0 (Ted Gruber)	£195
GX Graphics 3.0	£155
MetaWINDOW-DOS 5.0	£215
Zinc Engine & DOS Key 4.1	£634

Maths & Scientific

C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	£45
Huge Virtual Array & NAT 3.0	£215
Science, Eng & Graphics Tools	£115

Screen

C/Windows Toolchest	£45
Greenleaf Datawindows 3.0	£225
TCXL UI for DOS/Win 6.2	£135

General & Systems Libraries

GX Sounds	£165
MTASK	£215
TTSR Ram Res Dev Sys 2.03	£100

Tools

C-DOC Pro 6.0	£240
C-Vision for C/C++ 4.0	£145
CodeCheck (Professional)	£475
PC-Lint for C/C++ 7.0	£135

PROGRAMMING tools

Ada	Assemblers
Basic	C/C++
Comms	Cross Dev
Custom Controls	Database
Debuggers	Delphi
Editors	Fortran
Graphics	GUI
Linkers/Locaters	Lisp
Modula-2	Multi-tasking
Pascal	Prolog
Smalltalk	SQL
Version Control	Visual Programming
Windows	Xbase

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

BASIC LANGUAGE

PowerBASIC Pro (Win&DOS)	£210
PowerBASIC DLL Compiler	£106
xBasic Pro (Win32)	£540

VISUAL BASIC FOR DOS

MS Visual Basic for DOS Std	£100
MS Visual Basic for DOS Prof	£240
db/Lib Prof 3.0	£195
Graphics Workshop	£105
PDQComm 2.62	£85
ProBas 7.1	£210
QuickPak Pro 4.19	£145

VISUAL BASIC 3 ADD-ONS

Comms - Async

Fax Plus for Win	£175
FaxMan SDK	£390

Comms - Network

Distinct TCP/IP Visual Internet	£265
dsSocket 1.25 Intro	£65

Database

ADE/VBX	£350
Smithware VBX for Btrieve	£180
VB/ISAM MU for Win 16-bit	£145

Graphics - Charting

Chart FX 3.0 (16-bit only)	£210
Charting Tools for Win - VB	£180
Real-Time Graphics Tools - VB	£300
VBGraphix	£270

Graphics - Image Files

Image SDK Plus/VBX 2.0	£250
ImageKnife/VBX Std 2.0	£200
ImageMan/VBX 5.0	£230

Multi-Function

Borland Visual Solutions Pack	£59
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
Muscle (Win)	£125
VBlite 1.0	£130
VBTools 4.0	£115
Visual Developer's Suite (16 bit)	£216
WinWidgets/VBX	£160

Sundry Components

CADControl	£365
d-Barcode Dev Kit (lim runtime)	£104
VB/Magic Controls	£120
Visual CAD Dev Kit	£520

Sundry Controls

3D Graphics Tools 4.0	£130
EDI-VBX 1.0	£705
Gantt/VBX	£195
MediaKnife/VBX	£290
VBX Artist	£240
Visual Instrument Panel Cntrls	£150
VideoSoft VSView/VBX	£105

Text Editor Controls

TX Text-Control Standard	£205

Tools

SpyWorks-VB 2.1	£100
TMS Tools 1.1	£99
VBAssist 3.5	£140
VB/DLL 2.05	£165
VERSIONS/VB 1.1	£135

LOW PRICES FOR MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

MS Fortran PowerStation Std 4	**£485**
MS Visual Basic Std 4.0	**£78**
MS Visual Basic Prof 4.0	**£365**
Microsoft Visual C++ 4.x Sub	**£399**
Borland C++ 5.0	**£245**
Delphi Desktop 2	**£245**
Delphi Developer 2	**£390**
Paradox for Win95 7.0	**£92**
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	**£68**
Visual dBASE 5.5	**£260**

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

VISUAL BASIC 4

Visual Basic Enterprise 4.0	£755
Visual Basic Professional 4.0	£365
Visual Basic Standard 4.0	£78
3d Graphics Tools 5 (32bit VB4)	£149
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
AutoCoder	£55
BetterState Pro w/VB CodeGen	£249
ButtonMaker	£75
ClassAction (VB4)	£110
ClassAssist (inc Oblets)	£175
CodeBank (VB3/4)	£88
Code Complete	£175
Crescent Internet ToolPak 2.0	£135
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
EnQuiry 2.0 (VB4)	£199
ERwin/Desktop for VB4	£399
GeeWiz 2.0	£75
Helping Hand for VB	£150
Into Code (VB4)	£55
List & Labels for VB3/4 3.5	£295
PowerPak Enterprise for VB4	£925
PowerPak Professional for VB4	£505
SplashWizard	£75
Spyworks - Prof 4.0 (inc Sub)	£225
Tear Off Menus for VB4	£115
VB AppFramework	£159
VB Assist 4	£130
VB Compress Pro 4.0	£98
VB Language Manager Pro 3.0	£132
VB/FailSafe Pro	£195
Vision StoryBoard 4.0 (VB4)	£175
Visual Bridge (Access → VB4)	£89
Visual Expert Developer	£250
XREF 2.0	£95

DELPHI

Delphi Desktop 2	£245
Delphi Developer 2	£390
Delphi Client/Server Suite 2	£1260
Learn to Program with Delphi	£33
ABC for Delphi 1.0b	£99
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
Asynch Pro 2.0 for Delphi	£135
Borland RAD Pack for Delphi	£125
Charting Tools for Win - Delphi	£180
Component Create	£155
Conversion Assistant Database	£98
DialogPROS	£210
Eschalon Power Controls 2.0	£135
Helping Hand for Delphi	£150
HyperTERP/Delphi	£120
ImageLib 16-bit	£109
InfoPower 2.0	£179
InnoView MultiLanguage	£125
KingCalendar Pro	£65
List & Labels for Delphi 3.5	£295
Mobius Draw Kit	£99
Mobius FastSprites	£105
OCX Expert	£195
Orpheus	£135
Pumpkin Project Manager 2.0	£86
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360
Transform: Component Expert	£125
VisualPROS 1.1	£125
WinG Sprite Kit	£99

BASIC LANGUAGE

VisualAge for COBOL for Win	CALL
VisualAge for COBOL for OS/2	£599

News & Views

VISUAL J++

ActiveX Meets Java!

If you are into COM or ActiveX and want to explore Java, then here is your dream come true! Microsoft's new Java tool has all that you need:

- **Developer Studio IDE** is shared with Visual C++. It includes resource editors, a project system, debugger and Class View for viewing & navigating code
- **Wizards** to build applets and ActiveX controls
- **Advanced Editor** with colour syntax highlighting for both Java and HTML source code
- **Visual Debugger** debugs multiple applets and ActiveX controls simultaneously. You can also browse data arrays, view data tips, debug in IE3 and see parameter names and types on the call stack
- **Source Compiler** compiles at over one million lines/minute and optimises the byte order within function calls. It also reads the typelibs of COM objects, so they can be used as easily as if they were regular Java classes
- **Database Access** via Data Aware Objects or Remote Data Objects. Both of these COM objects can be accessed as Java classes
- **Component Gallery** of reusable controls, such as video, audio and animated buttons
- **Microsoft's Java VM** is the "Reference Implementation for Windows" and has an advanced JIT (Just In Time) compiler for fast applet execution. It also provides the Java-COM integration
- **ActiveX Controls** can be used directly from Java
- **Internet Explorer 3.0** for viewing and debugging Java applets

Call for full details - only £75 + VAT

PARTS FOR JAVA

Build Complete Java App(let)s Visually From Parts

Based on ParcPlace's advanced Smalltalk technology, Parts for Java is the first visual programming tool for Java. Build Java apps & applets without writing Java code and create Java apps from existing classes:

- **Visual Programming** – drop parts on the workbench, then visually link events and messages
- **ClassMaster** lets you edit, explore & maintain Java code
- **Component Wizard** adds new visual or logic parts from any Java source or binaries

This advanced technology used to cost over £1000 – now you can get Parts for Java for only £70 + VAT

VISPRO FOR VISUAL BASIC

Visual Basic Gets More Visual!

HockWare's new VisPro for Visual Basic brings advanced drag & drop programming techniques to Visual Basic that are especially useful for complex forms.

The Event Tree and Event Map explicitly show control events and event-control interactions for a complete form, while the Code Wizard lets you select methods & properties visually to produce error-free code. Call us for more details on this exciting tool - currently on special offer at £98 + VAT

C++ COMPILERS

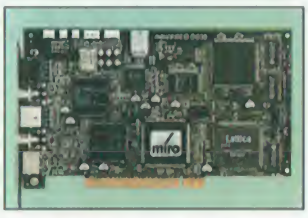
Borland C++ 5.0	£245
Borland C++ Dev Suite 5.0	£337
BC++ Dev Suite + Des Tools	CALL
MS Visual C++ 4.x Sub	£399
MS Visual C++ 4.0 Standard	£59
Optima++ Developer Intro	£139
Salford C/C++ Win Dev	£395
Symantec C++ 7.2	£375
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	£68
VisualAge for C++ 3.5 w/Docs	£326
Watcom C/C++ 10.6 Intro	£145
High C/C++ for Ext-DOS/Win	£620
Salford C/C++ DOS Dev	£195
Turbo C++ 3.0	£66

network and supports 115.2-Kbps, 1.52-Mbps, and 4-Mbps infrared protocols. The IR-610 runs under Windows 95 and supports Novell NetWare and Microsoft's LAN Manager and Windows NT.
Price: Call company. Tekram Technology Co., Ltd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., +886 2 933 9918; fax: +886 2 933 9928; http://www.tekram.com.
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

Video Editing

New Board from Miro

THE MIROVIDEO DC30 VIDEO-EDITING board brings more power to home and semiprofessional video users. The board uses PCI bus-mastering technology to accelerate data up to 6 Mbps and squeezes M-JPEG video to a compression ratio of 3.5 to 1. The system integrates with DirectDraw-compatible graphics boards, thus providing complete



overlay functionality. It accepts both S-Video and composite video as input and output signals.
Price: DM 1499. miro Computer Products AG, Braunschweig, Germany, +49 531 21130; fax: +49 531 211399; http://www.miro.de.
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Communications

PC Card with Ethernet/Fax/Modem Functions

ACCTON'S EN2218 IS A PC CARD–COMPATIBLE board that includes Ethernet, fax, and modem functions. When you plug the unit into a notebook's Type II PC Card slot, it provides 10Base-T functionality, a 14.4-/28.8-Kbps data/fax modem, or simultaneous LAN and modem operations. The card also includes software that automatically configures the card and installs network software drivers. Just plug it in for automated installation onto Novell networks.
Price: Call company. Accton Technology Corp., Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C., +886 03 577 0270; fax: +886 03 577 0267.
Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

Communications for SOHO users

OFFICECOM PLUS IS A COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS system for the home office. It includes a V.34 DSVD modem with an answering machine, fax capability, and remote-access software, as well as a Web browser and access to on-line services. The package also comes with a range of office applications, including a word processor, a spreadsheet, and home-banking applications.
Price: DM 499. CompuTime, Landsberg, Germany, +49 8191 91990; fax: +49 8191 29550; http://www.computime.de.
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Cameras

High-Resolution Digital Camera

BTC'S COLORTAKE IS A STAND-ALONE DIGital still camera that enables you to capture and store images on your PC's hard drive. The 24-bit color camera comes in either 640- by 480-pixel or 800 by 600 resolution. Both models are based on a CCD image sensor and offer 270,000 or 410,000 pixels. They have a viewing field of 42.24 (horizontal) by 32.46 (vertical) degrees and a tilting angle of 25 (upward) by 20 (downward) degrees. The units can connect to a standard printer port via a 1.5-meter, 25-pin power cable.
Price: Call company. Behavior Tech Computer Corp., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., +886 2 651 6788; fax: +886 2 651 2984.
Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

Processor Boards

Industrial-Strength Processor Board

THE IDEA_AT32/4D4 IS A HIGHLY INTEgrated, high-performance, single-board computer that's compliant with the PC/104 standard (3.6 by 3.8 inches) and delivers 20 MIPS when it's paired with a 100-MHz 486DX4 processor. The board inte-

grates all the standard AT functions and works with 4 or 8 MB of DRAM. It supports DOS, Windows, Unix, and QNX OSes. Typical applications include embedded systems for the robotics, industrial-control, and aerospace environments.
Price: Call company. Eurotech, Maiano, Italy, +39 432 948390; fax: +39 432 959474; http://www.eurotech.it.
Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

Storage

Jukebox for NT or the Mac

NTREADY, A COMBINED JUKEBOX AND NFS server system, supports optical read and write (ISO 9660) drives and enables you to build up complete archiving systems. It provides access to more than 1500 CDs. The device, which is designed to fit the needs of Windows NT networks, is also available in a version for Macintosh networks (called MACready).
Price: Call company. NSM Jukebox GmbH, Bingen, Germany, +49 6721 964430; fax: +49 6721 964414; 73503.3467@compuserve.com.
Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

Removable Hard Drive

MAXIT IS A 3.5-INCH REMOVABLE HARD drive for PC or Macintosh workstations that stores up to 540 MB of data. You can install it as a SCSI device under DOS, Windows, Windows 95, or Macintosh System 7. The system achieves data transfer rates up to 10 Mbps and includes a 512-KB cache. The drive measures just 10 by 97.5 by 99 mm.
Price: DM 720. Xyratex, Havant, Hampshire, U.K., +44 1705 486363; fax: +44 1705 492228.
Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

Scanners

Scanner for SOHO

THE PAGEOFFICE COLOR SCANNER, FROM Umax, is a compact stand-alone device that enables you to scan documents, faxes, photos, forms, business cards, and even checks. Targeted for the SOHO market, PageOffice Color is a 24-bit true-color scanner with 300-dpi resolution. It uses a parallel-port interface to connect to a desktop or notebook computer. PageOffice Color also comes with PageManager, a software suite that includes OCR, filing, and image-editing functions. It also enables you to send faxes and e-mail.
Price: Call company. Umax Data Systems, Inc., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., +886 2 517 0055; fax: +886 2 517 2017; http://www.umax.com.
Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.

continued on page 40IS 32

Compilers

FORTRAN 90 Compiler

THE NAG/ACE FORTRAN 90 (SPARC) Compiler provides FORTRAN developers and programmers with enhanced performance and flexibility. It integrates with the CoSy parallel-compilation technology and also accepts HPF extensions. ACE Associated Computer Experts says the new compiler obviates the need for intermediate source-code conversion and produces target-specific final code. Implementations for the PowerPC are expected to begin appearing on the market sometime next year.
Price: Call company. ACE Associated Computer Experts bv, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, +31 20 6646416; fax: +31 20 6750389; http://www.ace.nl/.
Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

OCR Software

OCR for Visually Impaired Users

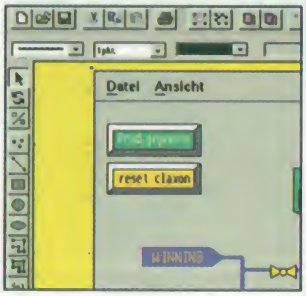
RECOGNITA 3.0 IS AN OCR PACKAGE designed for visually impaired users. It displays all recognized information in character mode. Any recognized text can also be passed to a voice synthesizer, which reads aloud

from the command line. The user can select menus, submenus, and parameters via the keyboard. In addition, the software provides proofing facilities specially created for visually impaired users.
Price: Call company. Recognita Corp., Budapest, Hungary, +36 1 201 8925; fax: +36 1 201 7607; http://www.recognita.hu.
Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

Visualization

Object-Oriented Visualization Toolbox

SPHINX OPEN BRINGS OBJECT ORIENTATION, platform independence, and client/server computing to the world of process visualization. The toolbox contains libraries of symbols, drawings, and process diagrams, and it allows for the multiple inheritance of drawing objects, thereby enabling fast and efficient process visualization. The program runs under Unix and Windows.



Price: Call company. in-integrierte informationssysteme GmbH, Konstanz, Germany, +49 7531 81450; fax: +49 7531 8145 81.
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

PIMs

Lotus Organizer Add-Ins

THE COMPANIONS FOR LOTUS ORGANIZER offer travel data for places in West-

Chip Set

A Single-Chip Pentium Pro Chip Set

SIS's 5601 is the first single-chip core-logic solution designed for Intel's Pentium Pro processor. The chip set, which is designed for all Pentium Pro MPUs, integrates a DRAM controller, a power management unit, PCI- and ISA-bus interfaces, a real-time clock, and a keyboard controller. Other major features include a fast PCI IDE master controller and support for the universal serial bus. The 5601 provides bus frequencies of 66 MHz and supports up to 512 MB of memory, including EDO DRAM, SDRAM, and other types. The new chip set also supports single-bit error correction and multiple-bit error detection and parity. The 5601 comes in a 480-pin ball-grid-array package.
Price: Call company. Silicon Integrated Systems Corp., Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C., +886 35 774 922; fax: +886 35 778 774.
Circle 1047 on Inquiry Card.

Networking

Smart Fast Ethernet Switching Hub

Accton's SmartExtender Fast Ethernet switching hub comes in two models, both of which ensure smooth migration from 10-Mbps to 100-Mbps LANs. The first model, the EH3001-TX, is a Fast Ethernet switch with two 10Base-T/100Base-TX ports. The second model, the ES3002-TF, offers a single 10Base-T/100Base-TX port and another 100Base-FX port. Both models support the 10Base-T, 100Base-TX, and 100Base-FX standards and provide an aggregate bandwidth up to 200 Mbps. The hubs also support auto-negotiation and have a display for network monitoring.
Price: Call company. Accton Technology Corp., Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C., +886 03 577 0270; fax: +886 03 577 0267.
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition over an RS-485 Network

The Adam-5000 distributed data-acquisition board provides intelligent signal conditioning and analog and digital I/O over a multidrop RS-485 network. The system incorporates a 16-bit microprocessor with FIFO buffers and enables communications speeds up to 115 Kbps. The board is suitable for process-monitoring and control, laboratory- and building-automation, and security systems.
Price: Call company. Integrated Measurement Systems, Ltd., Southhampton, U.K., +44 1703 771143; fax: +44 1703 704301; sales@imsuk.demon.co.uk.
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Systems

Two High-End Multimedia PCs

IPC targets the high-end multimedia computing market with a pair of PCs—the Helios Mini Tower and the FamilyMagic Excellente—based on Intel's 200-MHz Pentium Pro processor. Designed for workstation applications, the Helios Mini Tower includes 16 MB of EDO DRAM, upgradable to 512 MB; 2 GB of storage; an eight-speed CD-ROM drive; and an optional 33.6-Kbps fax modem card. The FamilyMagic Excellente, which is designed for home users, includes similar features, plus MPEG-1, 16-bit sound, and wavetable synthesis. With the FamilyMagic Excellente, you can watch video CDs or tapes by simply hooking up a VCR to the system's external input port.
Price: Call company. IPC Corp., Ltd., Singapore, +65 744 2688; fax: +65 743 0691; http://www.ipccorp.com/ipc.
Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft raises the suite standard with better, smarter, easier-to-use productivity applications. By Steve Gillmor

Toward a More Productive Office in '97

With Office 97, Microsoft adds more user-friendliness and automation to ever-greater Web integration. Shared code, suite-wide Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), and the new Outlook collaborative information manager should help Office remain the market leader.

Outlook is the new hub of Office, replacing both Schedule+ and Win95's Exchange Inbox with innovative messaging, scheduling, lists, and groupware tools. AutoCreate converts e-mail to appointments or meeting requests, AutoName and AutoAddress separate input into fields, and AutoJournal records events from all Office applications.

Microsoft has streamlined the user interface with drag-and-drop toolbars, tear-off menus, and shared components. In Office Assistant, a better Answer Wizard, animated characters guide you through tasks. It's smart, but the help screens become annoying.

Much more intuitive is Word 97's Grammar Check, which highlights errors on-the-fly. The program analyzes context, correctly handling the difference between *it's* and *its* (but not *two* and *too*). Spell-It and AutoCorrect are integrated; you can right-click, replace, and add frequent misspellings in one action.

Word 97 adds versioning, in-place comments, and a split-screen, hyperlinked document map. You can wrap text around irregular objects and link text boxes across multiple pages. Word detects macro viruses and converts WordBasic macros to VBA.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

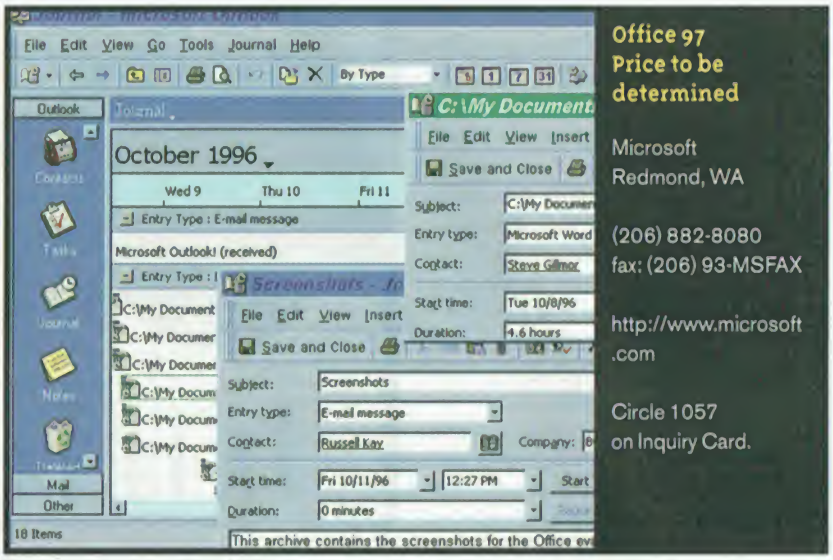
Excel 97 formulas speak English; you can type "=cost/sales" instead of normal cell references or named ranges. Formula AutoCorrect handles 15 common formula errors, such as unmatched quotes.

Excel can now rotate text, indent cells, and handle multiple undos. You can drag horizontal and vertical page breaks in Page Break Preview mode. Chart Tips identify chart elements, and you can add a table of data values below any 2-D or 3-D chart. Shared workbooks now allow interactive formatting, adding, and deleting of cells. You can track changes, merge workbooks, and create personal views without affecting other peoples' settings.

PowerPoint files are automatically compressed/decompressed on saving/launching—with no perceptible speed hit. Multimedia additions include action buttons, a kiosk mode, voice narration, and AVI movie support. An intelligent Expand Slide feature takes too-busy text screens and generates multiple slides with comparable hierarchy. The Slide Finder lets you preview, retrieve, and archive slides on a network. Spell-It, VBA, and a macro recorder now join PowerPoint, and one PowerPoint file can store multiple slide shows.

The Access 97 database reflects Microsoft's Web strategy with Internet and partial table replication, a new hyperlink data type, and static and dynamic Web publishing of forms, reports, and queries. If a form or report has no VBA code, Access creates a fast-loading "lightweight" version, and the Make.MDE command speeds things up even more by removing source code.

Office 97's new features, especially such unique tools such as the Journal's Timeline view and AutoPreview, which displays the first few lines of messages and documents, show how Microsoft thinks we'll work in the future. B



Outlook, the newest Office application, helps integrate many tasks.

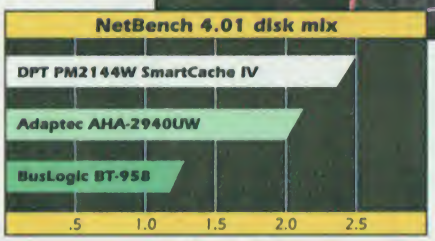
Steve Gillmor, of Southern Digital, has extensive experience with groupware applications. You can reach him at **sgillmor@aol.com**.

SMARTCACHE® IV

New Ultra Wide Adapters Now Available

"Our competitors are solidly behind us."

20-50% behind us, to be exact.



- PCI, EISA and ISA
- Upgradable to hardware RAID and caching
- Bus-mastering with on-board processor
- Support for all major operating systems
- **New:** Ultra SCSI models now available

This chart from the May, 1996 issue of **PC Magazine** (UK) shows the results described in their review of SCSI adapters entitled ***"Survival of the Fastest".*** According to PC Magazine, ***"SmartCache IV was demonstrably quicker than the other two [boards tested]."*** (Adaptec 2940UW and BusLogic BT-958).

Here's your chance to get ahead of the competition. Call for more information about SmartCache IV SCSI adapters and modules. You'll see why we say: SmartCache, Smart Choice!

1-800-860-4589

DPT
Distributed Processing Technology

B9612

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522 • Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com

Photoshop 4 automates many procedures and adds new layers of features, making it more powerful and easy to use. By Joy-Lyn Blake

A (Re)Touch of Genius

Long the graphic artist's first choice for image manipulation, Photoshop is now even better than before. Release 4.0, which I worked with in beta form on a PowerMac, incorporates more functions and is easier to use. Two areas stand out: combining operations and undoing.

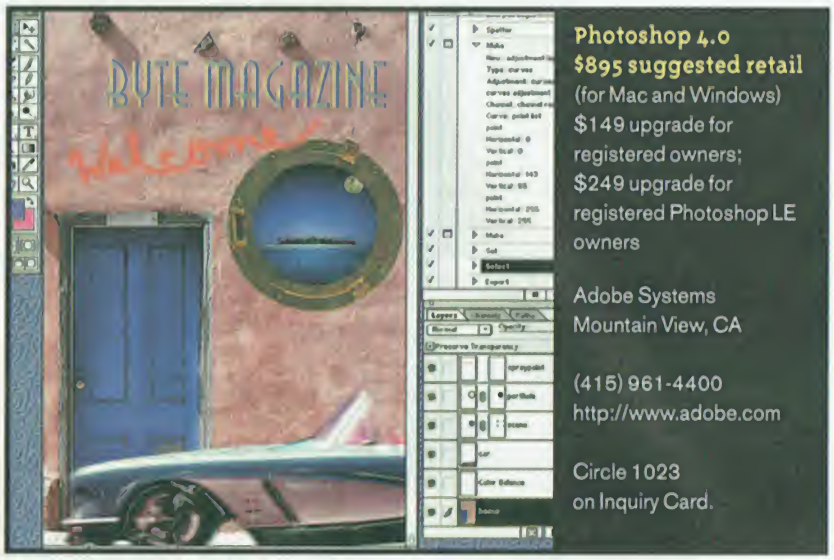
The batch processing capability in Photoshop's customizable "action lists" is welcome. Selecting "New Action" from the action palette brings up a dialog box that lets you start recording—the action list includes those steps you click "OK" on and excludes those you cancel. Make a mistake and you can always "Record Again" with new parameters. These actions are stored in files for future use, and you can append them to another action list. Dialog steps can be toggled on or off, depending upon what you want to do to the image you're working on, which is important if the settings vary from image to image. The action palette supports drag-and-drop, so you can quickly customize actions and create new ones. The actions have ties into OLE Automation and AppleScript.

Some of Photoshop's flexibility comes from its ability to manipulate an image in layers. Two new layer formats extend this power. Layer masking lets you control which areas of a layer are hidden or revealed. The mask can apply to the entire layer or to a selection within the layer. The adjustment layer also acts as a mask; you can make changes to a layer—to see the effects of the alterations—without actually changing the image. You can make color and tonal adjustments without degrading image quality. You can't merge adjustment layers, and a single layer can specify only one type of change, but these layers provide enormous flexibility. However, adjustment layers won't work with a masked layer.

Until someone finds a way to support multiple undos in a raster domain, the "free transform" capability will have to do. One step can combine scaling, perspective, and rotation, and a single command will undo everything.

Photoshop now includes guides and grids to simplify layout and alignment. Plus, dragging the slider control on the navigator palette scales the image quickly in continuous zoom levels from .13 to 1600 percent. The filter menu now includes Adobe's updated Gallery Effects collection of 32-bit brush strokes, distortions, and textures.

The only annoying feature I found is the way Photoshop handles text, insisting on placing each new item of text in its own layer. You can fix this after the fact, but it's no fun to "merge down" 13 layers of text or to turn off all except the text layers and "merge visible." Despite this minor flaw in the program, I've already put in my order for the shipping version. B



Combining text, graphics, and special effects is Photoshop's bread and butter.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

TECH FOCUS

Proof of Artistship

An innovative addition that professional artists will welcome is built-in support for copyright protection, based on the PictureMarc technology developed by Digimarc (Portland, OR). The artist can embed into a finished image an imperceptible digital "watermark." Regardless of further processing, this watermark can't be removed or hidden. When a marked file is viewed in Photoshop, the embedded copyright information is visible.

Joy-Lyn Blake is a production associate in BYTE's New Media department. You can reach her at **joylyn@bix.com**.

Unix, RISC OS offers well-defined interfaces so that drivers or protocol stacks integrate easily into the kernel. TCP/IP is included as standard, with support for peer-to-peer networking that allows the easy sharing of disks and printers. NFS is also available, as are LAN Manager protocols (over NetBEUI or IP). A common desktop filer interface gives you a seamless view of all attached network resources.

Acorn Replay offers both application developers and users a simple, layered architecture dedicated to rendering time-based media such as audio and full-motion video. The Replay architecture is interrupt-driven and incorporates a clipping module that allows full and partial overlays of video windows on the desktop. The initial layer of the architecture is a Recognizer that determines what type of file container is to be operated on. Supported containers include the native ARMovie format, AVI, WAV, and MPEG. The second Replay layer, the Fetcher, transforms data held in the file container into a standard format that is interpreted by the appropriate Decompressor. A final layer, the Painter, renders decompressed data into a window. Each layer of the Replay architecture is capable of being extended by third-party developers.

System Expansion Modules

While the kernel provides low-level services such as I/O, system expansion modules implement RISC OS's higher-level services. Such services include file I/O, drawing and maintaining a GUI, and responding to user events. While RISC OS has many system expansion modules, I'll describe only two of them here.

The most visible and complex system expansion module is the Windows Manager. Responsible for implementing RISC OS's windows, icons, menus, and pointing device (WIMP) graphic interface, it is frequently referred to as the Wimp. Besides drawing and maintaining RISC OS's GUI, the Wimp also handles user events, starts and terminates applications, supports the cooperative multitasking mechanism, implements an applications intercommunications protocol, and performs some memory management. In short, it is the linchpin of RISC OS's operations. Many other system expansion modules (e.g., the Font Manager and the Replay architecture) provide support services for the Wimp.

The Task Manager lets you dynamically assign memory to OS processes or applications.

The RISC OS Font Manager provides antialiased outline fonts. Small text is highly legible when viewed on low-resolution displays. Such text even retains its crispness on systems using TV screens because of an antitwittering algorithm.

Applications and Environment

RISC OS applications use a suite of common facilities to render data, communicate with each other, and interoperate. These facilities are conducive to a consistent programming style. A comprehensive style guide ensures that all applications offer a similar look and feel to the user. A memory-based save/load protocol implements an applications intercommunications mechanism and uses a disk-based scrap file to handle large amounts of data. This save/load protocol lets you drag and drop data from one application to another, which enhances the system's overall ease of use. It also is the cornerstone for crafting applications that execute a few functions extremely well and link seamlessly with other applications that provide additional functions as needed.

A Task Manager lets you dynamically alter the amounts of memory allocated to system resources and applications (see the screen). If you choose to antialias text at an unusually large point size, you can increase the amount of RAM devoted to the system's font cache by dragging a slider bar on the Task Manager display. You can deallocate this memory by the same method when no longer required. Similarly, you can create and delete a RAM disk of any size as necessary by dragging on a slider bar.

RISC OS's functions are both modular and scalable, which lets the kernel play the embedded program in a consumer device. RISC OS components are finding their way into new generations of multimedia kiosks, navigational aids, and mobile communications devices. When combined with its GUI, a file system, and multimedia modules, RISC OS also can command desktop computers or workstations. While its dependence on ARM processors once may have seemed limiting, the emergence of high-performance StrongARM-based systems has begun to change this situation dramatically. B

Stewart Palmer is design engineering manager at Acorn Risc Technologies. You can reach him at **spalmer@art.acorn.co.uk**.

WHERE TO FIND

Acorn Risc Technologies
Cambridge, U. K.
+44 1223 577817
fax: +44 1223 577900
sales@art.acorn.co.uk
http://www.art.acorn.co.uk/

Introducing Mega Monitor™:

with 250 MHz video input bandwidth, 1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz and a 30–115 KHz horizontal scan range,

what else could you call it?

Announcing the ViewSonic P815 21" (20" viewable) monitor. It's the latest innovation from ViewSonic®, the recognized leader in color monitor technology. And it's a mega hit.

More power to you.

Talk about unbelievable numbers: Resolutions up to 1800 x 1440 at a 76Hz refresh rate. A whopping 250MHz video input bandwidth. A horizontal scan rate up to 115KHz. And a 0.25mm dot pitch. All high water marks in the industry.

It's the new standard for high-end CAD, document imaging and other precision-oriented applications. The text is the sharpest available today. The images are flicker-free, virtually eliminating eye strain. It displays more information faster than any monitor you've seen before and with BNC and VGA connectors you can easily switch between two separate systems.

Compared to other monitors there is no comparison.

After winning the Byte Spring '96 "Best of Comdex" and "Best of PC Expo" awards, the performance is obviously rated the highest in the industry, but the price is not–it is a real mega value. It comes with ARAG® anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating, a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), and an optional Express Exchange® Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

If all this doesn't convince you that the ViewSonic P815 is truly a "mega monitor," then seeing it certainly will. Call (800) 888-8583 and ask for Agent 1276 for your nearest dealer.

	ViewSonic Professional Series				
Model	**P815**	**P810**	**PT810**	**PT770**	**17PS**
Dot/Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25mm	0.25mm	0.30mm*	0.25mm*	0.25mm
CRT Size/Viewable	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Horizontal Scan Rate	30-115 KHz	30-95 KHz	30-96 KHz	24-82 KHz	30-86 KHz
Video Input Bandwidth	250 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	135 MHz	135 MHz
Recommended Resolution	1800 x 1440 @ 75Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 80Hz
MSRP**	$2,195	$1,845	$1,895	$895	$799

*Aperture Grille **MSRP as of August 1, 1996

COMDEX BOOTH L2668 FALL 96

Winner ViewSonic P815 June 1996

Winner ViewSonic P815 June 1996

ViewSonic®

(800) 888-8583 Fax (909) 869-7958 • Call FaxBack™ at (909) 869-7315 (24 hour fax-on-demand)
Internet: www.viewsonic.com • © 1996 ViewSonic Corporation • All rights reserved • Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. • **MSRP as of August 1996. • Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

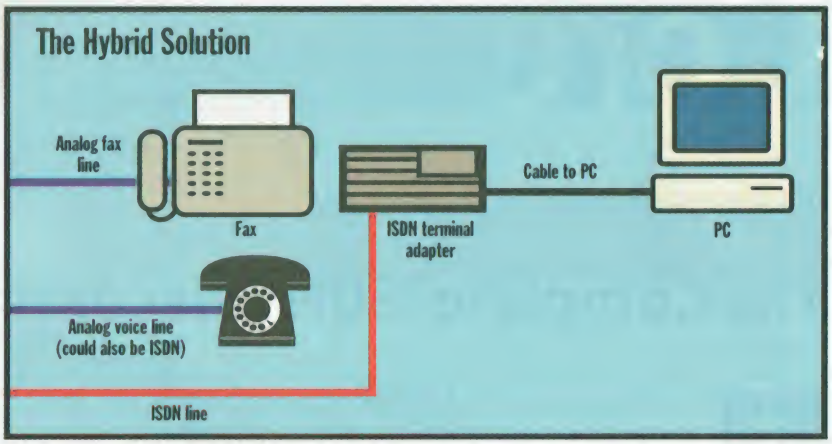
Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157).

access to data, voice, and fax services, the worker sees only the ability to work at home in much the same way as he or she would in the office.

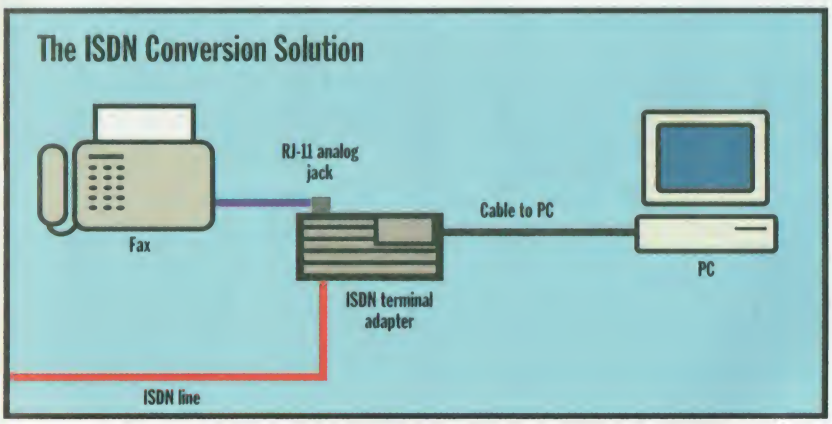
Ringing Voltage Issues

On an analog telephone line, the phone switch creates a ringing voltage that signals an incoming call. This voltage, typically at 100 V, causes the phone's bell mechanism to operate. When you pick up the handset, or when the modem or fax machine goes off-hook, a switch in the device turns off the ringing voltage, and the connection begins.

ISDN signals its connections entirely through the packet information that is placed on the D channel. Therefore, an ISDN device must generate a ringing voltage for any attached analog devices. This requires a much larger power supply than is normally necessary for the ISDN device alone. In addition, the ISDN device must be continually powered in order to support analog calls.



An ISDN/analog-line combination can best support a mix of office equipment, but it can be costly.



Some ISDN devices provide connections for analog office equipment.

To keep the cost and size down, some ISDN devices do not support ringing voltage. This allows connected analog devices to make, but not receive, calls. If incoming calls are important in your work, be sure to check the specification on the ISDN device you're considering before making a purchase.

Remote-Access Security

It's a simple fact of life that remote connections, whether ISDN or analog, increase the security risk to the corporate network. Therefore, absolutely no one should be allowed to obtain access to the network without first having to enter both an account number and a password.

If passwords are considered the first line of defense, then callbacks are usually considered the second line of defense. When a remote user wants to establish a network session, a network host verifies that he or she has supplied a legitimate account number and password. At that point, the network-side device drops the connection and calls the user back at a preassigned phone number.

The new caller ID service provided by the telephone companies is a great deal like callback security, but without the need to dial the remote user. On call setup, caller ID passes the remote user's number to the remote access device. A network device can be configured to accept only recognized numbers and reject all other calls.

The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) has defined two security protocols, Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) and Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP), which are specified in RFC 1334, "PPP Authentication Protocols." Both allow authentication of a remote device beyond caller ID through the PPP connection.

PAP provides only basic user/password authentication, while CHAP is more robust. The latter sends a "challenge" to the remote unit that's attempting to make a connection to the network. The remote unit responds with a prearranged calculated numerical value. The authentication device checks the response against its own calculation of the expected value. If the values match, the authentication is acknowledged; otherwise, the connection is terminated.

Unfortunately, some remote devices default to no security when they're first installed or if they are reset. This creates a security hole that can catch members of a network staff completely off-guard. Therefore, it pays to be sure that any new network device, or any device that has been reset from its previous configuration, is not offering unauthorized outsiders the opportunity to get a free ride on your network. B

Jeffrey N. Fritz is responsible for new technology development and the operational management of WINnet, the West Virginia University network. He is the author of Remote LAN Access: A guide for networkers and the rest of us *(Manning Publications/Prentice-Hall PTR, 1996) and* Sensible ISDN Data Applications *(West Virginia University Press, 1996). You can contact him by sending e-mail to* **jfritz@wvu.edu**.

TAKE THE DAY OFF.

Your business decisions just got easier.

WANT A 486 UPGRADE THAT OUTPERFORMS INTEL? FOR $139 YOU CAN PUT KINGSTON INSIDE.

Making your 486 run like a Pentium® doesn't take magic. It just takes a TurboChip™ and a little pocket change. Instantly, you will have 5 x 86 clock-quadrupled technology that will help your system run three times faster. And the TurboChip has all the power you need to run today's demanding software, whether you have a 486-based DX2, DX, SX2, or SX system. So how does the TurboChip compare to Intel's OverDrive®? Not only does the TurboChip beat the OverDrive in price, compatibility, and warranty, but in a recent study* it also outper formed it. The TurboChip is designed with AMD's Am 5 x 86–P7 CPU and upgrades with most IBM-compatible desktop systems And since the TurboChip is a chip-for-chip replacement upgrade it's easy to install. Plus it preserves your system configuration To find your nearest Kingston® distributor call us at (800) 251-9059 domestically or (714) 437-3334 for international sales.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

For more information call us domestically at **(800) 251-9059**, *or for international sales call* **(714) 437-3334** *or visit our Web site: http://www.kingston.com/b.htm*

ISO 9001 SGS

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 139).

CPU by AMD Am5x86-P75

*Wintach test, Advanced Micro Devices, 1995. Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699.

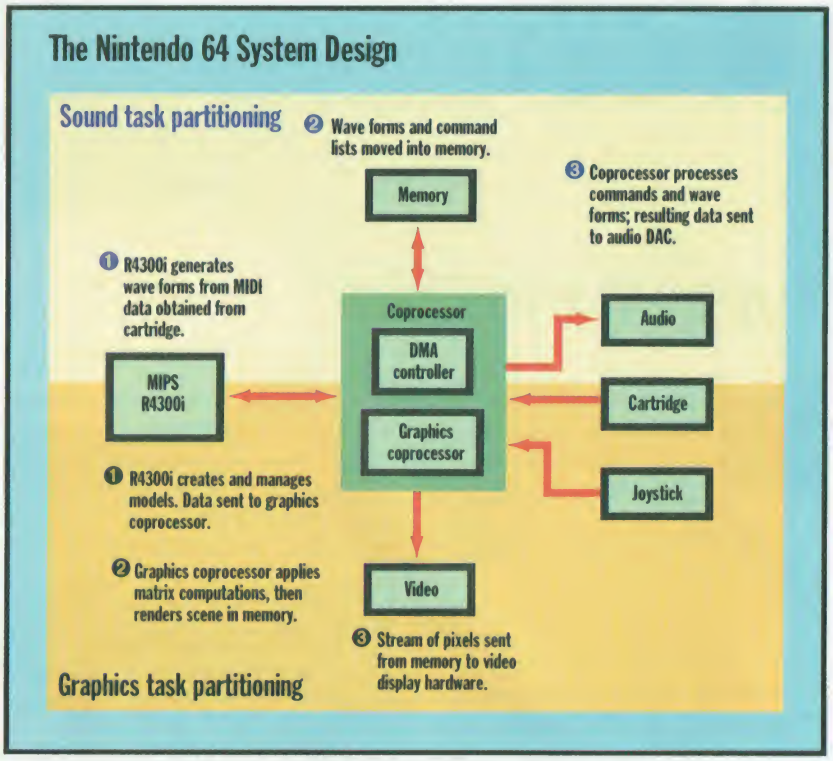
path), which both reduces the die size and power consumption. In standard operating mode, a 40-MHz R4300i (running internally at 80 MHz) eats up only 1.5 W.

Building the Box

The Nintendo 64 system was designed with the objective of providing a realistic multimedia experience while keeping the unit compact and inexpensive. The figure "The Nintendo 64 System Design" shows the basic blocks used to build the device. At the heart of the system are two components: a custom R4300i clocked at 93.75 MHz and a custom MIPS coprocessor, the Reality Coprocessor (RCP), clocked at 62.5 MHz. The R4300i and the RCP interface directly to each other without requiring any additional glue logic. The R4300i supplies the processing brawn, while the RCP handles most of the audio and graphics. The RCP has onboard DMA logic, audio and video outputs, plus a joystick input. This enables the RCP to manage data transfers, create the display, and generate sound using a minimum number of supporting chips. The RCP also supports the timing and signals for a game cartridge unit. A graphics coprocessor internal to the RCP has a memory interface to external DRAM, which serves as a frame buffer and scratchpad storage. The memory interface supports a transfer rate of 500 MB per second to high-speed RAMBUS DRAMs, all while keeping the pin count low.

Divide and Conquer

The biggest challenge to obtaining high performance was how to partition tasks, both from the software and the hardware standpoint. For efficient processing, the N64 partitions audio and graphics operations into separate tasks. The R4300i works as the central controller and interrupt handler. It also handles all high-level audio processing functions. For example, the R4300i uses the FPU to synthesize high-precision audio wave forms. The RCP handles those jobs where software algorithms alone can't meet the bandwidth requirements. To generate sounds, the R4300i processes a list of musical events (for example, MIDI notes) to determine the resource and timing requirements. It then builds a digital signal processing command list, starts a DMA transfer of data from mass storage to main memory, and then goes to the next task. The RCP parses the command stream and processes the data in main memory. The DMA controller then sends the processed data to a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) for sound generation.



Partitioning game operations between the R4300i and a coprocessor delivered the best performance.

For generating graphics, the R4300i can readily create and manipulate models (3-D objects described as a mesh of polygons) for use in game scenes. When the game code needs to update the position and the attributes of the models, the R4300i can handle these updates in real time. The models are next forwarded to the graphics coprocessor, which performs matrix manipulation and renders the image. The R4300i's 64-bit mode gives game developers extra precision for models and other calculations without having to write high-precision algorithms or incurring a performance penalty.

The R4300i's large caches are crucial for achieving the N64 system's performance. Without these caches, the frequent memory accesses to fetch program code or data would degrade performance by as much as 20 percent. The large instruction cache allows both upper-level software routines (such as event loops) and the interrupt handlers to be locked on-chip at the same time. The data cache also assists in graphics processing because a small set of data can be stored on-chip and manipulated for every image frame.

Not Just for Workstations

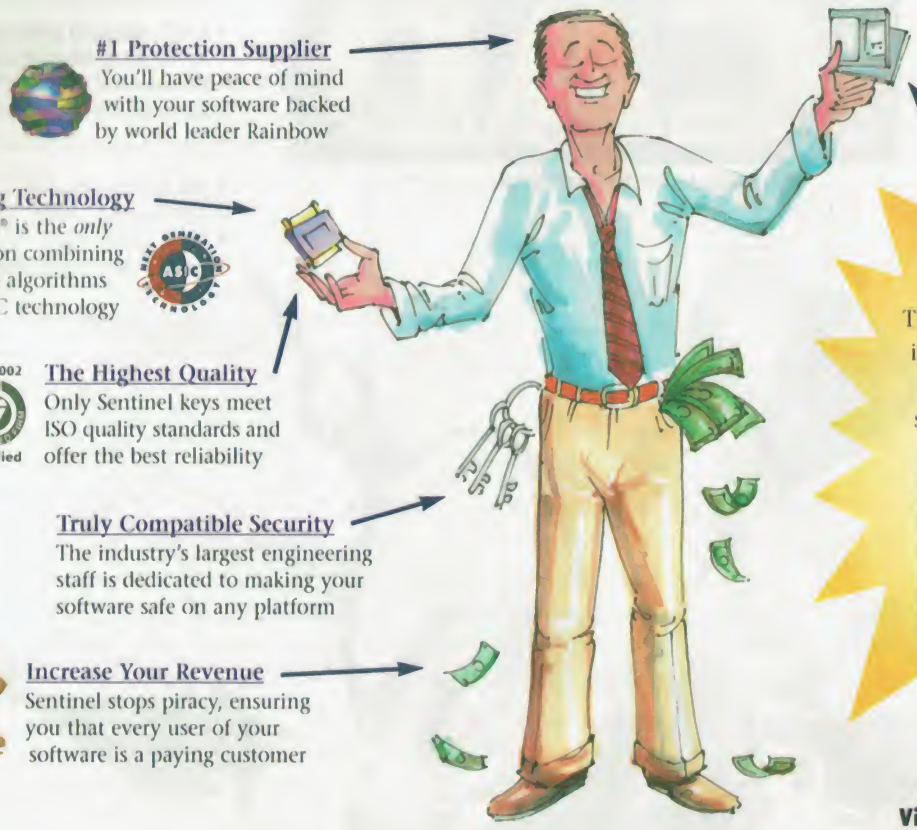
New process technologies allow workstation-class MIPS processors to be fabricated at a lower cost and higher volume, making them appropriate for consumer machines and embedded systems. The R4300i was created specifically to suit low-end applications. Because of the chip's roots, software developers can apply their expertise to the R4300i, and hardware designers can use it to build products for new markets. B

WHERE TO FIND

MIPS Technologies
Mountain View, CA
(415) 933-6477
fax: (415) 390 6172
http://www.mips.com

Satya Simha has an M.S. in engineering management from Stanford and an M.S.E.E. from Michigan Technological University. Prior to joining Silicon Graphics, he worked as a product definition and applications engineer in the MIPS RISC division. You can reach him in care of **editors@bix.com**.

A developer's dream come true...



#1 Protection Supplier
You'll have peace of mind with your software backed by world leader Rainbow

Leading Technology
Sentinel® is the *only* protection combining multiple algorithms and ASIC technology

The Highest Quality
ISO 9002 Certified
Only Sentinel keys meet ISO quality standards and offer the best reliability

Truly Compatible Security
The industry's largest engineering staff is dedicated to making your software safe on any platform

Increase Your Revenue
Sentinel stops piracy, ensuring you that every user of your software is a paying customer

NEW

The SentinelWizard™ GUI is an innovative tool that makes protecting your software easier than ever

COMDEX/Fall '96
Visit Us At the Sands
Booth #S4381

The world's #1 software protection is now the easiest to implement!

You've always dreamed of superior software protection that was simple to integrate into your entire product line. The new SentinelWizard makes your dream a reality.

Just tell the SentinelWizard how you want to sell your products. It then automatically configures your Sentinel keys and generates the pseudo code necessary to complete the protection process.

Call the Rainbow office or distributor nearest you to order your Sentinel Developer's Kit, featuring the SentinelWizard.

Ask us about SentinelLM™ - the new software-based network license manager

Visit our web site
www.rnbo.com

SENTINEL
Software Protection

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92618 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-745
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 29 00 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 5792

ALGERIA: AFAK (213) 41 85 61
ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. (54) 1 8030536
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN (61) 3 9690 0455
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: EZS (32) 92 21 11 17
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. (55) 11 574 8686
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO (35) 9279 1478
CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company (86) 21 6403 1966
CHINA (North): CS&S (86) 10 6217 7722 X2404
COLOMBIA: Construdata (57) 1 622 6011
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l (42) 2 3103 652
EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS (202) 248 8994
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. (301) 924 17 28
GUATEMALA: Soft Corporation (502) 2 304006
HONG KONG: AlfaLink Tech. Co. (852) 2333 0626
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft (36) 76 481 236
INDIA: ANC Engineering Co. (91) 11 4615680
INDONESIA P.T. Promptrade InfoScan (62) 21 375 166
IRAN: GAM Electronics (98) 21 87 44 001
ITALY: BFI IBEXSA SPA (39) 23 31 00535
ITALY: Siosistemi (39) 30 24 411
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. (81) 52 972 6544
JORDAN: CDG Engineering (96) 26 863 861
KOREA: Genesis Technologies (82) 2 578 3528
LEBANON: National Group Com. (961) 1 494317
MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd (60) 3 241 1188
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V. (52) 66 210 291
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft (212) 2 40 03 97
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom (31) 74 2430 105
NEW ZEALAND: Software Images (64) 09 378 9790
PERU: OpenSoft (51) 1 224 2125
PHILIPPINES Mannasoft Technology Corporation (63) 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA (351) 1 941 65 07
RUSSIA: Multisoft Int'l (7 095) 186 35 84
SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN (966) 2 665 1904
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S (47) 2249 1500
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD (65) 747
SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE (27) 11 477
SPAIN: MECCO (34) 3 422 77
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG (41) 1 745 92
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compad S.A. (41) 2 421
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. (886) 2 8208
THAILAND: BCS Int'l (66) 2 319 4
TUNISIA: Soft Informatique Tech (216) 17 19
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. (90) 216 348
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers (58) 2 261

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.

The ViRGE chip is a true immediate-mode 3-D-rendering chip; the moment that you complete the process of programming the command register, it starts drawing the triangle or line.

The Direct3D driver starts with a DirectDraw driver, which provides access to the card's frame buffer and any off-screen buffers that the Direct3D driver requires. Furthermore, a HAL data structure in the DirectDraw driver, DDHALINFO, contains device-capability bits that define the Direct3D driver. When a Direct3D driver is initialized, it turns on certain bits inside DDHALINFO.

The sequence of the creation of a Direct3D driver thus starts with the initialization of a DirectDraw driver. As part of its initialization process, the DirectDraw driver calls a create-driver function inside the card manufacturer's 32-bit driver, which sets up the Direct3D driver.

This function first sets the capability bits inside the DirectDraw driver. Then it builds the data structures shown in the table "Direct3D Data Structures." This function then gets data from the card's firmware and plugs it into these structures. For example, data that indicates that the ViRGE chip supports several texture maps gets placed within a D3DHAL_GLOBALDRIVERDATA field, while capability bits that describe chip features, such as z-buffer compare modes and color-dithering support, get activated in the appropriate fields in D3DPRIMCAPS.

The addresses to rendering functions get stashed in a table called D3DHAL_CALLBACKS. These addresses are returned to the DirectX software layer and serve as entry points to the driver's callback functions. A 3-D graphics operation thus invokes a callback function in this table. The invoked HAL function implements the specified 3-D operation, as shown in the figure at right.

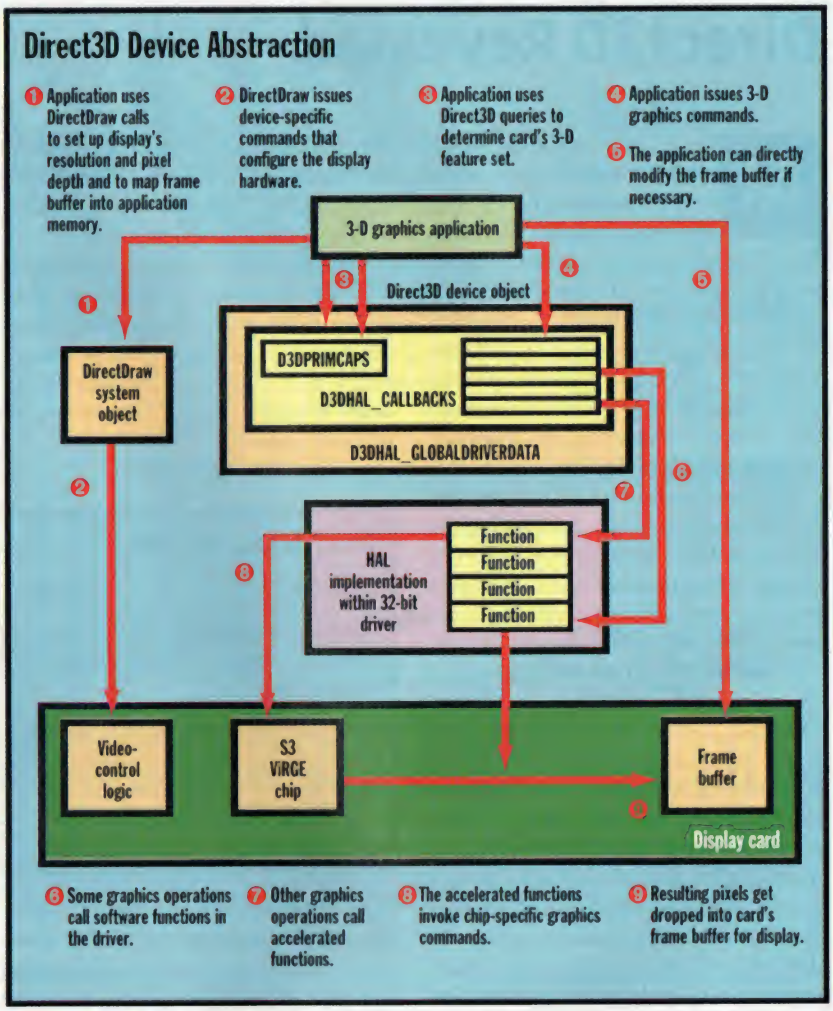
The driver must support a minimum of six callback functions, several of which deal with the context of the graphics environment. Two functions control the environment's state and its rendering characteristics. The callback of interest here is `RenderPrimitive()`; it implements the driver's actual drawing functions. This function receives geometric data via a pointer to a display list that consists of vertex data and a drawing command. The driver copies the vertex information and calls a ViRGE-specific drawing function. The `RenderPrimitive()` function is thus reduced to a `for` loop, with calls to the appropriate ViRGE drawing functions. The driver accelerates all 3-D primitive types: triangle, line, and point.

The Application's View

But what creates the DirectDraw object? The 3-D application. To set up the display's pixel depth and obtain the location of a frame buffer, the application must create a DirectDraw object. The application then queries the OS for a Direct3D system object, which is used to obtain information about all the drivers that support 3-D rendering and their capabilities.

The application walks through the list of drivers to locate the one that best fits its graphics or performance requirements. If the host system lacks a certain acceleration feature, for example, the application can respond by lowering the display's pixel depth or resolution or by eliminating certain rendering attributes, such as texture mapping.

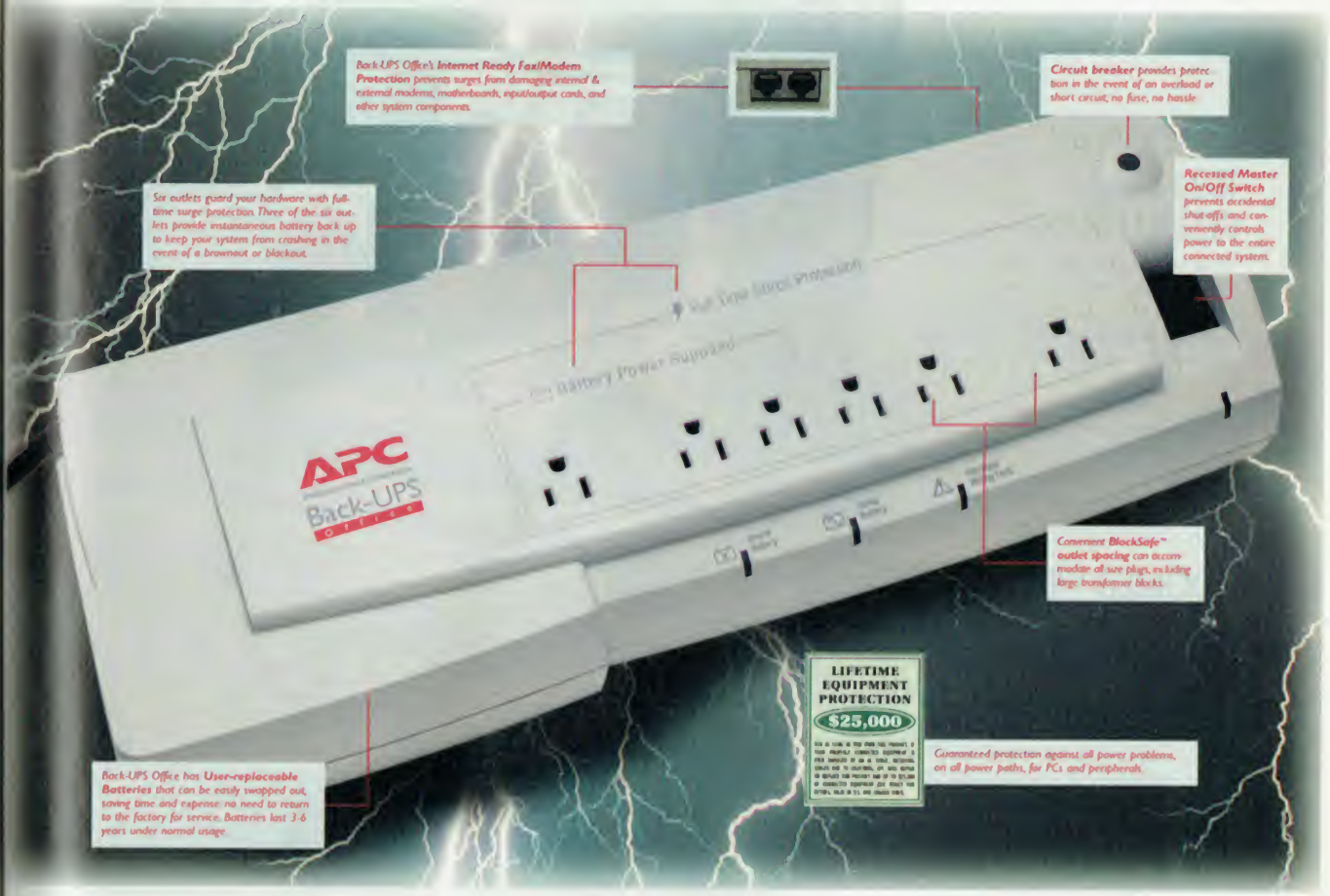
Because access to the driver is obtained through a well-defined interface and an array of callback functions, the application programmer is never exposed to the hardware. Thus, he or she can write an application whose code runs on most any hardware combination. Such an application can also configure itself appropriately so that it runs on older or less-capable systems, which makes the program available to a larger audience. B



DirectDraw and Direct3D hide the display hardware from the programmer.

Stephen P. Johnson assisted in the creation of Apple's PowerMac and worked on QuickDraw 3D, Apple's 3-D API. He now works on 3-D drivers and software at Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc. (San Jose, CA). You can contact him at **STEPHENJ@diamondmm.com**.

"They thought my new Multipath™ Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor – then the lights went out."



At last, a safe place to plug everything: Multipath Back-UPS Office for workstations, PC's and peripherals

Facing the darkness is hard, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems. They're the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage. Back-UPS Office provides reliable power for your entire system. Continuous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device. Plus surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true Multipath™ shield not under any remaining integrated peripherals, like modems, printers, faxes and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing to handle all size plugs – even large block transformers.

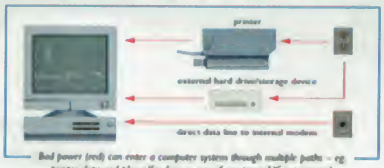
Unique Multipath protection keeps your PC and data safe

Plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power problems; add any peripheral, and it triples. Even if your AC power-line is shielded, when a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial and data lines, and toast your expensive PC.

Back-UPS Office's compact design installs easily on desktop, floor or mounts to wall

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, if a power sag makes your modem drop the line while you're downloading from the Internet, or locks your keyboard before you've saved work, you lose time, money and spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline.

Multipath™ Means Total Power Protection



Bad power (red) can enter a computer system through multiple paths – eg. printer, data and phone/fax lines – even if computer A/C is protected.

The Multipath™ protection of Back-UPS® Office™ shields your peripherals and guards your computer from bad power on every path, providing clean, safe power (green), to your entire system.

Back-UPS Office protects your entire system

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. But multi-device protection can leave you vulnerable to line noise and unwanted data glitches created by the voltage differential between outlets. Those glitches are prevented with the Back-UPS Office common voltage reference.

Back-UPS Office means true Multipath™ protection, clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your cutting edge system and O/S from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, guaranteed up to $25,000.

"Back-UPS Office [is] a shoo-in for the small-office/home-office computing market and for general desktop workstations"
-Computer Reseller News

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other brands combined

The Multipath Power Protection Advantage	Traditional Surge Protector	Traditional UPS	Back-UPS Office
Protected Paths			
AC	•	•	•
Data			•
Phone			•
Total Outlets	7	2	6
Number of Black Outlets			2
Protection from			
Surges	•	•	•
Spikes	•	•	•
Blackouts		•	•
Brownouts		•	•
Overvoltages			•
Typical Runtime in Minutes			
with Pentium 100 w/15" monitor		10	10
Battery backup for			
PC		•	•
Monitor		•	•
Storage Drives (Zip Drive)			•
Full-time surge protection for			
Fax/Modem	•		•
Laser Printer	•		•
Speakers	•		•
Outdoor protection for			
Internet or Network			•

Traditionally, protecting all your equipment meant buying a surge suppressor and a UPS. Even then, only your AC line was protected. New Back-UPS Office protects all paths to your equipment. Built-in proof Multipath protection.

Protect yourself before you kick yourself. Get your new Back-UPS Office today (list price: $179.99), or call APC for a FREE 60-page catalog!

APC®
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
888-BUY-APCC x 8022
http://www.apcc.com/8022.htm
(401)788-2797 Fax • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax
CompuServe: GO APCSUPPORT • Email: bkoffice@apcc.com
132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA
Dept. A2

Come see us at COMDEX Booth #L2453

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

12.1" DISPLAY, 1024 x 768 RESOLUTION

Watch brilliant colors spring to life on a display so large, it rivals desktop monitors. 1024 x 768 resolution provides the sharpest images ever found in a portable and 64% more workspace than 800 x 600 resolution.

ZOOMED VIDEO

Toshiba's innovative Zoomed Video (ZV) architecture drives portable multimedia into an amazing new dimension. Simply insert an industry standard ZV PC Card and the task of transferring video data is automatically offloaded from the system bus. This means you get advanced multimedia capabilities such as video conferencing, on-screen television and support of current MPEG1 and future MPEG2 video playback.

2GB HARD DRIVE

With over two gigabytes of space, the massive hard drive in the Tecra 730CDT will handle all of your storage needs.

TECRA

730CDT

- 150MHz Intel Pentium® Processor (3.1v) with 256KB of level 2 cache
- Removable 2.1 billion byte (=2.02GB) HDD

720CDT

- 133MHz Intel Pentium® Processor (2.9v) with 256KB of level 2 cache
- Removable 1.2 billion byte (=1.13GB) HDD

BOTH MODELS

- 12.1" dia. color active-matrix display
- 1024 x 768 resolution
- 16MB of high speed EDO DRAM (expandable to 144MB)
- PCI system-bus architecture
- HiQVideo™ PCI graphics controller with 64-bit BitBLT graphics acceleration
- Modular 6X CD-ROM drive
- Advanced Lithium Ion battery
- Integrated 28.8Kbps V.34 voice/fax modem
- 16-bit Sound Blaster™ Pro compatible audio system
- Supports two Type II or one Type III 16-bit PC Cards, ZV Cards and 32-bit CardBus Cards
- Infrared data port (IrDA-compliant)
- Optional Desk Station V Plus docking station
- Optional NoteDock™ II Enhanced Port Replicator
- Windows® 95 or Windows® for Workgroups
- 3-year limited warranty
- Toll-free technical support – 7 days a week, 24 hours a day

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

150MHz IN FULL MOTION.

FULL-MOTION VIDEO

The new HiQVideo™ PCI graphics controller with 64-bit BitBLT graphics acceleration turns multimedia fantasy into fact. With hardware zoom and YUV to RGB conversion, you can have full-screen, full-motion video with an amazing depth of color and high-quality resolution.

150MHz PENTIUM® TECHNOLOGY

Tecra combines a blazing-fast mobile Pentium® processor with a 256KB level 2 cache and 16MB EDO memory expandable to 144MB. The PCI architecture offers blazing video and data throughput while Tecra's low power CPU delivers premium performance without compromising battery life.

INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS

Join a conference call from your notebook. Switch to answering machine mode while you prepare a fax. A built-in 28.8Kbps V.34 voice/fax modem, full-duplex speakerphone and RJ-11 phone jack put a world of advanced communication features at your fingertips.

DESK STATION V PLUS

Unlock all the expansion possibilities you need with two PCI/ISA expansion slots, an additional dedicated PCI slot and two Type III PC Card slots (32-bit CardBus ready). Desk Station™ V Plus also features Windows® 95 hot-docking capabilities and a SelectBay for the ultimate in convenience and flexibility.

6X CD-ROM

Get 50% more speed than a 4X CD-ROM when accessing video, sound and data on CD. And, with Toshiba's SelectBay™, you can interchange the modular CD-ROM drive with the floppy disk drive in seconds.

THE NEW TECRA™. DESIGNED WITH THE POWER TO MOVE. Tecra combines a 150MHz mobile Pentium® processor with screaming-fast PCI architecture and Zoomed Video technology that brings unprecedented video and graphics performance into the portable realm. And with memory expandable to 144MB, you can have more than you've ever experienced in a notebook computer. Add to that a giant 12.1" display with 1024 x 768 resolution and a 2.1 billion byte hard drive and you've got a system that will put you in full motion instantly. For more information visit the Toshiba website at http://computers.toshiba.com, or for a dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

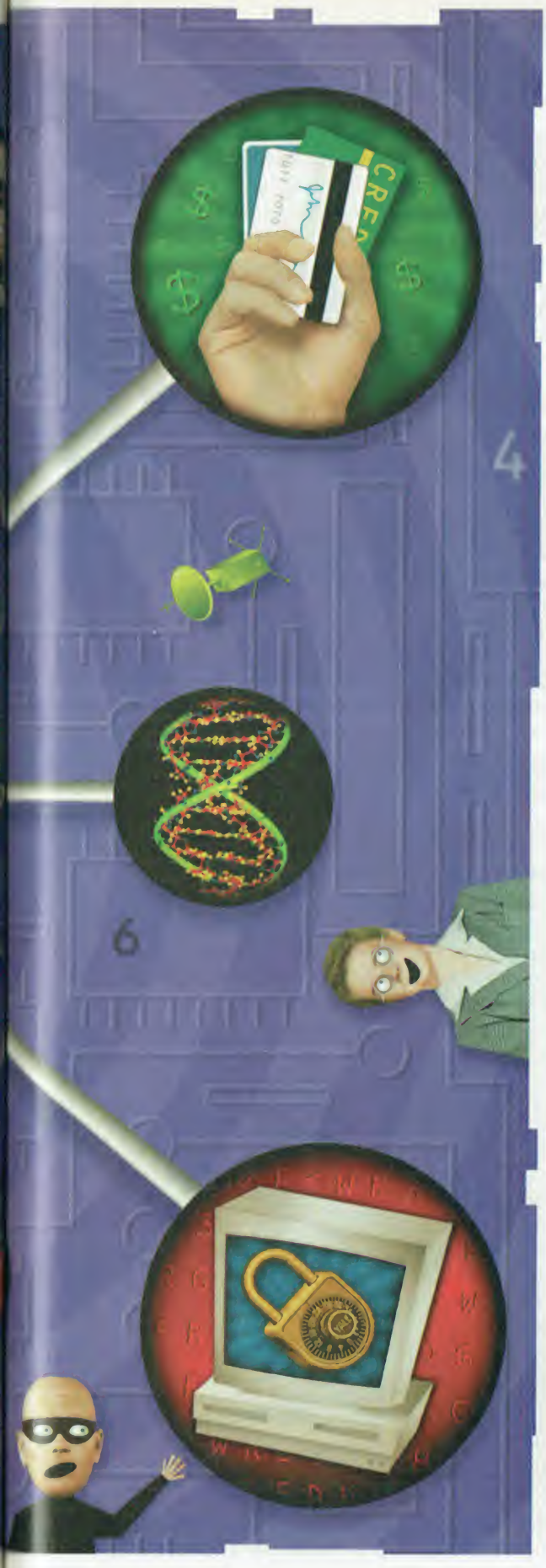
In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN UELAND © 1996



How Microchips Shook the World

Ten reasons why microprocessors define the twentieth century more than any other achievement.

By Peter Wayner

Flash back to 1971. China enters the United Nations. Eighteen-year-olds win the right to vote in the U.S. A "computer on a chip" arrives that's small enough and cheap enough to fit inside business machines, toys, appliances, tools, and entertainment devices—in short, anything that is vaguely electrical.

The world hasn't been the same since.

Today, thanks to the microprocessors that have followed Intel's 4004 in 1971, we're healthier, better informed, more efficient, and, in some disturbing ways, less private than we were 25 years ago. (For details about the 4004 and other significant microprocessors, see "Birth of a Chip" on page 77. To see how technology may change in the next decade, see "Eight Ways to the Future" on page 85.) Because microprocessors have become so much a part of our lives, the real challenge is to find devices in our business and personal lives that aren't in some way computer-controlled. Small and relatively inexpensive computers have made it possible for us to track virtually any human activity, analyze any process, and control any mechanism.

As we acknowledge the microprocessor's twenty-fifth anniversary, we should also remind ourselves that computers only process data: Knowledge is another matter. The Federal Reserve may run dozens of computer-based financial models, but in the end, it's humans who decide whether to raise or lower interest rates. Similarly, years of research in artificial intelligence have produced flexible algorithms that can adapt in well-defined ways, but only humans have the ability to comprehend and grok.

What follows is our list of 10 dramatic ways that the microprocessor has changed our world. All point to one indisputable fact: Any look at the microprocessor's impact on society is only a snapshot in time. The revolution continues. *continued*

Privacy Under Fire

In the past, your private documents were only as secure as the safe you locked them in at night. Today, electronic encryption secures information on disk drives so that only authorized people can read sensitive data.

But encryption also creates the possibility that criminals could electronically hide important evidence. In the U.S., federal law-enforcement officials are pushing a plan for people to give a copy of all encryption keys to the government, which will keep the keys under wraps unless there's a need to read some encrypted data. According to these officials, the encryption threat is so great that the U.S. government should continue its fight against exporting encryption technology beyond its borders.

Encryption will also provide the underpinnings for widespread electronic commerce, which could give consumers unlimited access to a world marketplace and an electronic audit trail for recovering lost or stolen funds. Nevertheless, our privacy also could be assaulted by credit-card companies, banks, and others who can easily assemble detailed dossiers on our spending habits. For example, employers in some states can legally refuse to hire cigarette smokers because of the cost of providing health care. Taken to an extreme, electronic records of spending habits could lead to a job interview such as this:

Employer: "Are you currently a cigarette smoker?"

Applicant: "No comment."

Employer: "Then would you care to explain why you bought that 20-cigarette pack of Marlboro lights at 12:32 p.m. on June 14, 1997, at the Zippee Mart on Fourth and Oak?"

In the end, blind-signature schemes for digital cash and anonymous messaging using Secure IP (Internet Protocol) may be our best hope for shopping without the aid of Big Brother.

The Electronic Workplace

The outward signs are everywhere: PCs on every desktop, laser printers in every workgroup, electronic spreadsheets and databases bolstering every business decision. The modern office looks and works differently from its predecessor of 25 years ago, thanks to the microprocessor.

At first, computers simply translated traditional ways of working into some electronic analogy that may or may not have improved efficiency. Gradually, however, computers inspired us to work differently. Groupware products and intranets using cheap microprocessor-based computers now provide seamless communication and make it possible for managers to control larger and more diverse groups.

The good news is that many office products have never been cheaper (after adjusting for inflation). The bad news is that many companies need fewer managers, which narrows advancement paths for many people. What's more, as workgroups become geographically dispersed, some workers find themselves cut out of essential meetings. The synergy of the water cooler disappears.

Computed Tomography for Everyone

Every day in hospitals throughout the world, computed-tomography (CT) scanners save lives by showing doctors a 3-D map of the inner body. Microprocessors aren't the only types of computers that can do the mathematics to construct these 3-D images, but microprocessors are why CT scanners have proliferated in recent years.

Early CT machines ran large minicomputers that were expensive to build and maintain, but the newest scanners use high-end workstations for processing muscle. For instance, Picker Nuclear Medicine (Highland Heights, OH) formerly powered its scanners with an Ardent Titan 1500 minicomputer that needed dual multiprocessors to generate 32 MFLOPS at peak performance. Today, the company uses a Digital Equipment Alpha workstation with a single microprocessor that can produce over 133 MFLOPS of floating-point performance. These workstations are also highly optimized for graphics, which allows real-time manipulation of 3-D images to help doctors evaluate the health of organs and zero in on diseases.

And perhaps most important, microprocessors have helped lower the cost and shrink the size of CT machines, which makes them more widely available than ever. In fact, outpatient CT centers now are common in many urban areas.

Serial Port Artistry

The Windows NT Collection

scsiTerminal Servers™

- *Fast serial ports via SCSI*
- *2-32 ports per SCSI ID*

***EtherLite* Port Servers**

- *Native COM ports via Ethernet*
- *8-32 ports per TCP/IP session*

PCI Serial Cards

- *Low-cost ports for PCI bus*

At Central Data, serial communication is not a side business. It's our *only* business. For over fifteen years, we've been designing innovative, rock-solid serial ports for UNIX® systems.

Now we're excited to announce a full line of solutions specifically optimized for Windows NT.® Our *NT Collection* provides you with three interface options: **Ethernet**, **SCSI**, or the **PCI** bus. All three are packed with benefits.

- **Full RAS support**
- **Native COM ports for simple setup and administration**
- **High-speed rates of 115K baud for fast modem connections**
- **Surge protection on all lines for reliability**
- **Easy field upgrades**
- **External expansion provided by SCSI and EtherLite units**

To fully appreciate our serial port artistry, evaluate one of our solutions **FREE** for 30 days. Call **1-800-482-0397**, or view our website at http://www.cd.com/. See how Central Data has turned NT connectivity into a work of art.

The EtherLite Difference

The EtherLite™ Port Server is not your typical terminal server. A single TCP/IP session carries traffic for all the EtherLite's native COM ports, compared to the conventional one-session-per-port method. The obvious benefit is less overhead at the host, and less traffic on Ethernet. Also, EtherLite products do not carry the burden of telnet, rlogin, reverse telnet, and other protocols which do not apply in the normal NT environment. This makes EtherLite less expensive, much easier to configure, and very efficient even at high baud rates. To read our white paper use http://www.cd.com/etherwht.html.

Central Data

Email: c-info@cd.com • http://www.cd.com/ • 1602 Newton Drive
Champaign, IL 61821-1098 • 217-359-8010 • 800-482-0397 • Fax 217-359-6904

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

News Gathering Becomes Collaborative

News was once something that came down to us from a handful of media outlets like a daily sermon from the mountain. The Internet levels the mountain. Almost anyone can now be a publisher, and some of the most late-breaking news and diverse opinions now arrive via electronic 'zines and e-mail lists. Usenet newsgroups also contain news nuggets often mixed with terabytes of yammering foolishness.

Major newspapers are responding by blending their traditional print products with on-line information from their own Web sites. Reporters now receive e-mail correspondence from larger cross sections of sources to broaden the reporting of their stories. When the *New York Times* ran a major week-long exploration of downsizing in America earlier this year, it sponsored conferences at its Web site. Elizabeth Osder, content development editor, says the printed edition actually included some quotes and information from the electronic discussions in the stories that ran later that week. Also, Microsoft's joint venture with NBC News points to a similar blending of TV news and Web sites for information delivery.

Nevertheless, printed publications won't disappear anytime soon. The Web is great for conferencing, research, or for poking around randomly for information, but newspapers and magazines are still more convenient to read and faster to browse. Paper has great bandwidth.

DNA's Mysteries Unzipped

Biologists still don't completely understand DNA, but they've made great strides in the last decade, thanks to microprocessors. The mathematics of sequencing large parts of the genome has spawned a new field of computational molecular biology. Special silicon chips make it possible to speed sequencing even more.

The benefit: Researchers can now use genetic profiles to predict which individuals are more likely to contract certain diseases. But cheap and effective genetic tests can make people uncomfortable. For example, some U.S. soldiers recently refused to have their cells included in a military DNA database because they feared the data hidden in their DNA could be used against them later. Similarly, will health insurers be able to resist the temptation to deny coverage to those with a predisposition to, say, diabetes?

E-Mail Distributes Democracy

Electronic mail opened up the corporate world by replacing formal chains of command with fast and more interactive communications (even though words may often be misspelled, sentences may be filled with questionable grammar, and thoughts may not always be fully formed). All of this relies on microprocessors in desktop machines and in modems that move the information.

Then there's "Dilbert." Scott Adams, the comic strip's creator, uses e-mail to receive ideas for future cartoons from readers. A few of "Dilbert's" cartoon predecessors relied on snail mail for input from readers, but thanks to e-mail, "Dilbert" may be the most interactive cartoon ever. Of course, this can be painful if you are a manager whose new initiative, "Totally Quality, Total Equality," becomes the target of a future "Dilbert" episode.

Smarter Automobiles Now Rule the Road

Gone are the days when driving a powerful car meant you burned gas like it was free and fussed over a carburetor for hours. Microprocessors now run the engines so efficiently that many standard-size cars get up to 30 miles to a gallon and enough torque to make passing fun. And as a bonus, the latest engines can go for 100,000 miles without a tune-up, thanks to the microprocessors.

The technology doesn't end there. Air bags open when a microprocessor detects impact. Car CD players fight skips by reading ahead several seconds and filling in lost gaps before it's time to play the data. Which processors do car makers favor? Many of the CPU families we're familiar with in our desktop systems have versions that serve as embedded processors. This includes the PowerPC, Motorola's 680x0 line, and many Intel chips. What's next for semiconductor-managed cars? Auto makers are exploring custom OSes to network the dozen or more CPUs common in automobiles. Talk about the infobahn.

BYTE's Pan-European Postcard Deck Targets Influential European Technology Experts

The BYTE Euro-Deck offers a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in the $114 billion European computer market. Reach 50,000 BYTE subscribers for under 4¢ per reader!

Circulation of the BYTE Euro-Deck is targeted to computer experts in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides with this affordable, direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE Euro-Deck, call Mark Stone at 603/924-2533, fax him at 603/924-2683 or use E-mail: 104124.1255@compuserve.com.

BYTE EURO DECK

Easy (Too Easy?) Credit for All

Twenty years ago, credit cards were for a privileged few because verifying transactions was tedious. If you made a large purchase, the store clerk called a central operator and read the value over the phone. Thanks to microprocessors, the dangers and inefficiencies of cash-only transactions are disappearing, but in their place we have credit-card debt that is strangling some people who have found that plastic is too easy to use.

For better or for worse, the microprocessor allows for cheap terminals at practically every cash register in the country. Embedded microprocessors built around old versions of the x86 line and modems running at 2400 bps cost little. Because stores can now verify every transaction, finance companies can easily enforce credit limits and stop fraud. This lowers the risk of putting credit cards into the hands of millions of people worldwide. Consider growth rates in this decade alone. In 1990, Visa reported carrying $174 billion through its networks, but by 1994, the company processed $293 billion, an average annual growth of 17 percent. What's more, credit cards pay for even the most mundane purchases. Ten years ago, practically all grocery purchases were in cash. By August 1995, low-cost supermarket verification terminals helped Visa carry $1 billion in grocery charges.

Worldwide Dial Tones

Cellular phones—the lifeline for both road warriors and stranded hikers—are just microprocessors hooked up to a radio antenna and optimized for processing radio signals. For example, Motorola's VeComp chips, the next generation of processors designed for wireless networks, use a PowerPC core. The core runs the phone's OS and handles details about calling numbers. The chips also come with a single in-struction/multiple data (SIMD) array of ALUs for digital signal processing.

Although the beep of cellular phones has had a substantial effect in industrialized nations, changes elsewhere are even more extraordinary. Large parts of Africa may never be wired for traditional phone service, because cellular systems are substantially cheaper to launch. The microprocessor has made it possible for some countries to go from almost no phones to ubiquitous phone service.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor. Contact him at **pcw@access.digex.net** *or* **editors@bix.com.**

Animation Opens Up a New Dimension

The microprocessor dramatically changes how artists produce animation by making it possible to create true, 3-D worlds that move. Previously, artists constructed animated cartoons using 2-D creatures moving against a fixed 2-D background like a game of cardboard cutouts. Advertisements have embraced this technology as well: Every product seems to get up, morph, and dance across the screen today.

The result is more-realistic-looking animation and some reduction of the immense amount of resources needed to produce cartoons. For example, *Toy Story* used the smallest staff of any animated Disney feature to date, yet it was entirely 3-D. Disney and Pixar estimate that they used over 800,000 hours of computing time on Silicon Graphics workstations and Sun SparcStations to build the final 500 GB worth of pixels that audiences viewed in the film.

SCREENS © WALT DISNEY COMPANY. DISNEY'S ANIMATED STORYBOOK: TOY STORY

Today,

we'll track the stock market,

follow the Supreme Court,

assist in surgery,

analyze the yen

and turn 40,000 kids

on to the quadratic equation.

{ Anything we can

do for you today? }

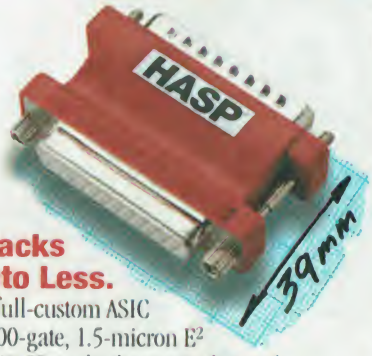
Every minute of every day, our 111 brands and companies analyze, edit and interpret information for an ever-changing world. So you can make the most of it.

The McGraw-Hill Companies

Keeping the world up to speed

Financial Services. Information and Media. Educational and Professional Publishing.

MORE DEVELOPERS PROTECT.



HASP Packs More Into Less.

Based on a full-custom ASIC utilizing 2500-gate, 1.5-micron E² technology, HASP packs the most advanced protection into the smallest key in the world.

HASP® PROTECTS MORE.

NSTL Study Rates HASP No.1!

A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs, the world's foremost independent lab, compared the flagship products of leading software protection vendors.* The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories.

NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995†

Scoring Category	Aladdin HASP	Rainbow Sentinel
Security	9.3	6.3
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2
Versatility/Features	10	8.7
Compatibility	6.7	6.5
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2
Final Score	**8.5**	6.5

*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

These days, more and more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection – and selling more as a result.

And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market.

HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including all Windows 32/16-bit environments, OS/2, DOS, Mac, Power Mac, NEC, UNIX and LANs.

To learn more about how you can protect better – and sell more – call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

Grow With Aladdin!

The fastest growing company in the industry, with over 4 million keys sold to 20 thousand developers worldwide, Aladdin is setting the standard for software security today.

yes runs with NetWare · Certified and Ready · Microsoft Windows Compatible · Mac OS

1-800-223-4277

www.aks.com

ALADDIN™

The Professional's Choice

North America	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc.** Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: hasp.sales@us.aks.com
Int'l Office	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.** Tel: +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: hasp.sales@aks.com
Germany	**FAST Software Security AG** Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de
United Kingdom	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.** Tel: +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk
Japan	**Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd.** Tel: +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: sales@aladdin.co.jp
Benelux	**Aladdin Software Security Benelux B.V.** Tel: +31 24-641 9777, Fax: +31 24-645 1981, E-mail: 100526.1356@compuserve.com

■ Aladdin Russia (095) 937-8001 ■ Australia Conlab 03 9899 2485 ■ Chile Micrologica 02 7360041 ■ China Shanghai LIFI 021 64377828 ■ Czech Atlas 02 766085 ■ Denmark Berendsen 039 577316 ■ Egypt Zeineldein 02 3604632 ■ Finland ID-Systems 0 8703520 ■ France 1 40859885 ■ Greece Unibrain 01 6756700 ■ Hong Kong Hastings 02 5484629 ■ India Solution 011 2148254 ■ Italy Partner Data 02 26147380 ■ Korea Dae-A 02 8484481 ■ Mexico SiSoft 5 2087472 ■ New Zealand Training 04 5666014 ■ Poland Systherm 061 480273 ■ Portugal Futurmatica 01 4116295 ■ Romania Rb Interactive 064 140283 ■ Singapore ITR 065 5666788 ■ South Africa D.Le Roux 011 8864704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 03 4493193 ■ Switzerland Opag 061 7169222 ■ Taiwan Teco 02 5559676 ■ Turkey Mikrobeta 0312 4670635 ■ Yugoslavia Asys 021 623909

Birth of a Chip

In only 25 years, the microprocessor has become the life-support system of the modern world.

By Linley Gwennap

Even in 1971, Intel wasn't shy about its accomplishments. Then only a four-year-old start-up known primarily for memory chips, the company proclaimed "a new era in integrated electronics" when it launched the 4004, the world's first commercial microprocessor. For once, an advertising claim proved to be prophecy rather than hype. The 4004 offered approximately the same performance that the ENIAC, with 18,000 vacuum tubes, did in 1946. The 4004's low cost ($200) and tiny size (12 mm^2) enabled engineers to create new categories of world-changing products. Nevertheless, skeptics predicted that the market for a single-chip computer would also be tiny. After all, the total computer market was only thousands of units, and the 4004 was so primitive that part of its package was wood.

But the computer-on-a-chip became bigger than any one company. And chip architects continue their relentless quest to squeeze ever more power out of microprocessors.

Laying Down the Law

The 4004 sprung from Intel cofounder Robert Noyce's realization that the IC manufacturing processes for memory chips could be used for logic circuits as well. But what would be the right logic product? That question had been on Noyce's mind—and that of Intel cofounder (now chairman) Gordon Moore—for almost a decade. Shortly after Fairchild shipped the first IC in 1961, several industry visionaries realized it was only a matter of time before someone built a complete computer on a single chip. Most famously, Moore, then with Fairchild, predicted the number of transistors that could be placed on a single chip would double every 18 months, a rule so strong that it has held for 30 years and is now codified as Moore's Law.

In 1969, Moore and Noyce received an auspicious visit from Busicom, a Japanese company that was in the process of developing a desktop calculator. Busicom wanted Intel to design a set of 12 specialized chips for the device. Instead, Intel officials suggested that the calculator be built around a single general-purpose computing chip, which eventually became known as the 4004.

The 4004 design team included Ted Hoff, Stan Mazor, and Federico Faggin (who were all recently inducted into the Inventors Hall of Fame for this work). They borrowed many concepts from the larger computers of the day. But their resources were limited: To fit a computer onto a chip, they had to reduce the size of both the internal data paths and the external data bus to 4 bits rather than 16.

This design minimized the number of transistors that were needed for the storage and calculation units and helped fit the device into a 16-pin package, the largest that was available at the time. By contrast, today's Pentium processor requires a 296-pin package with a 64-bit external data bus. Intel's reduction of an entire CPU into a single chip meant that even low-cost devices could be programmable, which significantly reduced the cost and effort needed to design products and add new features.

Not having to be concerned about compatibility with existing computers, the team created a set of 45 instructions, many still familiar to modern programmers. Rather than encoding

Progress and Pitfalls

Intel 4004
INNOVATION: First "computer-on-a-chip"
APPLICATIONS: Arithmetic, i.e., Busicom calculator
PROBLEMS: Limited resources


4004 die

'70s Intel chip manufacturing

Intel 8008
INNOVATION: 8-bit bus width; first to implement interrupts
APPLICATIONS: Dumb terminals, calculators, bottling machines
PROBLEMS: Interrupts worked poorly

Texas Instruments TMS 1000
INNOVATION: On-chip memory
APPLICATIONS: Low-cost embedded applications
PROBLEMS: Programmers couldn't add external memory

Intel 8080
INNOVATION: 10x performance of the 8008; separate address and data buses
APPLICATIONS: Altair computer (first PC); traffic light controller
PROBLEMS: Difficult to program

Intel 8086
INNOVATION: 16-bit bus width
APPLICATIONS: Desktop and portable computing
PROBLEMS: Convoluted addressing scheme

Motorola 68000
INNOVATION: 16-/32-bit chip powerful enough to handle advanced graphics
APPLICATIONS: Apple Lisa ('83), Unix workstations, home videogame machines
PROBLEMS: Integer unit and external data bus only 16 bits wide

all instructions in 16 bits, the team crammed the smaller ones into 8 bits. This compact encoding made the most efficient use of the 256-byte ROMs available for program storage; the entire code for Busicom's calculator had to fit into four of these ROMs, or just 1 KB. Once the 4004's design was finalized, Intel engineer Faggin converted it into actual transistors and created the physical layout.

Next Generation

The 4004 soon begat bigger and faster microprocessors. Before the 4004 was even completed, Hoff and Mazor began work on an 8-bit version called the 8008. The new chip both pleased and frustrated product designers. For example, the 8008 was the first microprocessor to include interrupts, but they never worked well. Intel's encore to the 8008, the 8080, arrived in 1974. Where the 8008 multiplexed the address and data onto a single bus, the 8080 offered separate buses, simplifying system design. Also, the 8080 provided a much better implementation of interrupts. The 8080 was an 8-bit processor, but certain instructions operated on pairs of registers and processed 16 bits of data at once. While compatible with the 8008, the 8080 added new instructions and features, pushing the transistor count to about 6000. The chip could address a then-enormous 64 KB of memory (today's Pentiums address 2 GB).

4004 vs. Pentium Pro

	4004	Pentium Pro
Transistors	2300	5.5 million
Die size	12 mm^2	196 mm^2
Transistor size	10 microns	0.35 microns
Clock speed	750 kHz	200 MHz
MIPS rating	0.06 (1)	440
Memory capacity	4 KB	64 GB
Package size	16 pins	387 pins

(1) estimated

After the 8080 appeared, Gary Kildall of Digital Research saw the potential for low-cost computing devices and created an operating system called CP/M. This software simplified basic user tasks such as creating, executing, and debugging programs. By 1975, hobbyists and industrial users could purchase an 8080-based CP/M system from Altair and others for well under $1000.

Microprocessor competition blossomed. Faggin and Masatoshi Shima, who had managed the 8080 project at Intel, left to form Zilog. That company's Z80 chip, which was compatible with the 8080 and thus with CP/M, became popular in low-cost computers. Motorola soon introduced the 6800, and Texas Instruments, National Semiconductor, and Fairchild launched their own microprocessors, most of which were used in embedded applications.

Finally, the largest computer maker in the world paid attention to the ground swell of interest in low-cost computers. After considering microprocessors from Motorola, Zilog, and others, IBM selected the Intel 8088 as the engine of its new personal computer, the IBM PC, introduced in '81.

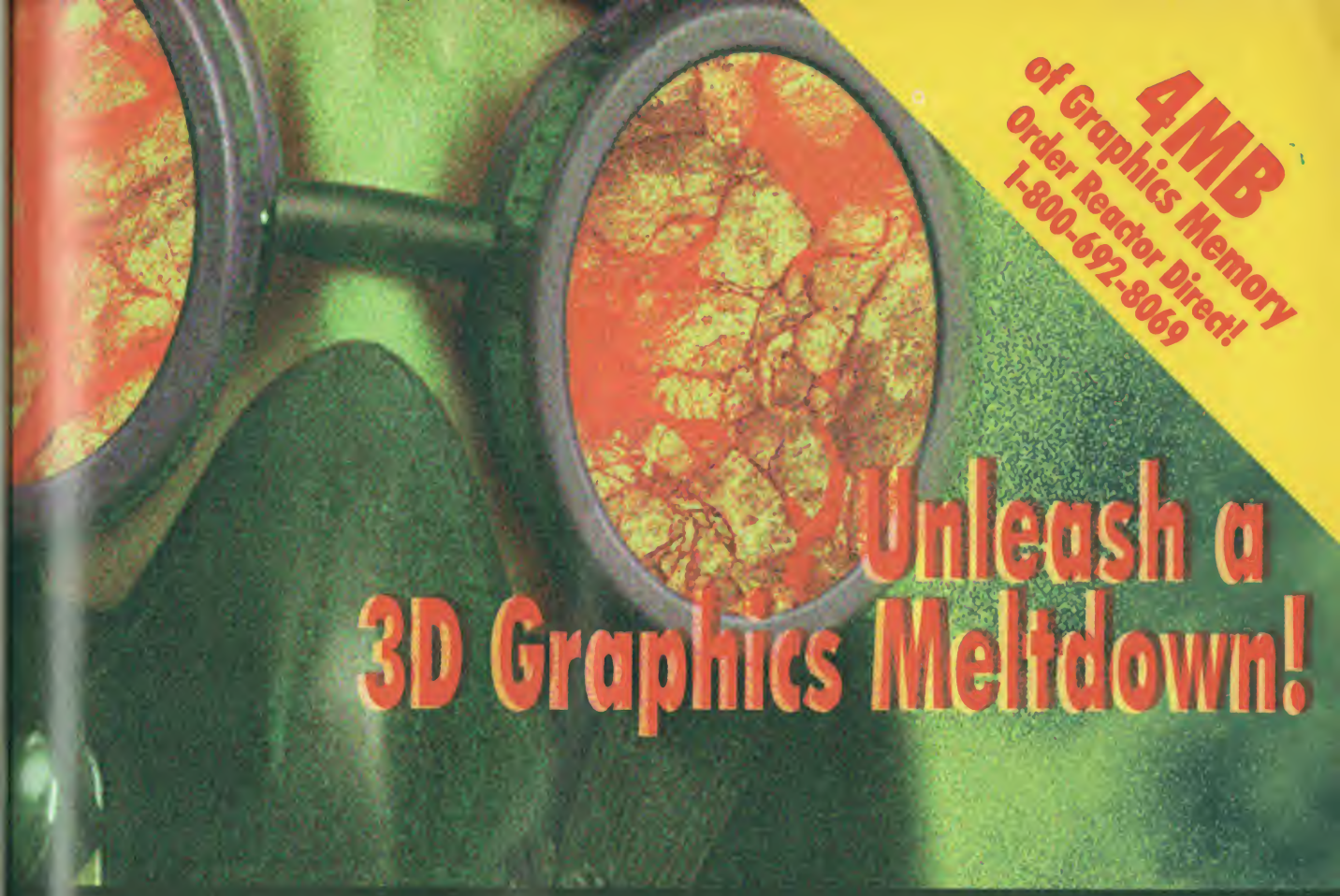
In 1978, Intel developed two sibling devices, the 8088 and the 8086, as upgrades to the popular 8080. The 8086 had 29,000 transistors, six times more than the 8080, enabling a host of new features, including multiplication and division. By speeding multiply and divide operations, the 8086 performed more-complex calculations (e.g., in a factory setting, calculating the proper rate to pour steel based on its temperature). All computations were available in 16-bit forms, multiplying by 10 the performance of the 8-bit 8080. The designers wanted to extend the address space to 1 MB, but this required 20 bits of address. To retain compatibility with the 16-bit 8080 addresses, Intel added 4-bit segment registers, creating a convoluted addressing scheme that is still the bane of programmers today.

The key difference between the 8086 and the 8088 was the external data bus: The 8086 used a 16-bit bus for better performance, while the 8088 offered an 8-bit bus to reduce cost and retain compatibility with 8080 system designs. The original IBM PC used the 8088; later versions used the 8086 as well.

The popularity of these systems spawned a legion of clone vendors using the 8088 and 8086. Intel was the main beneficiary, although some of the spoils went to Advanced Micro Devices (AMD), a licensed second source for the chips.

The Simpler, the Better

A new microprocessor design philosophy emerged in the early 1980s. RISC called for simplified instruction sets with a fixed instruction length and consistent encodings. The decreasing cost of memory allowed a move to 32-bit instructions rather than the 8- and 16-bit encodings typical of Intel's x86 instruction set. With larger transistor counts available, RISC developers were able to increase the size of the on-chip register file



4MB of Graphics Memory
Order Reactor Direct!
1-800-692-8069

Unleash a 3D Graphics Meltdown!

REACTOR™ GRAPHICS

Fast action and stunning realism – that's the promise of new 3D games and edutainment software. But if your Super Star Fighter jerks along instead of zooming and your "terrifying" monsters are glaringly pixelated – face it. You're not having much fun.

Don't just play it...Live it!
With a Reactor 3D graphics accelerator on your PC, expect a whole new interactive experience!

Plus IndyCar II™ and HellBender™ **FREE!**

BEFORE AFTER

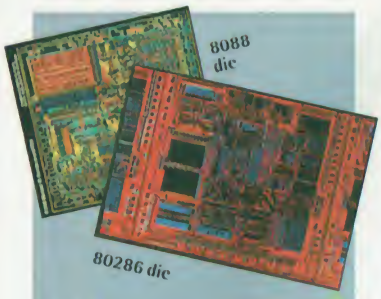
IndyCar with SVGA Graphics
Notice the jagged lines and edges and the flat, dull colors. Where's the crowd? What are those blocky things in the background? Are you really into this race?

IndyCar with Reactor Graphics
Now you're racing! See the detail on next car. Watch those rearview mirrors – that's real 3D! Notice the crowd in the stands and the mountains in the background. And how about that sky!

Want to know more? Call **800-763-0242** or reach us on the Internet at **http://www.intergraph.com/ics/reactor**.

INTERGRAPH

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 194).



Intel 8088

INNOVATION: 16-bit internal architecture with 8-bit external bus

APPLICATIONS: IBM PCs and clones

PROBLEMS: Same convoluted addressing scheme as the 8086

Intel 80286

INNOVATION: Added memory protection; 16 MB of addressable memory; 1GB of virtual memory

APPLICATIONS: Standard PC CPU

PROBLEMS: Couldn't do page faults; lacked virtual memory

Intel 386 DX

INNOVATION: 64 terabytes of virtual memory; 32-bit bus; 4-GB addressable memory

APPLICATIONS: Desktop PCs

PROBLEMS: Didn't yet have an on-chip FPU or on-chip cache

MIPS Computer Systems R2000

INNOVATION: First motherboard-level RISC chip for workstations

APPLICATIONS: Unix workstations; later, midrange computers

PROBLEMS: Difficult to program; incompatible with PC software

Sun Microsystems SPARC

INNOVATION: An open RISC architecture

APPLICATIONS: Laptops to workstations to supercomputers

PROBLEMS: Required multiple chips due to pair of CMOS gate arrays and external FPUs

Intel i486

INNOVATION: First x86 with on-chip cache, FPU, and pipelined instructions

APPLICATIONS: Desktop PCs, CAD

PROBLEMS: Lacked advanced techniques of some RISC chips

to 32 registers rather than the eight available in Intel's chips. These and other changes were intended to improve performance without increasing chip cost.

Early RISC research included IBM's 801 processor (which was never commercialized) and academic projects at Stanford and Berkeley led by professors John Hennessey and David Patterson, respectively. It is no coincidence this work was done in research rather than commercial product environments; the radical changes in design caused the chips to be incompatible with all existing systems and software.

But a few visionary companies began nurturing the technology. Hewlett-Packard hired Joel Birnbaum and other members of the 801 team to develop PA-RISC. Sun, then a fledgling workstation maker, incorporated much of Patterson's work into its SPARC architecture. Hennessey and others founded MIPS Computer Systems to commercialize the Stanford work.

Apple has now converted its entire product line to PowerPC processors, which are sold by both Motorola and IBM, to give RISC chips 6 percent of the overall PC market. Since the rest of the PC market remains resolutely in the Intel/Windows camp, it is unlikely that this share will rise significantly over the next few years.

In the past few years, several vendors have introduced new RISC product lines intended for embedded applications rather than computers. The Sega Saturn video game machine, for example, uses SH processors from Hitachi; the Apple Newton uses a chip designed by Advanced RISC Machines (ARM). In total, these embedded products consume more RISC processors than all computer systems combined, and this area will grow over the next several years.

Dirt-Cheap Chips

If Moore's Law holds true for the next 25 years, microprocessors in the year 2021 may be as much as 1000 times more powerful than the Pentium Pro chip. Computers built around such processors would be ablt to perform highly accurate simulations, enabling them to predict future events. They'll also understand and synthesize spoken

Microprocessing's Edsel

After completing the 8080 in 1974, Intel turned its attention to a much more ambitious device, which eventually came to be known as the Intel 432. This processor, which could support object-oriented software, was years ahead of its time. It loaded and stored data using one or more levels of pointers, giving software great flexibility in how it organized memory. Each data element had an associated type (integer, character, pointer, etc.), and the processor always checked that each data value was of the correct type before using it. The 432 also supported features– such as memory error correction, multiprocessing, and fault tolerance–that would not become common for another decade or more.

Ahead of Its Time

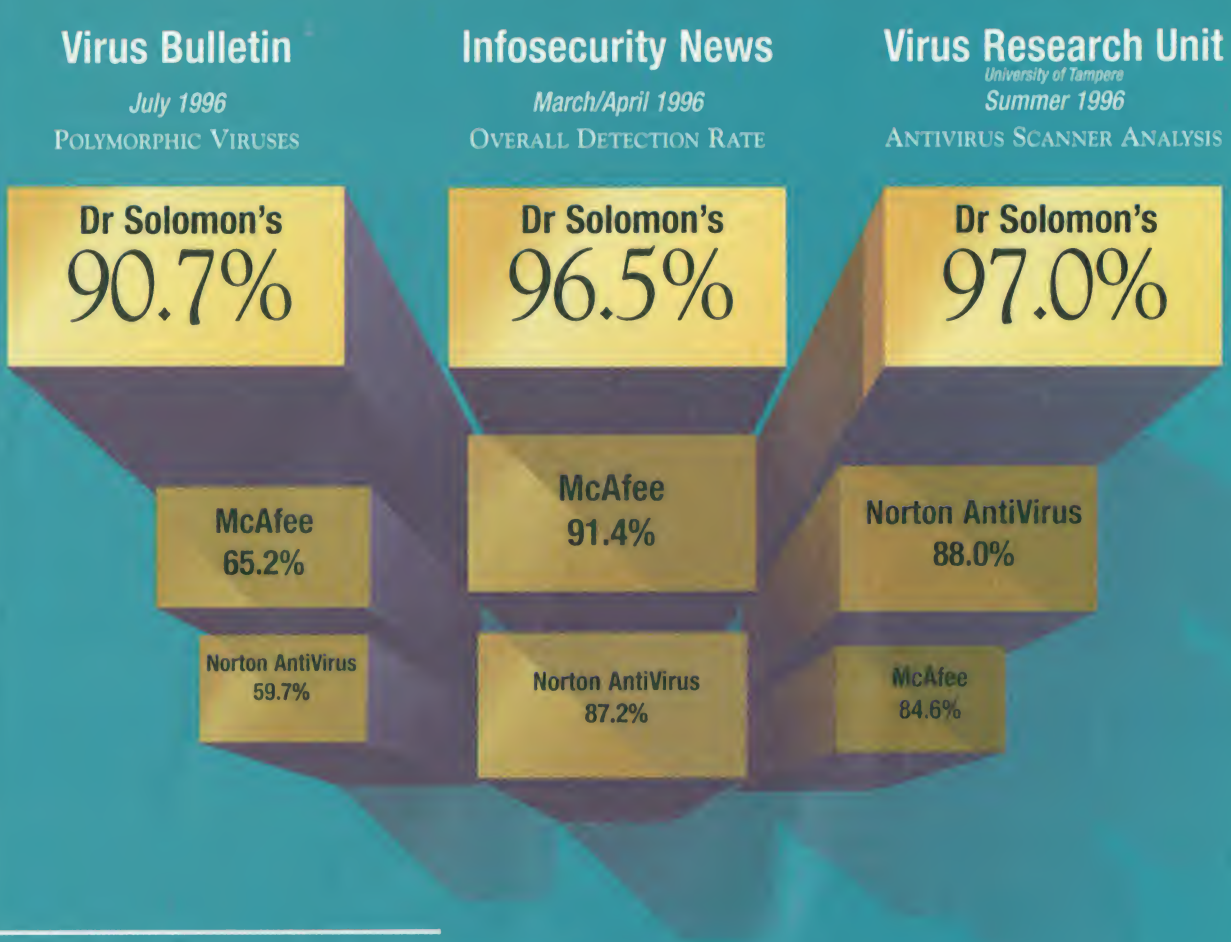
The 432 supported:

- Object-oriented software
- Data store using multiple pointer levels
- Memory error correction
- Multiprocessing
- Fault tolerance

Due to its complexity, the design of the 432 took much longer than anticipated. When Intel finished the initial version of the chip in 1977, the company realized that wading through pointers and checking data types completely bogged down the system. Performance on typical applications was five to 10 times slower than on competitive processors. The 432, still entirely too slow, didn't hit the market until 1980, where it sank without a trace, becoming one of the most spectacular failures in microprocessor history.

When Intel realized the 432 was in a deep hole, it rushed to staff a new project that would become the 8086. The company assigned two engineers to develop the instruction set and basic design of the chip and gave them just three weeks to complete the task. The 8086 went into production in 1978, just one year after its conception. Its design became the basis for the x86s used in all IBM-compatible PCs to date.

Perhaps because of its rushed origins, the 8086 has many unusual features. The programmer's options were limited because certain instructions were tied to specific registers: the ADD instruction can access only register A, the LOOP instruction uses only register C, etc. And the segmented addressing allows confusing situations, such as two program addresses pointing to the same location in memory, or the same address pointing to two different memory locations. Although some of these quirks have been fixed in later processors, programming x86 chips remains a challenge.



Not all Virus Detection software is created equal. Most aren't even close.

You want the best virus detection software for your computers. Just look at the facts.

In study after study, test after test, one virus detection software wins out against the rest – Dr Solomon's. The fact is, Dr Solomon's anti-virus scanners give you superior detection and repair of all varieties of viruses – polymorphic, "in the wild," boot sector, stealth and others. The numbers prove it, again and again.

Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit is the international leader in virus detection, with over 3 million users worldwide.

The Anti-Virus Toolkit is available on all platforms including: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, DOS, NetWare, Macintosh, OS/2 and SCO UNIX.

Make sure you know the facts about anti-virus software. Because when it comes to choosing the best, the decision isn't even close.

For free evaluation please visit our web site at:
www.drsolomon.com

Dr Solomon's Software, Inc. USA = 1-888-DRSOLOMON (888-377-6566)

Dr Solomon's Software Ltd., U.K. = +44 1296 318 700

Dr Solomon's Software, Germany, GmbH = +49 40 25 19 540

IT Secure, India = +91 22 643 1233/1246

Priority Data Systems Ltd., Ireland = +353 1 284 5600

Memory Masters, Kenya = +254 2 751 916/743934/223543

Grupo ASISA, Mexico = +52 5 392 4155

Data Alert International BV, Netherlands = +31 70 307 7111

Bysupport South America = +56 2231 0308

Information Security AB, Sweden = +46 8580 100 02

CSS Computer Services, Zimbabwe = +263 4 304 822

For a complete listing of all worldwide distributors: please fax your request to 617-273-7474

Dr SOLOMON'S

The international leader in virus protection

Dr Solomon's Software
One New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
888-DRSOLOMON

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

Intel i960CA

INNOVATION: First superscalar chip

APPLICATIONS: Primarily embedded applications

PROBLEMS: Fairly expensive

Digital Equipment Corp. Alpha 21064

INNOVATION: 200-MHz clock

APPLICATIONS: Workstations and servers

PROBLEMS: Ran hot; expensive

IBM and Motorola PowerPC 601

INNOVATION: First out-of-order execution microprocessor

APPLICATIONS: Apple Macintoshes, desktop PCs, servers

PROBLEMS: Programs not usually written for out-of-order execution

Intel Pentium

INNOVATION: Dynamic branch prediction; 64-bit external data bus and 32-bit address bus

APPLICATIONS: Desktop PCs and network servers

PROBLEMS: Ran very hot

Digital Equipment Corp. Alpha 21164

INNOVATION: First to execute four instructions per cycle and the first with three on-chip caches

APPLICATIONS: High-end desktop PCs, workstations, and servers

PROBLEMS: Runs hot; expensive

Intel Pentium Pro

INNOVATION: Has CPU chip and cache chip in same package

APPLICATIONS: High-end desktop computers, graphics workstations, servers

PROBLEMS: Expensive

How to Turbocharge Chips

Chip architects have wrung out performance in microprocessors in two basic ways: improved manufacturing techniques that boost clock rates and additional circuits that mean chips can do more work per clock cycle.

Early microprocessors took several cycles to execute a single instruction, and the number of cycles varied depending on the type of instruction. In the mid-1980s, a key innovation of RISC processors was to overlap instructions in a pipeline so that each took only a single cycle to execute. Intel and other CISC vendors figured out how to add pipelining to their chips, starting with the 486 in 1989.

As manufacturing processes continued to improve, more and more circuits could fit onto a single chip, so designers began adding capabilities like superscalar execution. In 1989, Intel introduced the i960CA, which could execute not one but two instructions per cycle, making it the first superscalar processor.

By 1995, the state of the art was four instructions per cycle. This summer, IBM introduced a six-instruction microprocessor. By doing more work in parallel, overall performance improves significantly. The complexity of superscalar chips adds to their cost, but since chip prices drop continually, this hasn't been an issue except in low-cost embedded applications.

Even though processors can execute several instructions per cycle, today's software typically executes one instruction at a time (for compatibility with older processors). If an instruction cannot be executed immediately (for example, because its data must be fetched from external memory), most processors grind to a halt until that instruction can be completed.

To get around this problem, several new microprocessors, including the PowerPC 604 and Pentium Pro, implement out-of-order execution. If one instruction has to wait, the processor simply begins work on the next instruction instead of stalling. This subsequent instruction thus completes before the first instruction, reversing the order that was originally intended. In order for everything to appear to the software to be executing in the correct order, the CPU must be smart enough to know when this shuffling is appropriate.

Designers have also taken advantage of the growth in transistor volume. In the 1980s, vendors began adding memory management units (to handle large programs) and floating-point units (to handle large calculations) onto their microprocessors. Today, some microprocessors contain special circuits to connect directly to memory and I/O chips.

Cache memory is another popular way to take advantage of burgeoning transistor counts. By the early 1990s, microprocessors with several kilobytes of on-chip cache became common. This memory responded much quicker than external memory, so if critical data were kept there, the CPU could operate more efficiently. Over time, designers increased the size of this memory. Digital's 21164 Alpha processor contains 112 KB of cache organized as three separate memories.

Next year's processors will have even more transistors, CPUs will execute more instructions per cycle, and out-of-order algorithms will get more efficient. In time, developers may build new instruction sets that allow programs, rather than the processor, to put instructions into superscalar groups. This new technique will eliminate the complex grouping and out-of-order circuitry found in current superscalar processors. Intel is expected to take this path with its Merced (aka P7) processor, which is due to be released in 1998 or '99.

The World According to Moore

Transistor counts that double about every 18 months enable new chips to do more work per clock cycle.

Year	1971	1974	1978	1982	1985	1989	1993	1995
Chip	4004	8080	8086	80286	386DX	486	Pentium	Pentium Pro
Transistors	2300	6000	29,000	134,000	275,000	1.2 million	3.1 million	5.5 million[1]

[1] for CPU, excluding cache

words and render photorealistic 3-D images.

Perhaps more important, the performance of the $1 microprocessor could also increase significantly in 25 years. Even dirt-cheap chips will be many times more powerful than today's Pentium Pro. These low-cost chips will provide intelligence to many everyday devices that interact with users mainly through speech. Microprocessors have already brought tremendous changes to society, but hold on tight—the ride's not over yet. B

Linley Gwennap is editor of Microprocessor Report *(Sebastopol, CA). Contact him via* **editors@bix.com**.

ADOBE FRAMEMAKER 5 *on* WINDOWS 95 & NT. MAKES SHORT WORK OF LONG DOCUMENTS.

Adobe® FrameMaker® 5, the leading document publishing software, automates your time consuming authoring, formatting, and page layout tasks. And now its multi-platform* support includes Windows® 95 and NT. Adobe FrameMaker lets you easily create long documents like books with cross-references and indices. What's more, it's the perfect tool to distribute critical documents on the Internet and intranet, making it easier than ever to publish online product documentation, business proposals, engineering specs, training manuals and more. If you've got a big job on any platform, now you've got the power to meet the challenge. For more on Adobe FrameMaker 5, call 1-800-388-9883 extension 23708.

Download a free HTML plug-in from www.adobe.com/special/hotamale

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™ **Adobe**

*Also available on Windows 3.1, Macintosh®, Power Macintosh®, and UNIX: SunOS™, Sun™ Solaris®, HP/UX, Digital UNIX®, Silicon Graphics® IRIX®, IBM® AIX®. Adobe, the Adobe logo, FrameMaker and the tagline, "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. All other marks are the property of their respective companies. ©1996 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.

High Resolution
768 x 576 Pixel
images

RDC-2
multimedia digital camera

Stills with Sound

- **Dual Lens Design** utilizes a wide-angle 35mm and telephoto 55mm lens as well as Macro optics for close-up photography.
- **Automatic Features** like Auto Flash, Auto Focus and Auto Exposure makes picture taking effortless.
- **Exposure Compensation** adjustable to +/-5 EV stops in .3 increments gives you control over your images.
- **LCD Monitor** (optional) allows you to view your images before and after you shoot them.
- **Compact Design** makes the camera easy to hold yet small enough to fit in your shirt pocket.

Ricoh's RDC-2 advanced design features let you go beyond just taking still pictures. Now you can bring your images to life by capturing the movements and sounds of your subjects.

The RDC-2 lets you select between five independent recording modes to capture digital information in any combination or order you choose: Still Mode with macro capability, Sound Mode, Stills with Sound Mode, Continuous Mode, Document Mode.

The Ultimate Presentation Tool. The RDC-2 allows you to use your digital images in a multitude of ways...plug the RDC-2 into any TV monitor or VCR and playback your images and sounds instantly. Download text and graphics to the camera to customize and enhance your presentations.

Hear . . . . . what you see.

RDC-1 3X Zoom Digital Camera with Full Motion and Sound.

RDC-1 DIGITAL CAMERA

Macro Capability

- **High Resolution 768 x 576 images.**
- **Portable:** Easily fits in your briefcase, purse or pocket.
- **Output to Virtually All Digital Media:** Output to color PC or video printer, TV monitor, or send still images and sound around the world via modem /digital phone.
- **6 Different Data Recording Modes:** Still images, sound, still images with sound, continuous shooting, full motion video with sound, document mode, and macro capability.
- **Removable Media:** Stores everything on PCMCIA cards available in 2, 8, and 24 megabyte capacities.
- **Software Included:** Photo-editing and cataloging software is included for both Windows and Macintosh platforms.

Think of the Possibilities!
Document events, create entire presentations, send your images to the Internet within minutes. Communicate with co-workers in remote locations.

RICOH®

Visit us @
www.ricohcpg.com
Circle 188 on Inquiry Card.

RICOH CORPORATION • 475 Lillard Drive • Sparks, Nevada 89434 • Tel 702.352.161 • 1.800.544.8246

Eight Ways to the Future

Technology leaders agree: Change is the only sure thing about computing in the next decade.

By Robert L. Hummel

Twenty-five years ago, IC engineers fired the first shot in a technology revolution that changed our world. Their ammunition: the first commercial microprocessor.

Today, the revolution lives on as the rate of microprocessor-induced change in our lives accelerates rather than shows any signs of subsiding. Faster processors at relatively low prices, new and better semiconductor manufacturing techniques, and more imaginative software could make the next generation of computing even more eye-popping than the first.

How significant has the microprocessor's impact been? Many people rank it among the top inventions of not only this century but of any century. For some people, microprocessors surpass even the wheel among mankind's achievements.

"When we add human vision, innovation, insight, knowledge, and wisdom in the form of software to the microprocessor, we can see that [the impact has been] so much more than even the wheel," asserts Marc Andreessen, vice president of technology for Netscape Communications. "And we've only begun to scratch the surface of what the microprocessor makes possible," he adds.

Other experts, including Intel's Andrew S. Grove, now president and CEO of the company that gave us the first commercial microprocessor, see the computer-on-a-chip as part of broader and more significant technologies. "I would compare the microprocessor unit (MPU) to the invention of language and not the wheel. Both language and the MPU are allowing us to think and invent in new ways."

Dan Dobberpuhl, senior corporate consulting engineer at Digital Semiconductor and a key architect of the Alpha processor, believes that the more significant inventions were the stored-program digital computer, the transistor, and the integrated circuit. "The first microprocessor represented the technology evolution of those three basic inventions," Dobberpuhl says. Adds Doug Engelbart, legendary inventor of computing technology and founding director of the Bootstrap Institute: "If you look at the whole array of digital technology, the microprocessor is just a part of that. Nanotechnology will eventually take us way beyond [microprocessors]."

Whether you believe the microprocessor compares to the wheel, or to a more modest invention—like, say, movable type—its impact has touched nearly everyone in the last quarter of a century. What will the next 25 years bring? No one we know is foolhardy enough to tackle that question. But we tracked down four other technology experts (in addition to Andreessen, Grove, Dobberpuhl, and Engelbart) whose decisions can shape, shake, or shatter the computer industry in the more immediate future (see page 88 for biographies of our participants). We asked them to peer five to 10 years into the future. In the following pages, they discuss how microprocessors may spawn more powerful PCs, ubiquitous portable computing devices, home LANs, and a global information network that may even make the world a better place to live. Of course no one knows for certain what the future holds, but if the ideas of these individuals are any indication, computers and our lives will continue to become more intertwined with each passing year.

The Future of Microcomputing

		 Marc Andreessen Netscape Communications	 David Chaum DigiCash	 Dan Dobberpuhl Digital Equipment Corp.
1	*What will the standard PC offer in five years?*	**It will have a thin, rich-color screen; process spoken commands; integrate voice, video, and screen-sharing with powerful visualization tools; run about 10 times as fast as today.**	This is sort of like asking, in 1896, what the office typewriter will look like in 1996.	**Eight times faster per CPU (with symmetric multiprocessor options), four times more memory, flat-panel touch displays, speech recognition, eye tracking, and videoconferencing.**
2	*What new features will come in 10 years?*	Another factor of 10 in performance and storage capacity. People will wear computers tied to lightweight "mirror shades"-style displays.	[See #1]	Forty times faster per CPU (four-way SMP, gain depends on software), 16 times more memory, and [who knows what else?].
3	*Will tomorrow's computers be predominately general-purpose or specialty (i.e., Web PC) systems?*	**Specialty systems may outnumber PCs in five years, but even more important will be ubiquitous computers for flexible, secure access to your information, wherever you go.**	The location of disk drives is not the issue. But seamless downloading and full associative linking of software and information, together with a suitable payment method, holds enormous promise.	**They will coexist. Over time, specialty devices will dominate because they'll be cheaper. General-purpose devices will remain important, especially in business and technical applications.**
4	*How will microprocessors change our homes in the next decade?*	At least one-third of American homes will integrate entertainment systems and satellite, cable, Internet, energy, and lighting technologies with networked information by the end of 10 years.	**Integrated systems will access text, voice and video messaging, interactive entertainment, and electronic commerce. But let's hope that our children still learn to program!**	Embedded microcontrollers are already pervasive. In 10 years, they'll be linked by wireless networking within the home, leading to all sorts of wild possibilities.
5	*What kind of new GUIs will more powerful processors make possible in 10 years?*	**The idea of a GUI is too restrictive. Imagine an immersive user interface that leverages global, real-time, multimedia, and networked information.**	Many people will be able to communicate verbally with a portable digital "representative": an on-line business agent and personal secretary. Some representatives will be at home in 3-D virtual worlds.	**There are only so many things to be done with GUIs. The real advances will be in how the computer gets its inputs from humans, with things like speech recognition, eye tracking, etc.**
6	*How important will the Internet be in five years?*	The Internet will have begun to disappear, like electricity and telephony, into the woodwork. And it will [be accessible] everywhere, in wired or wireless forms.	**At least as important as the combination of phones, TV, radio, printed publications, and PCs are today.**	Demand for high-performance internetworking will continue to outstrip the ability of the communications infrastructure to actually supply it.
7	*How long will Moore's Law continue to be relevant?*	**Through 2020, when we will see a discontinuous improvement in performance rejoining a new Moore's Law curve based on a transition toward molecular nanotechnology.**	The enormous investments already made should allow current chip technology to continue its price/performance trend for five to 10 more years.	**For at least 10 years. The rates of improvement are likely to drop off somewhat, however, due primarily to economic considerations rather than technical limitations.**
8	*When will quantum effects and other problems require radically new chip technologies?*	Probably until about 2007. By that time, however, dramatically new chip technologies based on quantum dots and tunneling will have begun to arrive.	**I'm not sure we will be forced to develop nanotechnology, but I sure hope we do.**	Quantum effects are here today and must be taken into account. But they won't force fundamental changes within the 10-year horizon.
9	*Will we manufacture chips in zero-gravity environments in orbital fabs anytime soon?*	**Only as an unlikely and distant possibility. Nanotechnology will have begun to bear fruit before zero-gravity chip manufacturing makes sense.**	There's some future for it, but the extent of it remains to be seen.	**No.**
10	*What will be the next "sea change" in computing?*	A secure, truly mobile agent language—way beyond Java—will eliminate the Tower of Babel that prevents us from harvesting more of the benefits of computing and communications today.	**We may experience a gradual drift into a surveillance society. Alternately, cryptography and digital "representatives" will protect our privacy while allowing participation in cyberspace.**	The merging of cellular phones, portable computers, and high-speed networked servers offers many exciting possibilities.

 Doug Engelbart Bootstrap Institute	 Federico Faggin Synaptics	 Andrew S. Grove Intel	 Jerry Rogers Cyrix	 W. J. "Jerry" Sanders III AMD
The standard PC may well be your personal PC rather than the office PC. It will probably be a descendant of the network computer that we're talking about today.	**Eight times more RAM, eight times more magnetic storage, four times faster processor speed. Built-in support for teleconferencing and intelligent databases.**	Multiple video windows for desktop conferencing, intelligent agents for filtering and finding information on intranets and the Internet, rich 3-D graphics. All managed remotely.	**The office PC will have a speech-enabled human interface with the ability to access, process, and store information all over the world.**	It will likely operate in the range of 300 to 700 MHz. Its performance will scale linearly with frequency, so a 500-MHz PC will be five times as fast as today's 100-MHz PCs.
Surgically implanted?	Seamless integration of computing and communication, pattern recognition for speech, and simultaneous language translation for simple sentences.	**Any answer, from anyone, is science fiction.**	The desktop PC will disappear, replaced by a pocket-size mobile device with 10 times the power of contemporary PCs.	**The networking infrastructure will begin to catch up to the capability of personal computers. Currently, this infrastructure hobbles their capability.**
The network computer is going to be the general computer. The idea of locking up all your resources in one box will disappear.	**The general-purpose PC will continue to be dominant for the foreseeable future, but there is room for specialty systems.**	The PC will still be the mainstream machine, but there will be a wide range of specialty peripherals that connect to it.	**In five years, the vast majority of computers will be general-purpose PCs. In 10 years, the volume computer will be a hand-held device for wireless, e-mail, and Internet communications.**	In five years, there will be some fragmentation toward specialty devices. But because this is a cost-driven industry, general-purpose computers will dominate.
Home-based education, communications, collaboration, and telecommuting will expand. Appliances, lighting, and other things in our homes will become more flexible.	Our homes will enjoy on-demand entertainment, virtual reality games, and a critical mass of multimedia and interactive education software with the associated social impact.	**In five years, you'll play games on a PC instead of a TV, do homework on a PC instead of on paper, and communicate via your home PC.**	In five years, homes will have a central PC serving as the communications backbone for the family. In 10 years, there will be a major shift to personal mobile communications and computing.	**Fat pipes will make our phones and TVs more PC-like. Ever more powerful microprocessors will enable computers to become a central communications tool or port in our homes.**
GUIs are metaphors of yesterday's way of living—a desktop, a folder, and so on. We need to think of ways to connect humans to [information] that are not related to the underlying system.	**We'll manipulate simulated 3-D objects and navigate in a 3-D cyberworld. The computer will have the senses of touch, hearing, and sight, making possible human-like interactions.**	Ever-increasing processor performance enables ever more photo-realistic and 3-D GUIs. I expect that this trend will continue.	**Dramatic improvements in microprocessor performance will finally bring computing to a new human-interface era of speech and virtual reality interfaces.**	Untrained speech and handwriting recognition will be commonplace. Motion picture-quality video and 3-D graphics with surround-sound will be directed by voice command.
Eleven on a scale of 10. That kind of communication is priceless and inevitable. We absolutely have to think of the future with a public, global, high-speed network.	It will have major social impact and vast technological and economic consequences. It will promote peace by bringing people together and will restructure the communications infrastructure.	**Humans subtract out powerful mediums—such as radio and TV—from their experience and focus on the content. The Internet will be the same way, vastly important, and just there.**	The Internet will become the primary source of information, training, and customer support both at home and at work.	**The Internet will be as ubiquitous in our lives as cable television is today.**
The limit for miniaturization, speed, and low cost [is] beyond where semiconductors can go. In 10 years, another technology might replace semiconductors.	**For at least another 30 years. Moore's Law will progressively slow down , from doubling every one-and-a-half years now to doubling every two years starting in five years, and so on.**	It will be stable—for at least the next 15 years.	**Three-dimensional imaging and rendering, speech, Internet agents, and the human interface will drive the almost insatiable desire for computing power indefinitely.**	While it becomes increasingly expensive and the slope of the line may flatten a bit, I don't see an end to the progression over the next 10 years.
We'll run out of gas in 10 years. Eventually we'll be arranging individual molecules.	A factor of 1000 in circuit density; a factor of 100 in chip area. From one active layer to multiple active layers, up to 100 layers; overall a factor of 1,000,000.	**Again, for at least the next 15 years.**	The challenge is to drive on-chip voltages to 1 V as we approach 0.1-micron gate geometry to avoid quantum effects. This trend will probably continue for 15 years before we hit the brick wall.	**Silicon has legs. We will still be using it below .1 micron!**
Zero-gravity is great for some things, but what? On many processes, gravity has negligible effect. Surface tension, for example, can be a greater factor.	**While research may be important, I see insignificant manufacturing in space for at least the next 20 years.**	No.	**Capital costs of space manufacturing are and will remain prohibitive for the foreseeable future. It's also hard to find people with both manufacturing and astronautical skills.**	Truly a dumb idea. In our cost-driven industry, there would not be an acceptable economic return.
Improving the collective IQ for people who want to collectively work on tough problems. That's the grand challenge. The first one to do it wins, and the real winner is humanity.	Computers with sensory-motor capabilities that turn into autonomous, intelligent machines capable of purposeful and intelligent behavior in the real world.	**If I knew that...**	The human interface will finally fulfill the ease-of-use model for everyone to feel comfortable. The interface will consist of sophisticated speech recognition and synthesis and virtual reality.	**Fat pipes. The fifth wave of computing, i.e., public-network computing, will realize its full potential when bandwidth is as cheap as bits.**

Our participants are:

Marc Andreessen

Vice president of technology, Netscape Communications Corp.
At age 22, Andreessen cofounded Netscape and used his undergraduate work on Mosaic, a prototype Web browser, as the foundation for Netscape Navigator.

David Chaum

Chief of technology and chairman, DigiCash B.V.
Chaum is the founder and chairman of DigiCash, a developer of electronic cash payment systems. He formerly was the head of the Cryptography Group at CWI, the Dutch nationally funded center for research in mathematics and computer science. Chaum also founded the International Association for Cryptologic Research.

Dan Dobberpuhl

Senior corporate consulting engineer, Digital Semiconductor, Digital Equipment Corp.
Dobberpuhl led the company's RISC development effort, which produced the Alpha processor architecture. He was a design leader for a variety of VLSI projects, including the PDP-11 and MicroVAX 2.

Doug Engelbart

Founding director, Bootstrap Institute.
Best known for developing an innovative wooden mouse in 1963, an integrated hypertext/groupware system, and numerous other concepts now at the core of computing, Engelbart's work at the Bootstrap Institute centers on bringing companies together to collaborate on new technologies.

Federico Faggin

President and CEO, Synaptics Inc.
As an Intel engineer, he created the physical layout of the 4004, the first commercial microprocessor. Later, Faggin founded Zilog, the developer of the Z80 processor, and in 1986 he helped launch Synaptics, which develops pattern-recognition and neural network systems.

Andrew S. Grove

President and CEO, Intel Corp.
Grove became Intel's president in 1979; in 1987 he was named chief executive officer. He holds several patents on semiconductor devices and technology.

Jerry Rogers

President and CEO, Cyrix Corp.
When Rogers helped found Cyrix in 1988, the company was primarily a designer of math coprocessors. Four years later, the firm started making microprocessors.

W.J. (Jerry) Sanders III

Chairman and chief executive officer, Advanced Micro Devices.
Before cofounding this semiconductor firm in 1969, Sanders held a variety of positions in the engineering, sales, and marketing departments of Motorola Semiconductor, Douglas Aircraft, and other companies. B

Robert L. Hummel is a programmer, consultant, and author. You can reach him at **rhummel@monad.net**.

PHOTOGRAPHS (CLOCKWISE FROM TOP LEFT): PAGE 70, © MICHAEL SILUK/THE IMAGE WORKS, W. CODY/WESTLIGHT, MEDICHROME/THE STOCK SHOP; PAGE 72, PHOTODISC, INC., C. CLARKE/WESTLIGHT, RON KIMBALL STUDIOS, PHOTODISC,INC., PHOTODISC,INC., LIGHTWORKS PHOTOGRAPHIC, INC.

MAXIMIZE YOUR MARKETING DOLLARS WITH BYTE REPRINTS!

BYTE Reprints serve as high-quality, inexpensive promotional tools for:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail campaigns
- Dealer/distributor promotions
- Training and educating key personnel
- Presentations at conferences/ seminars

And there's more!

- BYTE article reprints are NOW AVAILABLE in hard-copy and electronic formats
- BYTE reprints can be customized with your company name, logo, product picture, etc.

Call today for information and quantity prices.

Susan Monkton
BYTE Reprint Department
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-2618
Fax: 603-924-2683
E-Mail: smonkton@mcgraw-hill.com

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Diagnose any PC's problems fast with

the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT™

- **Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.**
- **Low-Level Formats all hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.**
- **Works with any PC regardless of O/S: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, O/S2, Unix, Novell, etc.**

Loop-back Plugs— 9-pin serial, 25-pin serial and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

2 Micro-Scope floppy disks— containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market. Comes with both 3.5" and 5.25" disks to work with any PC.

Complete Micro-Scope Manual— easy to follow testing procedures and detailed error code descriptions. See the features list at left to view some of the incredible wealth of testing capabilities this program contains.

Micro-Scope™ 6.1
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Your 6.15 Upgrade

Fully O/S Independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

MICRO 2000™

Call Now for Special Pricing

1-800-864-8008

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Technician Newsletter — Call for a FREE NEWSLETTER Subscription

Windows 95 COMPATIBLE

100% accurate results...

Tri-State Logic Probe—works with Post-Probe and enables testing down to individual chip level.

Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case—all your tools in one organized easy to carry toolkit.

Post-Probe Diagnostic Card—when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2 digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what's wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.

Extensive Post-Probe Manual—exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC's problem. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

NEW Optional Tutorial and PC Trouble Shooting Videos—Call for titles and current prices. A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.

Post•Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Revive Your Dead PCs

PC won't boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, *'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'*

◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ◆ Includes **TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**call for more details.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

Micro 2000, Inc. *Makers of Professional PC Diagnostic Tools*
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California, USA 91205
Toll Free: 800/864-8008 • Phone: 818/547-0125 • Fax: 818/547-0397
Web Site: http://www.micro2000.com
International Orders please call:
Micro 2000 Australia.....61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK.....44-1462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam.....31-206-384-433
Micro 2000 Germany.....49-69-420-8278

GSA Approved

1993 BYTE Pournelle's User's Choice Award

Award Winning

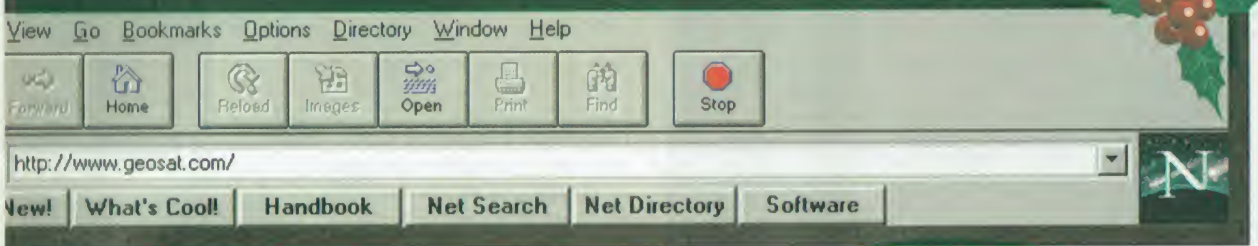
PC Upgrade Utility of the Month

Service News Product of the Month

MICRO 2000™

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

THIS IS YOUR FASTEST LINK TO THE INTERNET!



To the Internet user phone lines are a frustrating, time consuming joke. Stop being limited by the technology behind the phone system and receive information from the internet quickly, easily and digitally.

Introducing the Hughes Network System Direct PC with Turbo Internet. Here's how it works: You send your requests for data out over your old 28.8 modem. (Remember, data requests are small binary commands that move just fine over standard phone lines.) Then, instead of sending all those graphical home pages and downloads back through your 28.8 modem, the information is shot down to your computer via your DirecPC satellite dish. The result: Now you can tour the Internet at 400kbps...14times faster than your 28.8 modem running at its fastest. That's it! You've got the information of the Internet without the World Wide Wait. It's easy to install, or we'll do it for you. Give us a call, they're going fast!

Now everyone on your network can access the blinding speed of our Satellite interface. One 28.8 modem for the data requests, 1 DirecPC dish, 1 Isa card for the Server...That's it! From 5 to 50+ people can logon at the same time and surf simultaneously! What an Intranet tool! It gets even better...ask our sales reps how!

Pre-Configured systems are available. Starting at $1995!

1.800.292.5742

HUGHES NETWORK SYSTEMS

SUREAIR
Exclusive National Installer

GEOSAT COMMUNICATIONS

Let GeoSat put the world in your hands.

Copy Protection

Why use more and more developers WIBU-KEY to protect their software against piracy?

- **Longevity:** You could use a WIBU-BOX made in 1989 right now with Windows NT, which didn't exist 1989! Also you can run old software for DOS right now in a DOS box on Windows 95 or NT. Every WIBU-BOX comes with a full 3-year warranty.
- **The most flexible security system for you, the programmer:** Great Windows interface for programming WIBU-BOXes and protection of applications. Automatic detection of all WIBU-BOX variants at run time. Transparent and cascadable WIBU®-BOXes for **LPT, COM** and **ADB** as well as **PCCard** and **(E)ISA** card. No special, expensive "network" dongle – the same WIBU-BOX works for single stations and on a network with programmable usage limits. Protect over 200 different applications seperately within one WIBU-BOX. One consistent API for **DOS, Windows 3.x, 95, NT OS/2, MacOS** and **Networks**, independent of the programming language.
- **The most user-friendly security system for your customer, the end user:** The WIBU-BOX is one of the smallest dongles available with a unique design and handling advantage for your customers. A powerful Control Panel applet provides easy installation and diagnostic tools for your customer. New sales or program updates can be handled by "Remote Programming" the WIBU-BOX on your customer's PC.
- **The most secure system:** WIBU-KEY doesn't just do a quick check to see if the dongle is connected – it works by encrypting through our custom ASIC. Each encryption through the WIBU-BOX is initialized by a REAL algorithm (block chiffre, 64 bit key). Each encryption has over 4 BILLION variants, chosen by a 32 bit selection code. The odds of cracking one program's encryption are 1 in 10^{30}, and that process would get you no further on cracking any other program's encryption.

WIBU-KEY on stage at these events:

COMDEX Fall '96 S 2031
Sands Expo, Las Vegas
November 18 - 22, 1996

Order your Test-Kit today:
Phone: (800) 986-6578
http://www.griftech.com
http://www.wibu.de

Providing the highest quality Software Protection since 1989

We are happy to serve you: Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

WIBU SYSTEMS
Germany and International:
WIBU-SYSTEMS AG
Rueppurrer Strasse 54 · D-76137 Karlsruhe
Tel. +49-721-93172-0 · FAX +49-721-93172-22
BBS +49-721-93172-23 · CIS 100142,1674
email: Info@wibu.de · http://www.wibu.de

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGIES INC.
North and South America:
Griffin Technologies Inc.
1617 St. Andrew Dr. Lawrence, KS 66047
Tel. (800) 986-6578 + (913)832-2070
FAX (913) 832-8787 · CIS 71141,3624
email: sales@griftech.com · www.griftech.com

Belgium, Lux.: COMPUSEC Tel. +32-2-6450944 · Fax +32-2-6464266 · info@compusec.be
Croatia: ARIES D.o.o. Tel. +385-1-222752 · Fax +385-1-2326535
Estland: LanSoft Ltd. Tel. +372-2-444760 · Fax +372-2-682760 · lansoft@infonet.ee
Japan: Visual Networks Co. Ltd. Tel. +81-3-34057801 · Fax +81-3-34057818
email: miles-vnet@cyberoz.net
Netherlands: COMPUSEC Tel. +31-53-5740223 · Fax +31-53-5726822 · info@compusec.be

---

Imagine if you could take all of your forms-based data and instantly send it to your database—**no manual data entry, no delays.** Stop imagining and do it today with **TELE*form***, the most accurate and affordable forms processing software available.

TELE*form* has the power, speed and accuracy you need to automatically collect data from scanned or faxed-in forms. Using familiar communications—paper and pen, fax machines and modems—**TELE*form*** reads hand-printed, typed and filled-in data.

See us at COMDEX Booth M232

AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY.

ACCURACY FROM A TO Z.

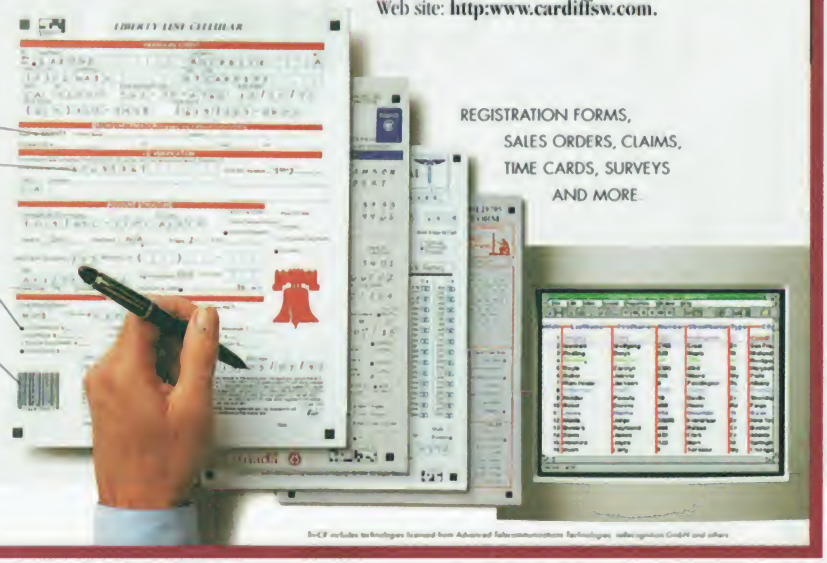
Eliminating data entry means your staff will be free for more productive activities. Having data entered in seconds means increased productivity—**you'll work smarter, capture more data, faster and with less effort.**

Thousands of companies use **TELE*form*** to make their businesses more efficient. Join them by calling **800-659-8755** today.

For more information, visit Cardiff Software's Web site: **http:www.cardiffsw.com.**

READS MACHINE PRINT TEXT (OCR)
READS HAND PRINT TEXT (ICR)
READS OPTICAL MARK RECOGNITION ENTRIES (OMR)
READS BARCODES

REGISTRATION FORMS, SALES ORDERS, CLAIMS, TIME CARDS, SURVEYS AND MORE.



tri CR CARDIFF

Cardiff Software
PHONE: 619-752-5200 FAX: 619-752-5222

You know it's out there. Information that will affect your world, your life, your state of being. All you need is the time and energy to find it. All you need is AirMedia Live. **IT'S NEW. IT'S WIRELESS. IT COMES TO YOU.** We continuously broadcast the best of the Internet directly to your PC, without your needing to be on-line or tying up a phone line. AirMedia Live Internet Broadcast Network delivers breaking headline stories from sources like Knight-Ridder and Reuters, the latest stock market updates from financial sites including Quote.com and up-to-the-minute sports scores from services like The Sports Network and SportsLine. AirMedia Live never sleeps—you get E-Mail alerts, weather forecasts, entertainment reviews and more. Beamed right into your computer. **DISCONNECT & STAY INFORMED.** After you've signed up, relax and use your computer as you always do. Before you know it you'll receive audio and visual alerts which fly in wirelessly *Hot off the Internet*™ and appear above whatever application you're using. Click on one of these alert icons and now you've got your finger on the pulse of the web. **FOR THOSE WHO NEED TO KNOW FIRST.** So how do you get your hands on this revolutionary service? Simple. Install a Global Village NewsCatcher that includes our award winning multimedia software. Then sign up. A higher intelligence awaits you.

Visit us at **www.airmedia.com** or call **1-800-AIR-MEDIA.**

AirMedia Live™

Internet Broadcast Network

NewsCatcher

NewsCatcher from Global Village Communication. Featuring the AirMedia Live Internet Broadcast Network. Now available in a computer store near you.

XiPro200: The *Fastest* in the PC-World!*

PC WORLD TOP 20 Power Desktops
Xi Pro200 MTower Nov. 1996

PC WORLD TOP 20 Budget Desktops
Xi P133 MTower

DECEMBER 1996 BYTE

CADALYST HIGHLY RECOMMENDED 1996

'95 '94 '93 '92 CADalyst

intel inside PENTIUM.PRO

NSTL

PC Digest RATINGS REPORT RECOMMENDED

Xi manufactures the *Fastest* 200MHz Workstations* with Single, Dual & 512KBC processor option!

Xi® P133/200 MTower SP

- Intel® Pentium Processor 133 to 200MHz
- 16MB 60ns EDO, 256KB SBP Cache
- 1.7GB 9ms IDE4 HD, 32 wavetable sound
- 3D Accellerator 2 MB Video PCI MPEG
- 4 CD bundle w/3D games, pad & PW spkrs
- 17" Optiquest .28dp 1280 x 1024NI
- 1.44 FD, 104K Kb, 2B Logitech mouse
- Xi 5Bays Mini Tower Case 200W UL PS
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 CD, 8 x CD-ROM

133/166/200: $1749/$1999/$2199

Xi Pro200 MTower SP

- 200MHz Intel Pentium Pro Processor
- 256KB int. SBP Cache, Intel 440FX CS
- 16MB 60ns EDO RAM exp. to 768MB
- 2.5GB 9ms IDE4 HD, 4 x ISA, 4 x PCI
- 128-Bit MPEG STB 2.25MB MDRAM PCI
- 17" Opti/Viewsonic .26dp 1600 x 1280NI
- 1.44FD, 104K Kb, MS or Logitech Mouse
- Xi 7Bays Mid Tower Case 235W UL PS
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD, 8 x CD-ROM

$2499 w/32MB RAM: $2649

Xi Pro200/400 NTower DP

- Intel Pentium Pro Processor, 256K Int. SBC
- 32MB 60ns EDO expandable to 1024MB
- Dual Pentium Pro SMP ZIF Socket 8
- 2.01GB 9ms UltraWide SCSI-3 40MB/sec
- 128-Bit MPEG STB 2.25MB MDRAM PCI
- 17" Opti/Viewsonic .26dp 1600 x 1280NI
- 1.44FD, 104K Kb, MS or Logitech Mouse
- Xi 10Bays Full Tower Case 300W UL PS
- Microsoft Windows NT 4.0, 8 x CD-ROM

One CPU: $3899 Two CPUs: $4589

BESTSELLER SW		MONITOR UPGRADES		VIDEO UPGRADES*	
MS Office 95 Pro w/Bookshelf:	$ call	17" Viewsonic 17PS .25dp	$ 145	Matrox Millennium 4/8MB	$ 187/$ 559
LIGHTSCAPE Visualization	$ call	21" Viewsonic P810 .25dp	$ 1099	Accel Pro 1000 4+4Glint Delta	$ 1639
Vibrant Graphics Softengine 3.6x	$ call	21" Viewsonic P815 .25dp	$ 1349	ELSA GLoria-M/L Glint Delta	$1499/1899

All Systems Xi Certified for AutoCAD 13, 3D Studio MAX, PRO/E & LIGHTSCAPE.
100+ Options available in stock. Call for a Custom Quote. Business Lease from $78/month.

Computer Corp.®

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-432-0486

INTL: (714) 498-0858 FAX: (714) 492-6571

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

http://www.xicomputer.com E-Mail: xi@xicomputer.com

THREE YEARS WARRANTY: Parts & Labor on monitors & systems. **Xi-ONSITE** optional express free replacement parts shipping. **30 Day Money Back Guarantee.** 24Hr. Life Time Toll-Free HW Tech Support

Mail: Xi Computer Corporation, 980 Calle Negocio, San Clemente, CA 92673

*As per PC-World July 1996 (page 172 & 202) and CADalyst & Microstation Manager Magazines May 1996 Pentium PROs roundup reviews & PC-Computing Sept. 1996. All prices and specifications effective Nov 1st 1996 & subject to chainge without notice. Prices do not include shipping. For more information on Xi products & services call or write to Xi Computer. Xi is not responsible for photo & typo errors. Money Back does not include freight both ways & software. Video upg. from 128STB Monitor upg. from 17" 26dp. Xi, the Xi Logo, Workstationer are registered trademarks & NTower, MTower are trademarks of Xi Computer Corporation. Xi MTower & NTower systems are FCC class A rated for use in a commercial environment. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Processor Logo and the Pentium Pro Processor Logo are Trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 224).

Suddenly, everybody's switching.

Now with mouse control and password security!

OSCAR's user-definable system nomenclature lets you name servers anything you want, for a more intuitive sense of what's happening where.

View 8 systems - or use the mouse to scroll down to see up to 100*!

Get cross-platform keyboard, mouse and monitor switching on-screen—instantly!

Introducing OSCAR™, the industry's first on-screen menu system offered on all switching systems from Apex PC Solutions, Inc.
OSCAR (On-Screen Configuration & Activity Reporting) allows you to select and control all the systems in your data center with a simple click of the mouse. Using a single keyboard, mouse and monitor, OSCAR lets you access a wide range of hardware such as RS-6000, Macintosh®, SUN® and HP-9000. Then quickly view current information and direct system connections.

With mouse control, OSCAR offers switching at your fingertips.

See it all - just the way you want.
OSCAR's intuitive, menu-driven commands take you wherever you want to go, in your terms. Now, you can input system names that make sense to you right on the screen. So you can switch platforms and applications at the stroke of a key or click of your mouse.

Discover control you can count on.
OSCAR firmware is installed in all Apex PC Solutions' products. With Apex's new password security, OSCAR adds one more level of protection to your data applications.

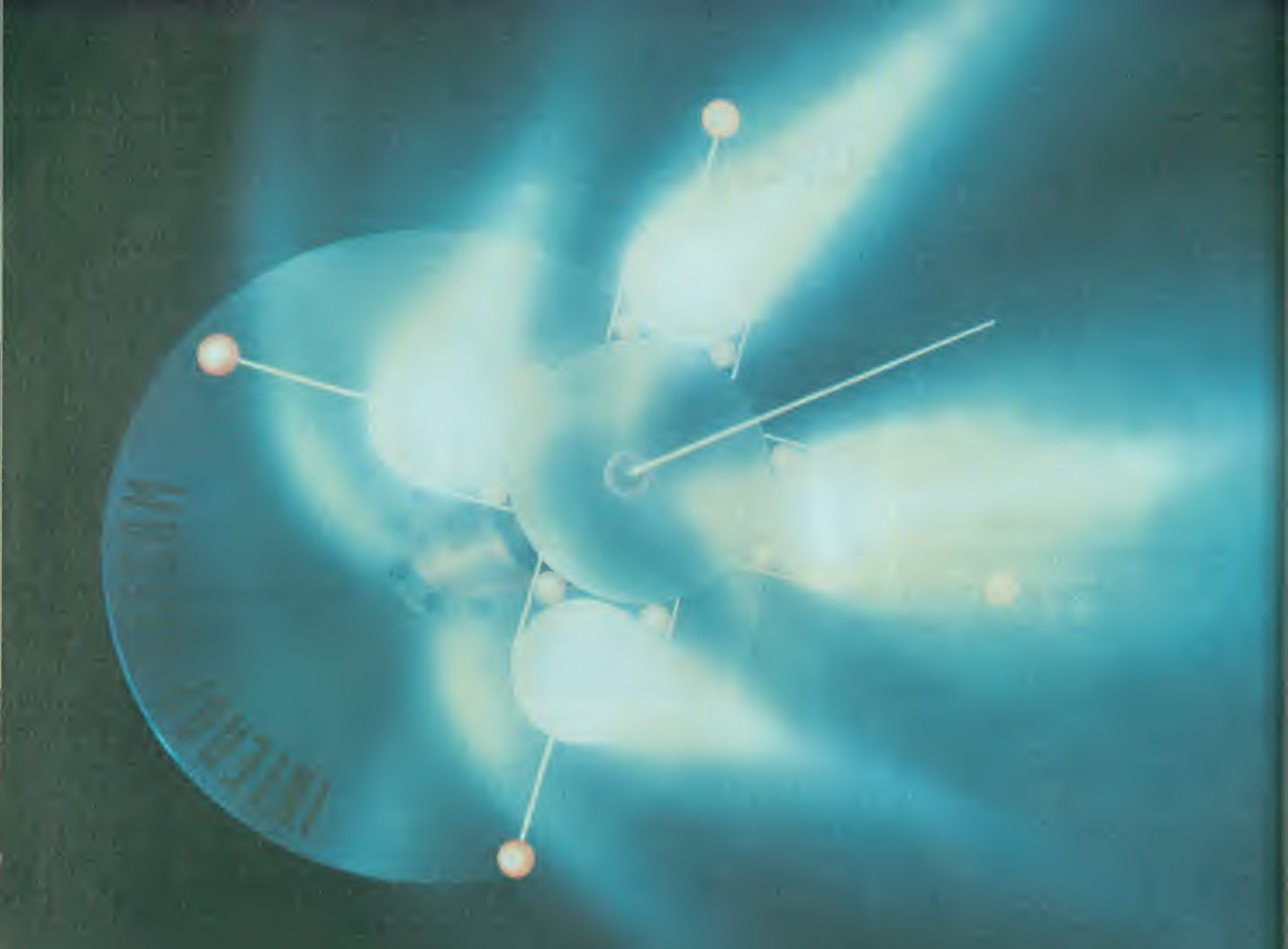
Discover why everybody's switching to Apex PC Solutions, Inc. Call us today 1-800-861-5858 or (206) 402-9393.
***when using SunDial™*

Innovation & Technology by Design

APEX PC SOLUTIONS

http://www.apexpc.com

20031 142nd Ave. NE • Woodinville, WA 98072 • (206) 402-9393 • e-mail address: sales@pcsol.com



THEY NOT ONLY GOT INTEROP DOTCOM OFF THE GROUND, THEY SENT IT INTO ORBIT.

Abraxis Networks, Inc.
Apertus Technologies
Apian Software, Inc.
Apple Computer, Inc.
Arachnid Software
Atalla—A Tandem Company
BackWeb
Beyond Software, Inc.
Borland
Business Week
Cabletron Systems
Caravelle Inc
Cognisoft
CommunicationsWeek
Crawford Communications, Inc.
CS&T
Cybernet
DIGEX, Incorporated
DSN Technology
e-Net, Inc.
Earthlink Network, Inc.
Evergreen International Technology
EveryWare Development Corporation
Extra Ink
FastComm Communications
Fiber & Wireless, Inc.
FirstFloor Software
Frontier Technologies Corporation
High Technology Solutions, Inc.
HotJobs.com
Ibex Technologies
Imagina, Inc.
InContext Corporation
Intel Corporation
Intergraph
Ipswitch Inc.
IQ Software
Jaye Communications
KeyLabs, Inc.
Level Five Research
Lighthouse Software Inc.
Lumina Information Techniques
MediaTrix
net.Genesis
NetCarta Corporation
NetGuide Magazine
Netscape
Network Computing
Network World/IntraNet Magazine
Network-1 Software & Technology, Inc.
NetXchange
Nortel—Northern Telecom
Novell, Inc.
Object Design, Inc.
PC Computing
PC Week
Peak Technologies
Polaris Communications Inc.
Proteon
Purview Technologies, Inc.
Quarterdeck Corporation
Revnet Systems Inc.
Sanga International
Secure Computing Corporation
Silicon Graphics Computer Systems
Simware Inc.
SoftQuad, Inc.
Software.com, Inc.
Sterling Software Inc.
Symantec Corporation
Tandem Computers
Transarc Corporation
Vivo Software, Inc.
Vocaltec
Vosaic
Web Techniques
WebFlow Corporation
WebSource

Thanks to these forward-thrusting companies, Interop DotCom—the business Internet conference and exhibition at NetWorld+Interop Atlanta—was a universal success. And, with their continued support and your constant demand for better solutions, we intend to help keep business on the Internet/intranet skyrocketing.

Interop DotCom
www.interop.com

Six Laser Printers for Workgroups

These network lasers have the speed and capacity to handle the printing needs of any large workgroup.
By Dorothy Hudson, Jim Kane, and John McDonough

Today's departmental laser printers cost less, print faster, and produce sharper output than ever before. Since we last looked at midrange network printers (November '95), several models in the under-$10,000 class have followed Hewlett-Packard's lead with the LaserJet 5Si and adopted Canon's 24-pages-per-minute (ppm) P-550 print engine. While these printers don't have the duty cycle of 30-ppm printers costing $20,000 and more, they are catching up both in performance and in paper capacity. Lexmark's 24-ppm Optra N 245 ($4199) actually performed faster in our tests than one of the 30-ppm printers we tested last year.

We tested six midrange network lasers with the speed and paper capacity to handle printing for a large workgroup. The printers—from Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Lexmark, QMS, and Xerox—range in price from $1999 to $6999 as tested. Though large, these are tabletop units, all with at least 600-dpi resolution. They have either 17-ppm or 24-ppm print engines and large paper capacities. All support forms of PostScript and HP Printer Control Language (PCL) page-description languages, and they automatically switch between the two as needed.

All the printers can detect and automatically switch between a set of common network protocols, particularly NetWare and TCP/IP. All support a variety of network operating systems and provide client software that lets users of several types of systems print and access printer status information. Several units also support hard disks that store fonts, forms, and macros—and in the process decrease the traffic on your network.

We judged the printers on the basis of four important considerations: print speed, quality of output, features, and usability for both end users and network managers. We tested for both Mac and Windows platforms.

What Matters

It's important to match the printer to the workload. You can save money by buying a printer with a lower duty cycle rating, but if you overload that printer, quality and reliability will suffer in the long run. Several of these printers now have rated duty cycles of 100,000 pages per month, which is roughly half that of the more expensive printers in the 30-ppm class.

BYTE BEST
WORKGROUP PRINTERS

Lexmark Optra N 245
was best overall with great performance and usability.

Xerox DocuPrint 4517
was the best high-quality printer.

QMS 2425Ex Print System
was the fastest Macintosh printer.

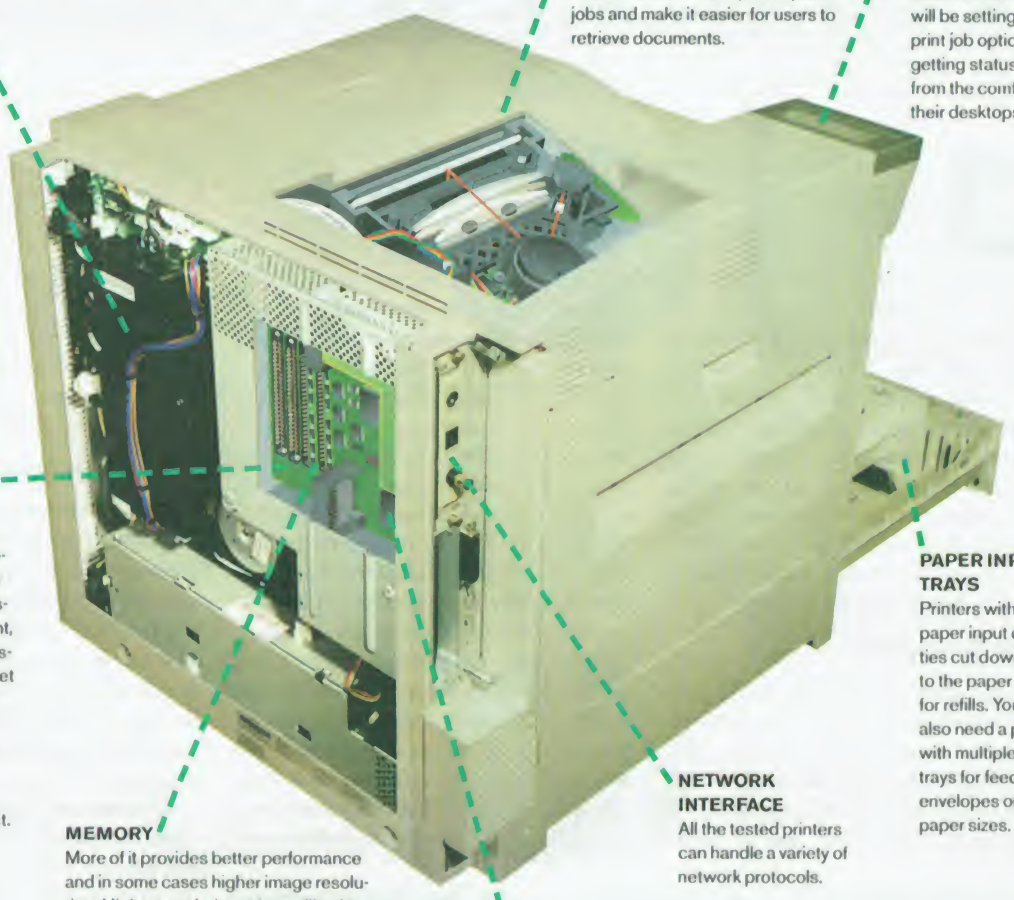
People don't want to hang around waiting while their print job lingers in the queue. A network printer with a fast print engine and adequate RAM can spool files off the system quickly and increase the overall efficiency of the network. Increased network speed means quicker release of the host system and increased user productivity. Among the printers we tested, the more expensive 24-ppm models have the speed advantage. Our own performance-sensitive scoring favors the 24-ppm printers. A 17-ppm printer might make more sense for lighter loads.

As a network administrator, only you know how much printing traffic to expect from your network-attached users. While a 24-ppm laser printer is fast enough for NSTL's 70-employee work force, it might not be fast enough for a smaller office that pumps out more documents.

Print quality is getting much better with network lasers. All the tested printers offer at least 600- by 600-dpi resolution, and many offer electronic image enhancement that increases test sharpness and gray-scale capabilities beyond the native resolution of the print engine. The Xerox DocuPrint 17 ($3300) and the Apple LaserWriter 16/600 ($2429) produced the best output; these printers are good choices if your office generates lots of documents with graphics and halftones.

One trend we've noticed with workgroup printers is that they have more sophisticated paper-handling capabilities than ones we've reviewed before. Roomy standard and optional paper trays hold from 850 to 3100 sheets of paper, which cuts down on trips to the supply room. These printers are available with optional envelope feeders and money-saving duplexing capabilities for printing on both sides of the paper. When fully configured, the HP LaserJet 5SiMX ($4899), the IBM Network Printer 17 ($1999), and the Lexmark Optra N 245 ($4199) can have five input trays hanging off them to supply letter-, legal-, and ledger-size paper.

Privacy can be a concern with a network



PRINTER ENGINE
The heart of the printer and usually an OEM product. It determines the speed paper passes through the printer (engine speed; 17- or 24-ppm with these printers), the basic resolution before any image enhancement, the toner cartridge design, and paper-handling capabilities.

OUTPUT TRAY
Some printer vendors offer optional collator bins that separate print jobs and make it easier for users to retrieve documents.

FRONT PANEL
Easy to use. With the vendor-provided software drivers, however, most network users will be setting their print job options and getting status reports from the comfort of their desktops.

CONTROLLER ELECTRONICS
Typically located on an easily accessible component board. ROM-based routines handle compression, image enhancement, and raster image processing. Most of the printers let you replace the network interface card or add a hard disk to store downloaded fonts. Here's where printer vendors differentiate their product.

PAPER INPUT TRAYS
Printers with large paper input capacities cut down on trips to the paper cabinets for refills. You may also need a printer with multiple input trays for feeding in envelopes or different paper sizes.

MEMORY
More of it provides better performance and in some cases higher image resolution. Higher-resolution printers like the QMS 2425Ex Print System support up to a whopping 128 MB of memory for 1200-dpi documents.

NETWORK INTERFACE
All the tested printers can handle a variety of network protocols.

CPU
Raw processing power is needed to print complex pages fast. Though some printer vendors use the same printer engine, they often use different processor chips.

Illustration based on HP's LaserJet 5SiMX.

printer. The Xerox and IBM models offer as an option a lockable mailbox output unit—just the thing for printing worker evaluations or other confidential documents (see Details on page 104). You enter a password at the printer front panel to open one of the locked slots. The system administrator sets up whether a slot locks or not, and who has access. The HP LaserJet 5SiMX and the QMS 2425 Print System ($6999) support multibin mailboxes for separating documents from different print jobs, providing convenience but not security.

Total Control

All the network lasers we tested come with software for managing printers from across the network. At the very least, these slick utilities let you know from your desktop system if the printer is on-line, out of paper, or busy with somebody else's print job. Some let you cancel a job that's in the queue. The utilities—Apple's LaserWriter Utility, HP's JetAdmin, IBM's Network Printer Manager, Lexmark's MarkVision, QMS's CrownAdmin, and Xerox's Document Services for Printing—are all full of features for choosing printing options.

We particularly like the easy-to-use Windows interface in Lexmark's MarkVision. As do several other of the print management utilities, MarkVision uses bidirectional communications to maintain, configure, and track the printer's status. A graphical representation of the printer's control panel and a detailed printer-status window let you know what's going on. HP's JetAdmin deserves mention because it is a 32-bit Windows 95 utility; it's also easy to install.

After setting up and using the different models covered in this Lab Report, we can say that printing over the network is getting easier and more intuitive for the end user. The rest of the good news is that workgroup printers are getting faster and less expensive.

Contributors
Jim Kane, project manager/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, project manager/NSTL
John McDonough, technical writer/NSTL
Dave Rowell, senior technical editor/BYTE

Best Overall

WORKGROUP PRINTERS

Network administrators have many choices when picking a workgroup laser printer. Just in our roundup alone there are inexpensive 17-ppm lasers like Apple's LaserWriter 16/600, IBM's Network Printer 17, and Xerox's DocuPrint 4517 for smaller workgroups. The IBM and Xerox models share similar Fuji-Xerox print engines. For larger offices, we looked at three similar 24-ppm printers from HP, Lexmark, and QMS. As they all use the same Canon engine, they share many features. Their print controller electronics differentiate them in terms of speed and output quality.

Best Overall

We chose the Lexmark Optra N 245 as the Best Overall network laser printer because it easily provided the best performance in our Windows-based benchmarks and prints nearly flawless 600-dpi documents. Like the HP LaserJet 5SiMX and the QMS 2425 Ex, the Optra N 245 uses the 24-ppm Canon P550 engine to pump out its above-average performance numbers. The Optra has a large paper-input capacity, and its excellent MarkVision print management software lets networked users intuitively control printer functions from their desktops.

The sales leader in network printing, HP tries to remain king of the hill with its LaserJet 5SiMX. Second only to the Lexmark in performance, the 24-ppm HP machine prints crisp photographic images at its maximum resolution of 600 dpi, and its finely honed JetAdmin management software makes network printing easy for end users and LAN managers. It does well in the graphics and font performance tests, quickly interpreting PostScript commands and pushing out the documents faster than most other printers. HP's laser has extensive paper-handling capabilities; it has three input trays as standar, and a fourth optional tray provides a total capacity of 3100 sheets. Other options include a duplex unit and a high-speed envelope feeder.

The QMS 2425Ex Print System was just behind the HP LaserJet in Windows performance. It tied the Lexmark for usability and had the best features score (as it should with a $6999 price tag). Among the 17-ppm lasers, the Xerox Docuprint 4517 provided the best performance.

Best High Quality

The Xerox DocuPrint 5417 gets the nod as the Best High Quality printer. In addition to best print quality, it has excellent paper-handling capabilities. In its enhanced 1200- by 600-dpi mode, the 5417 offers 144 shades of gray at 141 lines per inch. Its Quad Dot technology alters the size of dots in an image so that you can discern them only with a magnifying glass.

The low-cost Apple LaserWriter 16/600 deserves mention because it produces documents second in quality only to those produced by the DocuPrint 17. The 600-dpi LaserWriter 16/600 is adept at printing precise lines and text thanks to Apple's FinePrint antialiasing technology. While the Apple laser produces fine documents, you should be prepared to take a performance hit relative to the faster 24-ppm printers we tested. The printer also has a small 850-sheet input capacity, but the LaserWriter 16/600 really delivers when you consider its quality/price ratio.

Best for Macintosh

The QMS 2425Ex Print System is the quickest printer in our Macintosh performance tests. Our Best for Macintosh pick, the QMS 2425Ex is a 24-ppm device with built-in decompression, a feature that allows compressed print streams without a dedicated print server. The benefit is faster printing and reduced network traffic. The printer has a 3100-sheet input tray capacity and a 100,000-pages-per-month duty cycle. The QMS CrownCopy option ($1999) lets you use the QMS 2425Ex as a copy machine.

HP Makes a Mopier

As this issue hit the streets, Hewlett-Packard was announcing a version of the LaserJet 5Si called the Mopier. What's a mopier? A printer that produces "mopies," or multiple original prints. Instead of printing a document once and then making copies on a photocopier, you print all the copies on the Mopier. Given the 24-pages-per-minute speed of this 600-dots-per-inch printer, and the fact that the print driver software sends only a single copy of the document over the network, this makes good sense in terms of saving time. HP claims the cost per page is competitive with a photocopier.

The $9549 Mopier is a specially equipped 5Si with 12 MB of RAM, a duplex unit, and a 2000-sheet paper bin. A 420-MB hard drive stores incoming documents so that it can make multiple prints from a single network transmission. Unlike the standard 5Si, the Mopier has a mailbox output-tray unit that can staple, like a business copier. The output unit has five addressable bins, a stapling bin, and a general-purpose bin. The QMS 2425Ex has a similar option. For a total of $8998, you also get a scanner and software that lets you use the printer as a copy machine.

LAB RESULTS

WORKGROUP PRINTER RATINGS

BEST OVERALL

Lexmark Optra N 245

The 24-ppm Optra N 245 was tops in our speed tests, though its very good print quality trailed in a tightly clustered field. The network-friendly printer supports a variety of paper sizes and has a 3100-sheet paper-input capacity. Lexmark's MarkVision management software gives users easy access to printer functions while they sit at their desktop systems. Lexmark's workgroup printer also finishes near the top in the Best for Macintosh category.

WEIGHTING

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	PRINT QUALITY	FEATURES	USABILITY	OVERALL RATING
Lexmark Optra N 245	**$4199**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
HP LaserJet 5SiMX	$4899	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
QMS 2425Ex Print System	$6999	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Xerox DocuPrint 4517	$3300	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★
IBM Network Printer 17	$1999	★★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★
Apple LaserWriter 16/600	$2429	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★

BEST FOR HIGH QUALITY

Xerox DocuPrint 4517

The Xerox DocuPrint 4517 produces the best print quality of all the printers in our roundup. The 600- by 600-dpi printer incorporates DP-Tek's TrueRes edge-enhancement technology to sharpen the edges of letters and offers 141 gray-scale levels to tighten up halftones. Though small, the 17-ppm DocuPrint 4517 can hold 1350 sheets of paper if you add two optional 500-sheet decks. An optional 125-MB hard disk stores forms, fonts, and logos for merging with documents prior to printing.

WEIGHTING

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	PRINT QUALITY	FEATURES	USABILITY	OVERALL RATING
Xerox DocuPrint 4517	**$3300**	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Lexmark Optra N 245	$4199	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
QMS 2425Ex Print System	$6999	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
HP LaserJet 5SiMX	$4899	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
IBM Network Printer 17	$1999	★★★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Apple LaserWriter 16/600	$2429	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★

BEST FOR MACINTOSH

QMS 2425Ex Print System

The 24-ppm QMS 2425Ex Print System edges out Lexmark's Optra N 245 as the best printer for Macintosh users. The 2425Ex Print System is pricier than the other printers, but it comes with 24 MB of RAM and a 256-MB internal hard disk. Capable of 1200- by 1200-dpi enhanced resolution, the printer comes with a standard Ethernet interface and supports a wide range of paper-handling options including a 2000-sheet input tray, a duplex unit, a 2000-sheet stacker/stapler, and a 100-envelope feeder.

WEIGHTING

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	PRINT QUALITY	FEATURES	USABILITY	OVERALL RATING
QMS 2425Ex Print System	**$6999**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Lexmark Optra N 245	$4199	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
HP LaserJet 5SiMX	$4899	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
IBM Network Printer 17	$1999	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Xerox DocuPrint 4517	$3300	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Apple LaserWriter 16/600	$2429	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★

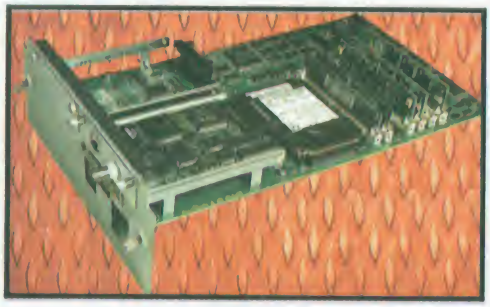
★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

PHOTOGRAPHS STEVE BELKOWITZ © 1996

Details

Privacy, Please

You can get the Xerox (shown below) and IBM printers equipped with an optional 10-bin locking mailbox/collator to secure private documents. After configuring the printer, you press an identification code at the front panel to unlock the slot containing your documents.



Quick Change

Except for the Apple LaserWriter 16/600, all the units we tested have modular printer controller circuitry that you can remove without tools. The slide-out boards make it easy to install a different network card or add a hard drive for font storage. Installing a hard drive on the IBM Network Printer 17 board (shown above) took around a minute.

Paper Handling

The paper trays in the HP, Lexmark, and QMS printers can take a variety of paper sizes. You adjust one paper dimension with a movable locking divider. The other dimension sets with a locking knob. Adjustment positions are clearly labeled. The upper tray adjusts to four sizes; the lower tray handles two additional larger sizes.

Printing Continuous Forms on a Laser

One good reason dot-matrix printers survive in the market is that they can print on continuous-form paper. Output Technology sells a laser printer that's designed to print on continuous forms. Most laser printers have a serpentine paper path. But Output's has a straight path. While it can't hammer out multipart forms like a dot-matrix model, the LaserMatrix 2405 ($5000) is kinder on the ears. Output Technology aims the LaserMatrix at companies that print long batch runs of items such as utility bills and invoices or that use the printer's straight paper path to print bar codes, adhesive labels, or thicker media that don't move well through the convoluted paper path of standard laser printers.

The printer, which supports PCL and PCL 5 emulations, did not fare well in our suite of performance and quality tests when compared to the six workgroup lasers, but it's not designed to compete with those units. The LaserMatrix has a 24-pages-per-minute (ppm) print engine with a 300-dots-per-inch (dpi) print resolution. The low- to medium-duty laser's simple design pulls the continuous media through a six-pin tractor feed and dumps the throughput onto a table or into an optional refolding stacker. The LaserMatrix is suited for overnight jobs as it can print up to 3000 sheets of paper without operator intervention.

Output's LaserMatrix 2405 has a toner system that harks back to the laser printers of yore. To replenish the toner supply, you must pour the powder from a bottle into a well. (Better dress casual.) You must also keep the unit level when moving it, as we discovered. But these are minor inconveniences to get quieter, higher-quality printing on continuous-form paper.

LaserMatrix 2405
$5000

Output Technology
Spokane, WA

(509) 536-0468
fax: (509) 533-1280
http://www.output.com/

Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

"BEST GIZMO EVER."*

Snappy is the amazing new invention that puts pictures of ANYTHING into your PC.

FROM THIS... INTO THIS!

Any Camcorder

Live Picture or Taped Memory from Weddings, Reunions, Vacations, Holidays, Birthdays and more... *Now in Your PC.*

Any VCR Tape

TV Show, Sporting Event, Home Video, Rented Tape, Laser Disc Scene and more... *Now in Your PC.*

Any Photo

Postcard, Snapshot, Newspaper, Slide, Yearbook, Family Portrait, Baby Picture, Negative, Magazine and more... *Now in Your PC.*

Installs in Seconds

With Snappy you finally have a way to bring *your* pictures into *your* PC. It's so easy! Just plug Snappy into the printer port on the back of any Windows PC (or laptop). Then connect any video source with the included cable. With the press of a single button, you'll get breathtaking 16.8 million color pictures at record-breaking resolutions up to 1500 x 1125, made possible by Play's breakthrough custom chip and advanced software technology.

Snappy is perfect for thousands of uses from work to home to school. Create anything from desktop publishing, presentations, databases, faxes and internet pictures, all the way to PC photo albums, school reports or just morph your friends into celebrities snapped right from TV. Snappy includes everything you need to do all this and more.

$199.95 ASP

FREE SNAPPY DEMO DISK @ http://www.play.com

24 hour recorded info & fax back 800.450.PLAY or call 800.306.PLAY for your nearest retailer.

* We're proud that Snappy (in addition to being pretty cool) is already the best selling, most award-winning, best-loved computer video product in history!

PLAY INCORPORATED

2890 Kilgore Rd., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 • 916.851.0800 fax 916.851.0801

Available Now at: Computer City • Best Buy • Egghead • CompUSA • Staples

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 187).

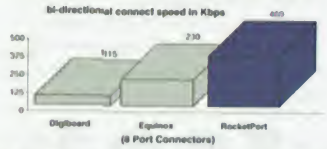
WHAT DO LOCKHEED AND THE WEATHER CHANNEL HAVE IN COMMON?

THEY USE THE HIGHEST PERFORMING MULTIPORT COMMUNICATIONS BOARD IN THE INDUSTRY!

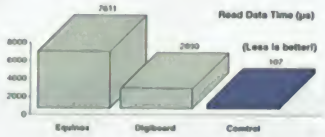
When these companies were looking for speed, reliability, affordability, and ease of use for remote access and peripheral control, they chose a Comtrol serial communications board.

Comtrol's **RocketPort** is the industry's fastest controller. **Twice the speed of Digi's Acceleport.** This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip.

Using this technology, internet access speed can be increased 16x from 28.8 Kbps to 460 Kbps full duplex across all ports.



Comtrol's software drivers and technical support make it **easy to switch.** We provide drivers for Novell Netware Connect, Multiprotocol Routing, Windows NT RAS, UNIX, OS/2, and Linux. If you are already using one of these drivers, all you need to do is install your **RocketPort** card. I/O mapping eliminates memory conflicts and allows plug and play compatibility. **RocketPort** also gives you **30 times faster** processing! This host CPU efficiency allows you to add more ports or free up valuable CPU time.



For your additional needs, our technical experts are just a phone call away to give you step-by-step instructions.

See for yourself! Call 1-800-926-6876, e-mail us at info@comtrol.com, or look us up on our website: http://www.comtrol.com. Comtrol provides a 5 year limited warranty and a 30 day risk free trial for all products.

Get the best board at half the cost and personalized support from the company that created the multiport industry in 1982 — the only company with 14 years of experience...Comtrol.

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

SCO OK

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Microsoft Windows NT Compatible

COMTROL
Powerful Choices

RocketPort™
MultiPort Serial Boards

Test Specs

We picked the best network printers by running performance tests that evaluate a unit's top pages-per-minute print speed at standard (600- by 600-dpi) resolution. We tested on both PC and Macintosh platforms. We also scored print quality, features, and ease of setup, use, and maintenance. The resulting scores are an average of weighted geometric means with scores scaled to 10 for the best-performing printer.

Performance

To get real-world performance numbers, we tested all the printers on a NetWare 3.12 network. For the PC platform, the client system was a desktop PC running Windows 95; for the Macintosh platform, we printed over the network from an Apple Quadra 640AV workstation with System 7.5 and EtherTalk installed. Our network file server used an NE3200 EISA Ethernet adapter, and the PC workstation had an Intel PCI EtherExpress 16 Ethernet adapter. We tested each printer with the drivers supplied or recommended by its vendor. We disabled all print servers, spoolers, and buffers during testing.

On the PC platform, we used a Windows applet to launch and time printing of test files with each printer. A test was complete when the last page dropped into the printer's output tray. A similar applet measured EtherTalk performance.

We set each printer to poll the network as frequently as possible to get the most consistent times attainable. The performance tests measure how fast a printer can crank out three common elements of a document: text, graphics, and fonts. The text tests represent typical business correspondence; performance in this test correlates with raw engine speed because there are no fonts or graphics for the printer to interpret. The graphics tests use bit-mapped images to simulate documents with complex graphics; they stress the printer's processor and RAM capabilities. We also use a font test to measure the speed of the printer's processor.

Print Quality

Our tests for quality of output measure how well the printers can produce a photographic image; print attractive, legible text in a wide range of sizes; and draw lines. For example, the line-squeeze test forces a printer to draw two lines increasingly closer until the gap between them vanishes, which indicates the printer can no longer make the black-to-white-to-black transition. In another part of the test we determine text legibility by having the printers produce increasingly smaller text. The test suite also gauges other print quality considerations such as how accurately the unit positions paper and how well it displays reversed text and graphics (white on black).

Other Factors

We evaluate each printer's feature set, usability, and technology to come up with our final scores. Feature details include emulations supported, the printer's maximum resolution, and what services the vendor provides with the standard warranty. We also evaluate usability based on such aspects as how easy it is to install the toner cartridge, the intuitiveness of the control panel, ease of driver installation, ease of network setup, and the clarity of the user manuals. Lastly, we judge each printer for the innovativeness of its technology.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of their monthly PC Digest. *To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.*

TECH FOCUS: IMAGING

More for Your Memory

One of the costs of increasing printer resolution comes from needing more memory to represent the page image. Theoretically, a 600- by 600-dots-per-inch (dpi) printer needs four times as much memory as a 300- by 300-dpi printer to store the same raster image. A laser printer typically needs a 2-MB configuration to print a 300-dpi letter-size page, 6 MB to print a 600-dpi letter-size page, and 12 MB for a 600-dpi tabloid page. Not all that memory is used for raster image storage, but much of it is.

You may notice in perusing the features table on page 108 that IBM's NP 17 can support 600-dpi printing on legal-size paper with only 4 MB of memory. It does so thanks to something called Memory Reduction Technology (MRT) licensed from Peerless Systems. Peerless' QuickPrint integrated printer coprocessor chip works with the NP 17's Intel i960 microprocessor to perform this magic using the Peerless Systems firmware.

MRT uses a whole bag of memory-reduction tricks including display list processing, compression, and band processing. Instead of just converting the page-description language into a rasterized page image and storing it in a buffer for printing, MRT compresses the page into a compact page representation that is rasterized on the fly. MRT uses a combination of lossy and lossless compression (anywhere from 4 to 1 up to 25 to 1) and then decompression for rasterizing. The Peerless design cuts the printer's memory requirements by 8 MB.

Reducing memory requirements brings down costs, and so does integration of functions. In addition to providing a hardware assist (not required by MRT) to the memory-reduction process, the QuickPrint chip provides other functions including an IEEE 1284-compliant parallel port interface, memory controller, print engine video controller, and interface to either Intel's i960 or Motorola's 5102 ColdFire processors.

Apple Computer has its own memory compression technology. The LaserWriter 16/600 can print legal-size pages at 600 dpi with only 8 MB of memory.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS FEATURES

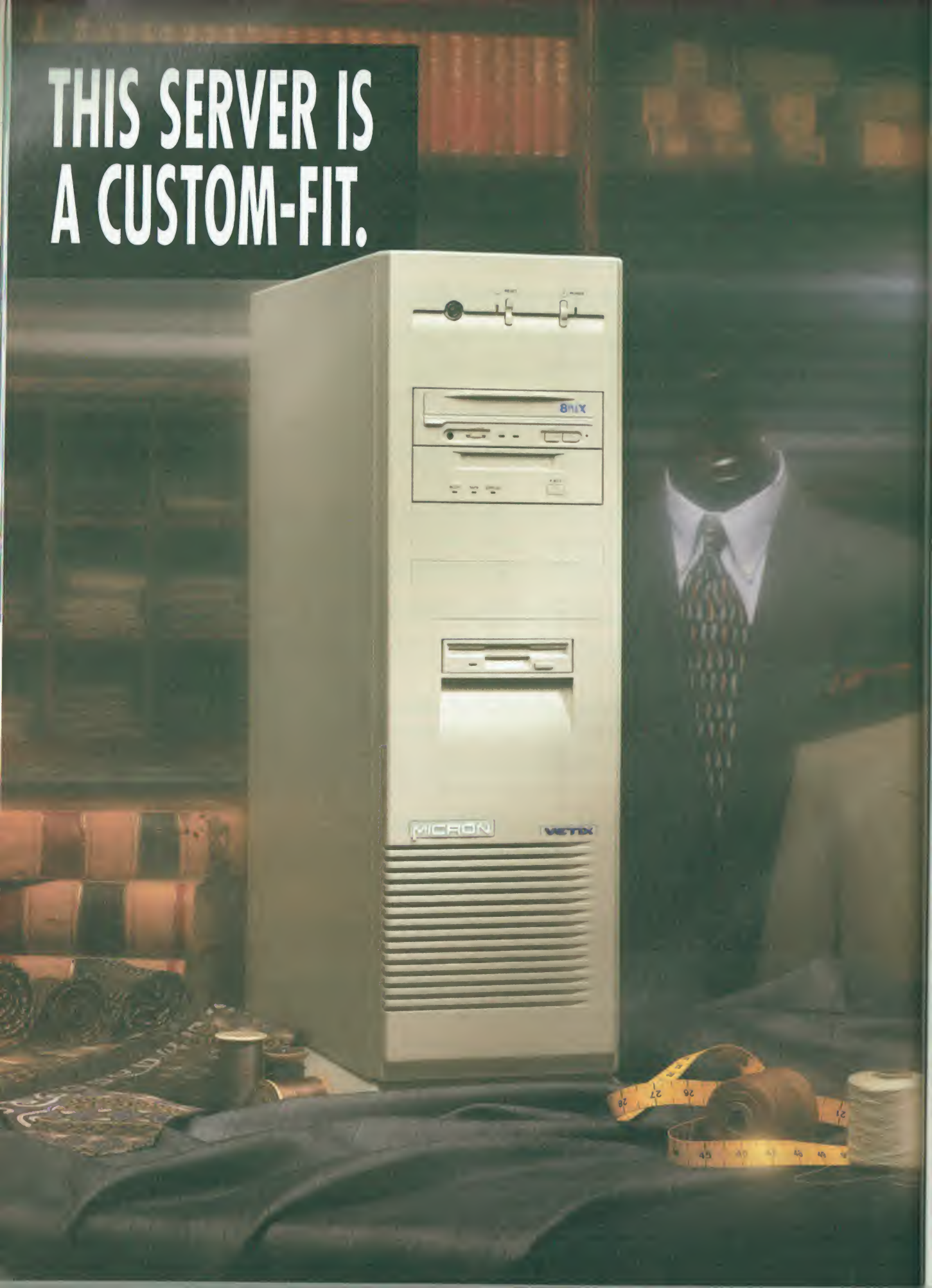
Vendor/Model	Apple Computer LaserWriter 16/600	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5SiMX	IBM Network Printer 17
Price as tested (MSRP)	$2429	$4899	$1999
Overall Score	7.2	7.8	7.4
Performance Score	6.8	7.7	6.2
Quality Score	8.5	8.3	8.1
Features Score	6.9	8.4	8.5
Usability Score	6.3	8.0	7.7
SPECIFICATIONS			
Maximum native resolution (horizontal × vertical, dpi)	600 × 600	600 × 600	600 × 600
Maximum enhanced resolution (horizontal × vertical, dpi)	600 × 600	600 × 600	600 × 600
Standard drivers	Windows 3.1; Mac	DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, NT; Mac	Windows 3.x, 95, NT; OS/2; Mac; AIX, OS/400
Engine manufacturer, model, and technology	Canon LBP-430 electrophotographic laser	Canon P-550 electrophotographic laser	Fuji-Xerox electrophotographic laser
Monthly duty cycle (pages per month)	5000	100,000	65,000
Controller manufacturer	Apple Computer	HP	IBM
Processor/clock speed (MHz)	AMD 29030 RISC/25	AMD 29040/40	Intel 80960CF RISC/33
Standard memory/**as tested**/maximum (MB)	8/**8**/32	12/**12**/76	4/**4**/66
PAPER HANDLING			
Supported paper sizes**	LTR, LGL, A4, B5, EXEC, ENV, TRANS, ABL	LTR, LGL, A4, B5, TAB, EXEC, ENV, TRANS, ABL	LRT, LGL, A4, B5, EXEC, ENV, TRANS, ABL
Duplex printing		Optional	✔
Standard input tray capacity/output tray capacity (# of sheets)	350/350	1100/600	350/250
Number of standard input trays/maximum input trays	2/3	3/5	2/5
Envelope feeder	Optional	Optional	Optional
NOS SUPPORT			
NetWare 3.x and 4.x	✔	✔	✔
IBM LAN Server		✔	✔
Banyan Vines			✔ (Via TCP/IP only)
OS/2 Warp Server		✔	✔
Windows NT Server	✔	✔	✔
AppleTalk/EtherTalk	✔	✔	✔
CLIENT SUPPORT			
DOS	✔	✔	
Windows 3.x, 95, and NT	✔	✔	✔
OS/2		✔	✔
Macintosh	✔	✔	✔
Unix		Solaris, Sun OS, HP UX, IBM AIX, SCO Unix	Solaris, HP UX, IBM AIX
INTERFACES			
Centronics parallel	✔	✔	✔
RS-232C			
Apple LocalTalk	✔	✔	
Ethernet	✔	✔	✔
Fast Ethernet		✔	
Token Ring		Optional	✔
Auto-switching among all interfaces	✔	✔	✔
EMULATIONS			
HPGL		✔	✔
Postscript Level II	✔	✔	Optional
Intellifont		✔	✔
True Image		✔	✔
HP PCL	5	4/5e	5e
Auto-switching among emulations	✔	✔	✔
FONTS			
Number of resident fonts/resident typefaces	64/29	80/80	47/47
Number of resident bitmapped fonts/resident scaleable fonts		1/44	2/45
Downloadable font support	✔	✔	✔
MANUFACTURER'S RATINGS			
Noise in high-speed draft mode (decibels)	52	57	49.5
Engine speed (PPM in monochrome w/ letter-size paper)	17	24	17
Energy Star-compliant	✔	✔	✔
Voltage (120 or 220)	Both	Both	Separate models
FCC Classification	B	B	B
DIMENSIONS			
Width × length × height (inches) w/ standard tray configuration	16.7 × 16.9 × 12.1	21 × 20.5 × 21.3	17.4 × 16.5 × 11
Weight (lbs.) w/ standard tray configuration	40	99	40.9
CUSTOMER SUPPORT			
Warranty length (years)/coverage	1/P,L,F,R	1/P,L	1/P,L,R
Phone	(408) 996-1010	Call local Hewlett-Packard dealer	(404) 238-1234
Toll-free phone	(800) 538-9696	(800) 752-0900	(800) 426-3333
On-line address	http://www.apple.com/	http://www.hp.com/	http://www.ibm.com/
Inquiry number	**1025**	**1026**	**1027**

BYTE BEST = BYTE Best ✔ = yes

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

Lexmark International Optra N 245	QMS QMS 2425Ex Print System	Xerox DocuPrint 4517
$4199	$6999	$3300
8.4	7.7	7.4
9.2	7.4	6.3
8.0	8.3	8.9
8.1	9.1	7.9
8.3	8.3	8.2
600 × 600	600 × 600	600 × 600
1200 × 600	1200 × 1200	1200 × 600
DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, NT; OS/2; Mac; IBM AIX	Windows 3.x, 95, NT; Mac	DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, NT
Canon P-550 electrophotographic laser	Canon P-550 electrophotographic laser	Fuji ASPMAL7 electrophotographic laser
100,000	100,000	65,000
Lexmark	QMS	Peerless
Intel i960KD-50/25	NEC VR4300/50	Intel i960/25
16/**16**/16	24/**24**/128	6/**22**/64
LTR, LGL, A4, B5, TAB, EXEC, ENV, TRANS, ABL	LTR, LGL, A4, B5, TAB, EXEC, ENV, TRANS, ABL	LTR, LGL, A4, B5, EXEC, ENV, TRANS, ABL
Optional	Optional	Optional
1100/500	500/500	350/250
3/5	2/3	2/5
Optional	Optional	Optional
✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔
✔		
✔	✔	
✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔
Solaris, Sun OS, HP UX, IBM AIX, UnixWare, AT&T	Solaris, Sun OS, HP UX, IBM AIX	Solaris, Sun OS, HP UX, IBM AIX, SCO Unix
✔	✔	✔
✔	Optional	
✔	Optional	✔
✔	✔	✔
✔		
✔	Optional	✔
✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	Optional
✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	
4/5e	4/5e	4/5e
✔	✔	✔
145/76	131/13	35/10
12/133	6/91	1/39
✔	✔	✔
52	52	49.5
24	24	17
✔	✔	✔
Both	120	Both
A	A	A
22.2 × 21.9 × 21.5	22.3 × 21.9 × 21.3	17.4 × 16.5 × 11.4
105–108	106	40.9
1/P,L	1/P,L	1/P,L
(606) 232-2000	(334) 633-4300	(716) 442-8860
(800) 891-0331	(800) 523-2696	(800) 349-3769
http://www.lexmark.com/	http://www.qms.com/	http://www.xerox.com/
1028	**1029**	**1030**

**Paper sizes:
TAB = Tabloid (11 × 17 inches)
LTR = Letter (8.5 × 11 inches)
EXEC = Executive (7.25 × 10.5 inches)
LGL = Legal (8.5 × 14 inches)
ENV = Envelope
A4 (8.26 × 11.69 inches)
TRANS = Transparencies
B5 (6.9 × 9.8 inches)
ABL = Adhesive-backed labels


THIS SERVER IS
A CUSTOM-FIT.
MICRON
VORTIX

VETIX™ EL 1000

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- Dual Pentium Pro ZIF sockets
- 256KB L2 cache, flash BIOS
- Memory upgradable to 512MB
- Slots: 1 ISA, 3 PCI; 1 shared PCI/ISA
- Adaptec® PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 64-bit 1MB ISA video
- 3Com® 3C595 PCI 10/100 ethernet NIC
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Novell® NetWare® 4.X (5 user license); Microsoft® Windows NT® Server 4.0 optional (call for pricing)
- NOS support (3 resolutions)
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

- 32MB EDO RAM
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

$4,499 Business lease $153/month

- 64MB EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

$4,999 Business lease $170/month

- With Sony 4/8GB DDS-2 DAT SCSI tape back-up drive.....add $999

VETIX™ EL 2000

- Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors
- 256KB L2 cache, flash BIOS
- Memory upgradable to 512MB
- Slots: 1 ISA, 3 PCI; 1 shared PCI/ISA
- Adaptec PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 64-bit 1MB ISA video
- 3Com 3C595 PCI 10/100 ethernet NIC
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Novell® NetWare® 4.X (5 user license); Microsoft® Windows NT® Server 4.0 optional (call for pricing)
- NOS support (3 resolutions)
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

intel inside
PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

- 32MB EDO RAM
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

$5,299 Business lease $166/month

- 128MB EDO RAM
- 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive

$6,999 Business lease $218/month

- With Sony 4/8GB DDS-2 DAT SCSI tape back-up drive.....add $999

We'll Tailor a Vetix™ Server for Your Growing Business.

How will the Vetix EL server fit your business?

Custom Software. Micron Electronics will ship your Vetix EL server with your choice of Novell NetWare or Microsoft Windows NT Server preinstalled—saving you time and money.

Custom Hardware. The Vetix EL server offers a variety of hardware options factory-direct and backed by Micron, a company with decades of experience in the electronics industry. We'll customize your new Vetix EL server to fit your business.

Custom Service and Support. With your purchase of a Vetix EL server, you'll enjoy the right level of service and support tailored to fit your networking needs. With every system we provide direct 24-hour telephone support and three network operating system incident resolutions. We also offer additional options like on-site installation and mission-critical support—as much or as little as you need.

Custom Pricing. The Vetix EL server is the economical server solution. Call 1-800-295-0543 to speak with a sales representative, or visit our Web site to create and price your own sample system online.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Novell Authorized NetWare OEM

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY TO RUN

International Sales 208-893-8970
International Fax 208-893-7393
Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756
Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758
Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755

• 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
• Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
• International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
• 208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424
• Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992
• GSA Contract #GS35F4317D
• Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day–7 Days A Week
• Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

MICRON™ ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-723-2998

http://www.mei.micron.com

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

Lotus Notes and Microsoft Exchange seek to be unified environments for group projects, but they approach this goal differently.
By Mark Hettler

Lotus Notes vs. Microsoft Exchange

For most people, groupware is defined by one product: Lotus Notes. And though some industry analysts have heralded Microsoft's Exchange as a Notes competitor, Microsoft has instead been playing Exchange as an enterprise-wide messaging system. (Another potential competitor, Novell's GroupWise 5.0, has just been released; see our Eval in the November BYTE.) Besides these dedicated LAN- and WAN-based products, alternative platforms are emerging: the Internet, the Web, and intranets. (See the Tech Focus, "The Inter/Intranet Alternative," on page 116.)

While the term can encompass a wide range of software, true groupware must include at least these six essential functions—e-mail, on-line discussion (conferencing), document management (including version control, commenting, and revisions), work flow, group scheduling, and local replication of data—all in a client/server environment.

Lotus Notes

At its heart, Notes brings the power and convenience of database management to the storage of nontraditional, unstructured information. Each entry in a Notes database is a document, not a record, with a few information fields (author, subject, date, etc.) and the document itself, stored in rich text format (RTF) and possibly including attached files. Users can browse views (lists of documents in a database) that display the information fields. They can customize views to sort or group documents, filter displayed documents based on field qualifiers, and add fields to a view. Thus, Notes facilitates categorizing and locating documents in a way not possible in a standard file system. A server maintains all configuration and user information in a special database—the name and address book—whose documents describe all servers at the site, registered users, connections with off-site servers, special-purpose databases, and any other needed system information.

BYTE BEST
GROUPWARE

Lotus Notes 4.1
Today's Notes excels in document management and Internet integration, and it continues to break new ground while its competitors play catch-up. At best, Microsoft's Exchange is comparable to previous versions of Notes.

In the Notes architecture, mail is just a way to move stored documents. When a user composes a mail message, Notes saves it in a special database for outgoing mail. The system recognizes anything in that database as outgoing mail and routes it to its destination. Each user has his or her own mailbox, which is simply another Notes database.

Replication: I See, I See

Replication is what gives Notes its unique character. The same database can exist in multiple locations; when users add, delete, or modify documents, the system synchronizes all the changes. For enterprise-wide information sharing, Notes provides replication between servers. Each server's name and address book contains connection documents specifying the servers with which to replicate, the replication schedule, and mail routing. Companies can also replicate information with their customers or other business associates.

Replication helps users who connect via modem or take Notes databases on the road. Users can initially replicate any database, selecting the documents they want to work with off-line. Once disconnected, users can create or edit documents and post mail messages to an outgoing mail database. After reconnecting to the server, the system routes outgoing mail to the server's mailbox and replicates any changes to other databases.

Databases, Work Flow, and Security

Notes provides templates to facilitate creating databases; the most common templates are for discussion, document library, and mail. All use the same underlying database storage but differ in views (forms for entering documents) and fields. Discussion databases allow quick responses to existing documents, and a default threaded discussion view groups related documents and responses. The document library lets users configure review cycles and maintain multiple versions and revision histories.

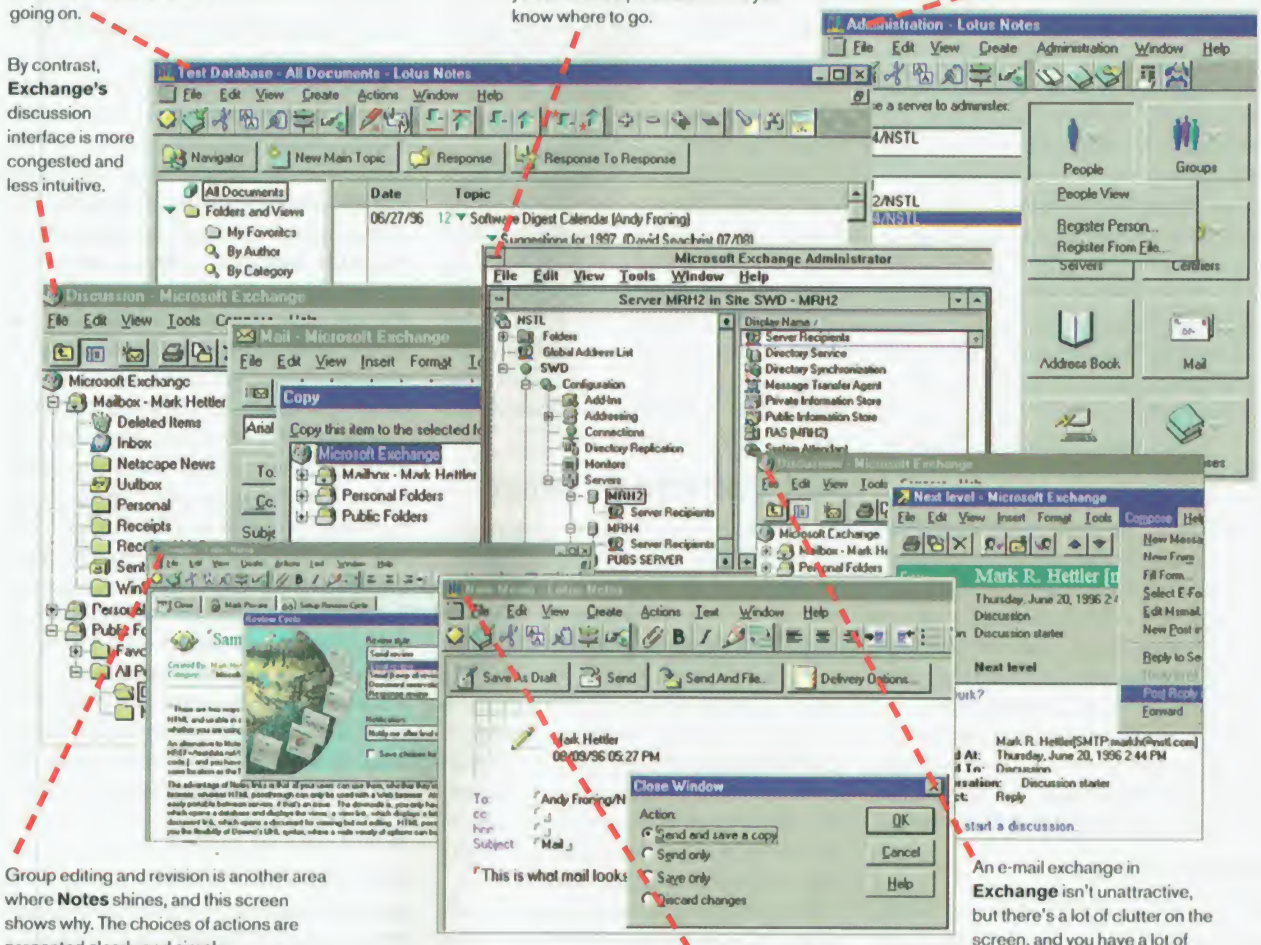
In past versions of Notes, macros could automate tasks; version 4 now includes the LotusScript language. Forms designers can add programming that executes

When it comes to hosting discussions, the **Notes** interface shines, presenting the clearest view of what's going on.

Exchange Administrator looks much more like the standard Windows interface we've come to know over the years. You can point and click if you know where to go.

Administering **Notes** is fairly well automated, but you can see only part of the process at a time.

By contrast, **Exchange's** discussion interface is more congested and less intuitive.



Group editing and revision is another area where **Notes** shines, and this screen shows why. The choices of actions are presented clearly and simply.

Notes' e-mail face is simple and elegant. It's easy to use and hard to confuse.

An e-mail exchange in **Exchange** isn't unattractive, but there's a lot of clutter on the screen, and you have a lot of choices—maybe too many.

While Exchange and Notes do many of the same things, they look very different while doing them.

when users click a button or access certain fields, or designers can divide a form into sections, each containing the fields a particular user is to fill out. Each time a user saves the form, agents monitor the database and notify the next person on the routing list.

Notes security is certificate-based. The system provides each user with an ID file containing an encrypted key that certifies the holder as a valid user in the organization. At log-in time the locally stored ID file validates his password, eliminating the need to send passwords over the net. Each server validates the ID by the certifier key.

Hierarchical certification allows an organization to certify divisions, which in turn certify smaller units, which certify users. Servers with a common certification can replicate their name and address books, thus providing a global address book. Different organizations can "cross-certify" one another to allow exchange of information. Certification forms the basis of electronic signatures.

Documenting the Interface

With all its power, Lotus Notes is very complex and often unintuitive. Rather than point-and-click options, many configuration tasks require typing information into fields or a database. But in most cases, particularly initial setup, the printed manuals and help system provide clear, step-by-step instructions. For example, setting up the Lotus Domino software for Web access requires manually copying subforms from one template to another. (More on Domino later.) Instructions step the user through the process.

The Notes 4 user interface automates many common tasks. Server administration—registering users, editing user options, and entering server commands—is much easier. Add multiple replicas of the same database and the system creates a single icon on the desktop with a pick list. On-demand replication is an easy menu option. In setting up a second server, the system automatically produces the needed connection documents to allow replication.

continued

In addition, the Windows NT server now supports the SPX protocol, simplifying NetWare connectivity.

But a task that isn't automated or that lacks step-by-step instructions can be confusing. Adding a second communication protocol to a server requires making changes in two different places. The manual tells you what to change in the port settings dialog, but not where to find that dialog. And the only way to remove a document from the "favorites" folder without deleting it from the database is to add a button that executes a script.

During our tests, we moved user mailboxes from one server to another. Reconfiguring clients to look for mail on the new server was a major challenge. After we edited the NOTES.INI file, the client software changed the setting back to its previous value. The same thing happened after we reran the setup program and specified a new server. The only recourse was to completely remove and reinstall the client software. Later, by accident, we discovered that you have to make a change in the client's "location" configuration.

But such snafus were the exception. In most cases, users who take time with the documentation will find that following the instructions produces the desired results.

Internet Access

The InterNotes Web Publisher converts Notes forms, documents, views, and databases to Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) for publication on the Web. The InterNotes Web Navigator lets a Notes server act as a browser, saving Web pages in Notes databases. This helps Notes users who don't have Internet access and allows future reference off-line. At press time, Lotus is about to make its SMTP Message Transfer Agent add-on available for NT; it's already available for OS/2. This will allow a Notes server to function as an Internet mail server.

The heart of Notes' Internet integration is Domino, a downloadable add-on (http://domino.lotus.com) that turns a Notes server into a Web server. Domino converts Notes objects to HTML upon request, allowing browsers to access Notes forms, documents, views, and databases as if they were a standard Notes client. (See our Eval in the October BYTE.)

Lotus Notes is targeted as a cross-platform solution for a variety of operating systems. It's currently available for Windows NT, OS/2, and a variety of Unix platforms, with client software for 16-bit Windows and Macintosh. Storage and security mechanisms are completely OS-independent. Except for minor installation differences, Notes functions identically on different platforms.

Mail-Centered Exchange

Where Notes is a database manager, Microsoft Exchange is a messaging system. A major upgrade to Microsoft Mail, Exchange is designed primarily to move information from one place to another. It's essentially a mail system with storage added, whereas you can think of Notes as a storage system with mail added. Exchange provides many of the same mail features as Notes. A point-and-click interface helps set up users and connectors to transfer mail with other Exchange servers and mail systems, such as Internet mail.

Exchange begins with private mailboxes and adds public folders (mailboxes that don't belong to specific users), which are similar in many ways to Notes databases. Folder owners can determine which users have what access. Public folders serve for discussions, posting topics, and responses, and they can display a threaded discussion view. But Exchange lacks the built-in smarts of Notes' templates. There are no predefined views geared specifically to a public folder's use, no specialized interface features.

Exchange is tied tightly to Windows NT. Each Exchange user corresponds to an NT user account, and it's the OS that authenticates users. Administrators can install an advanced certification-based security system, similar to Notes', that enables electronic signatures.

In order to share information, two servers must either be in the same NT domain or their domains must have a *trust relationship*—that is, a link between them that allows one domain to recognize the user accounts of another domain, trusting that other domain to authenticate the logons of its users. Exchange refers to several servers at the same location as a site, and several sites can be grouped into an organization. Administrators view all servers within a site in a single window in the administration program; they can open other windows to administer other sites if they have the rights. But it stops there. Exchange provides no facilities for replicating public folders between different organizations. Two different business entities, such as an organization and its client, can't replicate public folder contents unless they set up their NT networking and Exchange infrastructure as though they were the same organization. Exchange can, however, route mail messages between different organizations.

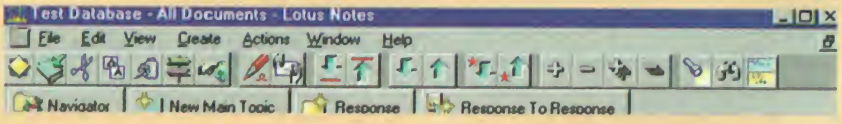
A Matter of Form

Exchange's Electronic Form Designer lets you create custom forms for mail and folder postings. Designers can enhance a form's functionality using Visual Basic. A message built upon a form can display different information and functionality to sender and recipient. But while Notes just saves a form in a database, Exchange requires a cumbersome process of registering forms in the Organization Forms Registry (OFR). When we reached that point, the OFR wasn't presented as an available option. A Microsoft representative explained that we had to first configure the OFR on the server and stepped us through the process of finding and con-

GROUPWARE SYSTEMS

BEST OVERALL

Lotus Notes 4.1
Experience shows as Notes keeps well ahead of its main competitor.



	COST, SERVER LICENSE	COST, CLIENT LICENSE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION
Lotus Notes 4.1	**$495**	**$295**	****	****
Microsoft Exchange Server 4	$1970	$54	***	***

***** Outstanding **** Very Good *** Good ** Fair * Poor

figuring the OFR. But later on, the OFR again became unavailable, and this time the recommended fix didn't work for us.

Visual Basic is available only within forms. There's no equivalent to LotusScript in Notes agents. For automating system behavior, Exchange developers have only limited, predefined options, which limits Exchange's usefulness for workflow applications. Several Microsoft programs, including Word and Excel, support serial routing with Exchange, but there's no way to develop the sophisticated workflow applications that are standard fare at Notes installations. For example, a user cannot post a message to a public folder that triggers a serial routing process and presents each recipient on the list with a different set of tasks.

Interface Gotchas

Where Notes requires complex, multistep procedures and manual data entry, Exchange offers simple point-and-click choices in tabbed dialogs. But time and again, we followed the directions and got an entirely unintended result, leading to a trial-and-error hunt to discover some obscure (but vital) detail we had overlooked. For instance, adding a second server to a site is simple if you use the same service account on both servers. If you don't, however, it's almost impossible to undo the mistake short of reinstalling Exchange from scratch or granting several obscure and undocumented privileges in both Exchange and NT. We also had to experiment with granting the administrators various rights on each other's domains before the servers could communicate.

We set up several clients in a seemingly identical manner. All but one connected properly to the server. We compared settings carefully but couldn't determine why one could never connect. There's virtually no documentation on client configuration.

The server administration program lists public folders by site, not server, so it's difficult to tell where a public folder resides. If a folder's server is down, the folder will be listed but inaccessible. The system synchronizes a public folder between two servers only after replication has been set up explicitly. It's difficult to test whether replication works properly because the administrator can't tell which server's folder he or she is viewing.

The client program lists public folders together with mail folders, which might be convenient. But whenever you are

FEATURES

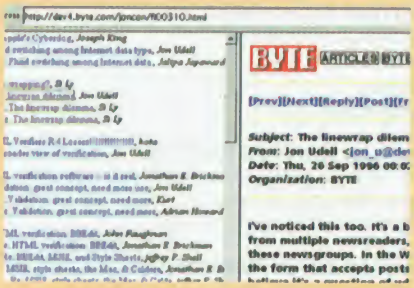
	Notes 4.1	Exchange Server 4
SERVER PLATFORMS		
Windows NT 3.5x, 4.0	✔	✔
Unix, OS/2, NetWare	✔	
NetBIOS, named pipes, NetWare SPX, TCP/IP	✔	✔
CLIENT PLATFORMS		
Windows 3.x, 95, NT	✔	✔
Unix	✔	
OS/2	✔	A
Macintosh	✔	✔
E-MAIL ADMINISTRATION		
X.400 routing, MAPI support, SMTP gateway	✔	✔
Automatic space reclamation	✔	
Roll forward from transaction log		✔
E-MAIL USER FEATURES		
Threaded discussion view	✔	B
Fax capability	C	✔
Voice-mail integration	C	C
Change message to task	✔	C
DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT		
Folders within folders, user-created folders	✔	✔
Full-text indexing	✔	C
Index based on categories	✔	✔
Changes stored as new document	✔	
View multiple versions of document	✔	
Index text of word processor documents	✔	C
Access documents on multiple servers	✔	✔
CONFERENCING/DISCUSSIONS		
Threaded discussion view or outline view	✔	✔
Hot link to original posting	✔	✔
REPLICATION		
Scheduled replication	✔	✔
Change-triggered replication	D	✔
On-demand replication	✔	E
Automatic alternate routing		✔
Replicate selected documents outside organization	✔	
WORK FLOW		
Serial routing	✔	C
Track messages through routing process	✔	C
Predefined routing lists	✔	C
Rules-based routing lists	✔	
SCHEDULING		
Find first open time for all participants	D	✔
Check for conflicts, request confirmation	D	✔
Assign tasks	✔	C
Accept/decline/delegate tasks	F	C
Notify of task completion	✔	C
INTERNET FEATURES		
Access Web without browser	✔	G
Store URL contents in database or folder	✔	
View folders and documents using Web browser	✔	G
Post documents to public folders using browser	✔	G
Use document links in browser	✓	
SECURITY		
Certificate-based security	✔	H
Trust relationships outside organization	✔	
Electronic signatures	✔	✔

A Can run Windows 3.x client under OS/2 3.0.
B Messages must be moved to common folder
C Available as add-on, separate, or third-party product
D To be available in version 4.5
E Local-to-server replication
F Accept or decline
G Available in future upgrade
H X.509-based certificates at message level

TECH FOCUS | THE NETWORK

The Inter/Intranet Alternative

Even when Notes had no real competition, the Internet was being considered a serious alternative. Its infrastructure is designed for sharing information between sites around the world, and an ever-growing array of tools for browsing and downloading information means organizations don't need to distribute specialized software. The existing wired network eliminates the need to set up private communication links between clients and servers. Lack of security has been a traditional criticism of Internet-based information sharing, but the emergence of Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), firewalls, and encryption has made this less of an issue.



Web-based discussion on The BYTE Site

Even within local sites, organizations are seeing the value of intranets, using Web servers and browsers to share information over a LAN or WAN. Here again, Web tools preclude the need for proprietary software. Moreover, such intranets readily allow seamless access to information from the outside world.

Internet mail has become the common means by which many organizations communicate. There is some question whether current Internet-based routing between sites in an organization can handle heavy volumes of mail as efficiently as proprietary packages, but providers of Internet-based solutions should be able to address such issues.

Internet newsgroups provide discussion features and functionality similar to those of Notes and Exchange. Most readers are familiar with public Usenet forums, but news servers can also host private discussions. Newsgroups allow readers to post responses, start new topics, and display messages in a threaded view.

Where Internet and proprietary solutions diverge is in document management. Newsgroups are a convenient way to post messages and attachments, but there's no way to categorize them except the user-entered subject line. Also, newsgroups don't allow users to edit or delete posted documents or to let some postings expire and others live indefinitely.

The most common way to make information available, whether on the Internet or an intranet, is with Web pages. A Web page may contain information, or it may provide links to other pages and files for downloading. While the Web is convenient for finding and viewing information, it's awkward to manage. Making a document available on the Web requires authoring a page and providing links to the new document.

Web sites are simply unusable for group document management. Once a document is published, people can easily read it or download it, but it is nearly impossible for them to edit it. Making and saving changes involves republishing the original Web page; maintaining multiple versions involves publishing a new page for each revision. Beyond the inconvenience, there's no database for storing and organizing documents; we're back to the OS's file system, with documents scattered among directories and held together by hypertext links.

One important consequence of file system-based storage is the lack of facilities for replication between sites. Newsgroups allow the propagation of new postings to multiple sites, but replicating Web sites is more difficult. While some might argue that the Internet is designed to make information in a single location accessible to users around the world, the large number of mirrored sites already in existence points out the Net's inadequacy. Moreover, many organizations will want to have proprietary information replicated to sites in various locations protected by firewalls rather than in a single location that is accessed remotely. File transfers can move information from one site to another, but there are no mechanisms for synchronizing changes made at multiple sites.

Despite these disadvantages, the Internet is here to stay, and using Web browsers to retrieve documents will become the primary means whereby people access information. The only question is what role existing PC software technology will play in the Internet environment. Both Lotus and Microsoft are working to move their groupware technologies to the Internet, but it is uncertain how well they'll compete with products designed for the Internet from the ground up.

positioned in a public folder, selecting the toolbar's "new" button creates a new e-mail message, not a new posting for the folder. To create a new item for a folder, you must explicitly select "New post in this folder" from the Compose menu. Lastly, Exchange's Uninstall program didn't completely remove the software; a technician had to manually delete dozens of entries from the NT registry to avoid error messages on system start-up.

Which One?

Microsoft's counterpart to Domino, still in development, will integrate Exchange with Microsoft's Internet Information Server. This will combine the benefits of a full-featured Web server, including access to standard HTML files and customized Web applications, with access to Exchange mail and public folders. The Exchange server includes Internet Mail Connector, which can forward mail to Internet hosts and receive mail from the Internet.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Exchange	Notes
$1970, server license; $54 per client	$495, server license; $295 per client
Microsoft	Lotus Development
Redmond, WA	Cambridge, MA
(206) 882-8080	(617) 577-8500
fax: (206) 93-MSFAX	fax: (617) 693-0968
http://www.microsoft.com/exchange	http://www.lotus.com
Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.	Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

All in all, Lotus Notes does a better job incorporating mail into its document database architecture than Exchange does incorporating document management and groupware into its messaging structure. Moreover, Notes is far ahead in terms of seamless integration with the Internet. B

Mark Hettler pioneered NSTL's coverage of SQL servers and multiuser databases. You can reach him at **mark_hettler@nstl.com**.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on extensive tests conducted by National Software Testing Labs and documented in a recent issue of NSTL's monthly Software Digest. *To purchase a copy of that report, with their own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.*

innovus

BUSINESS MULTIMEDIA: No, it's not an oxymoron. And Bill Gravinsky, VB and C++ jock, knows it. Bill has redesigned the existing sales automation system to reduce errors and increase productivity of new in-house reps. His charter—develop a friendly GUI, make it easy to update product and customer information over the network—and have it done by Friday.

So Bill's using INNOVUS Multimedia. Cool and useful—that's business multimedia. Question is what are you going to do with it?

CALL 1.888.301.7728 toll free
FOR A FREE CONTEST KIT & DEMO DISK

What are you going to do with it?

Surf: www.innovusmm.com

Win $250 grand

$250 BIG ONES: Business multimedia is serious business. And it has a serious sound, too: "Cha-ching." That's right—because if you build a cool business app with INNOVUS Multimedia, you could win any or all of five $50,000 cash awards.

So if you're a yo-yo freak like Bill Gravinsky, you could amass the world's largest yo-yo collection. Wacky, yes, but he is building a killer app.

Do the same, and the cash could be yours, instead of his. Question is, what are you going to do with it?

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

New Tools for Internet Apps

LDAP directory services, secure IP communications, and IMAP-based e-mail will underpin tomorrow's Internet-based applications.

Building Internet applications isn't much different from building stand-alone applications. Yeah, right. The Internet is a unique platform with its own advantages and challenges for applications developers.

One measure of its uniqueness is an infrastructure that is pretty much of a black box to developers. Your applications send data packets into that box, and the box in turn sends the packets around the world.

The basic infrastructure model won't change dramatically anytime soon. So what will be different for developers of tomorrow's Internet applications? A handful of technologies will provide for faster access to network resources, more secure transactions, and better communications. These emerging technologies all depend in one way or another on manipulating in clever ways the packets you send over the Internet.

For example, you'll soon be able to extend the usefulness of directories—repositories of data, applications, and other resources. Today, directories work best at helping you find resources locally or on a LAN. Our story "LDAP Unites the Internet" explains how new kinds of directory services can help you find and manage resources strewn across the Internet as easily as if they were stored locally.

To keep your data and messages away from thieves and eavesdroppers, a new secure IP standard defines ways of encrypting parts of the packets as they travel around the Internet. This standard will be mandated in IP 6, but "Internet Armor" shows how applications developers and end users can use it now to defend their secrets against all foes.

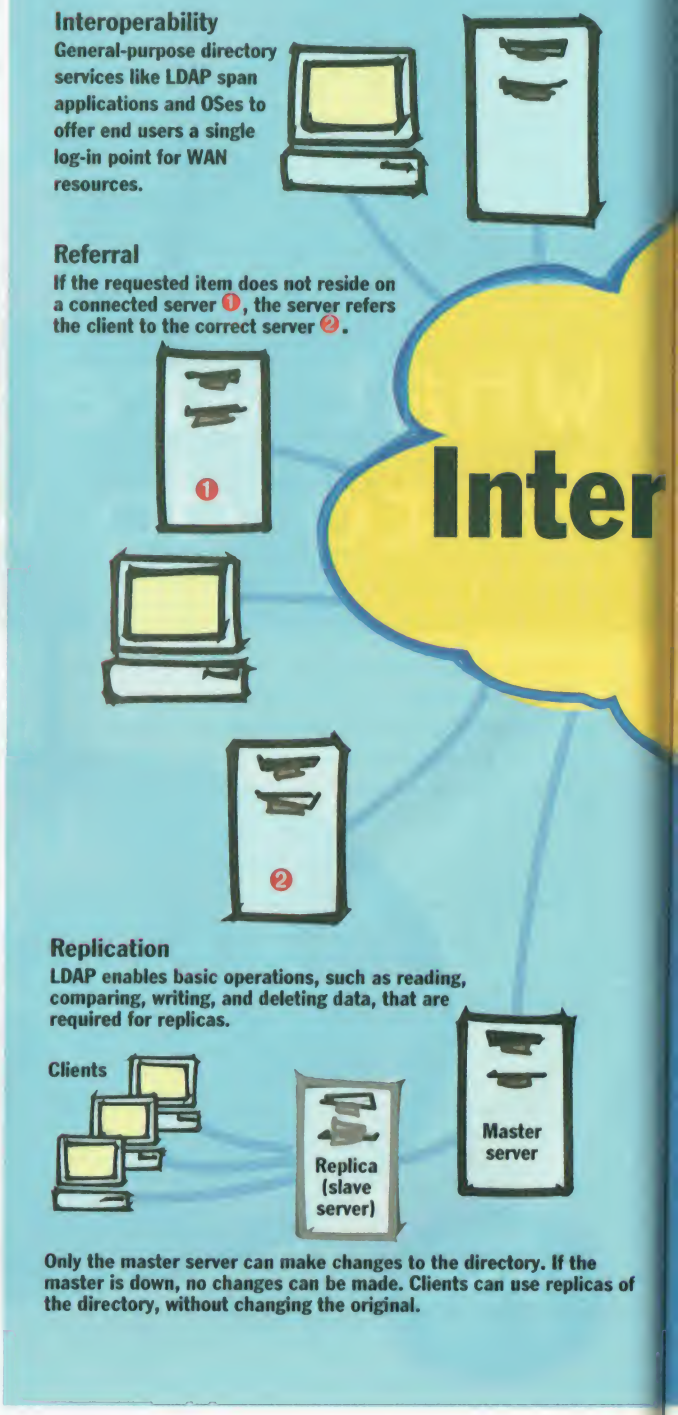
A new e-mail protocol, Internet Message Access Protocol (IMAP), is far more adroit than the current standard, Post Office Protocol (POP), at helping you manage your inbox and for creating simple groupware applications. "E-Mail Grows Up" details how you can use IMAP to selectively retrieve messages and message parts, as well as create new kinds of Internet applications.

These three approaches for handling message packets mean that the best advice for Internet developers will be to continue to ignore the infrastructure entirely. Don't rip up the tracks; instead, customize the trains that run on them.

–Edmund X. DeJesus

LDAP Unites the Internet. . . 121

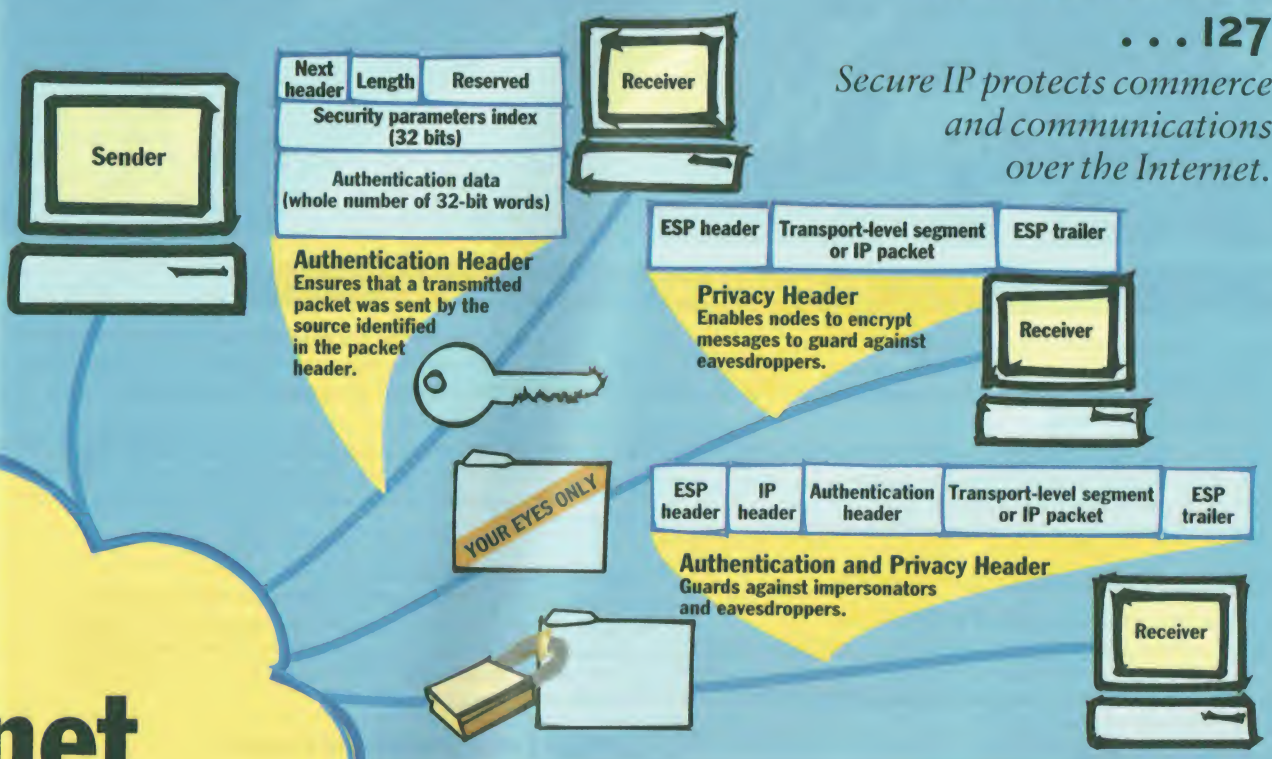
X.500 "lite" provides better Internet access to data and applications.



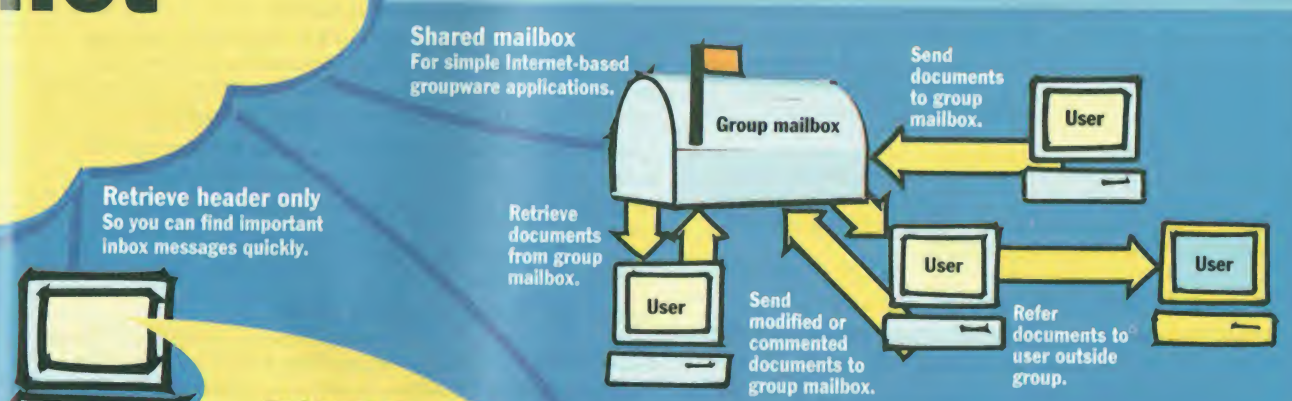
Three Enabling Technologies

Internet Armor . . . 127

Secure IP protects commerce and communications over the Internet.

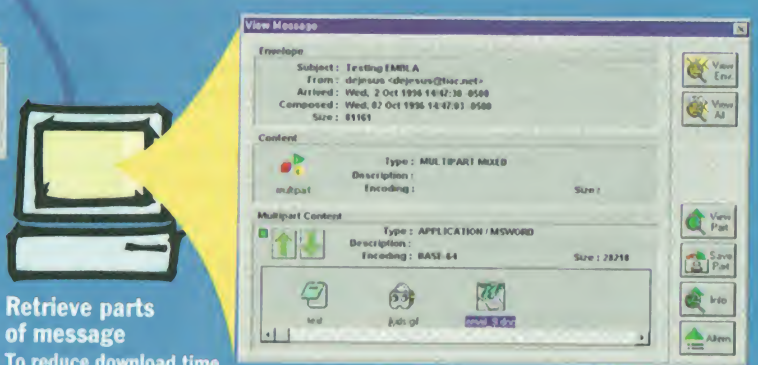


net



E-Mail Grows Up . . . 135

IMAP promises better message management for those who can cope with its complexity.



SPACECRAFT FLIGHT CONTROLS PRODUCT CENTER

Lockheed Martin Missiles & Space

Join the Lockheed Martin Missiles & Space team in Sunnyvale, California to create a product line for closed loop spacecraft systems—including flight software, analytical and real-time simulations, a rapid prototyping testbed and standardized hardware. The development of reusable assets is an essential part of our next-generation of commercial, NASA, and military spacecraft systems. Our state-of-the-art development facility uses leading-edge technologies and tools to create flight software, closed loop spacecraft systems and test command and control systems.

Opportunities exist for flight software engineers and real-time embedded systems experts, with specialties including software design, hardware/software integration, software database engineering and Graphical User Interface development. In addition, we have opportunities for Attitude Control Specialists including analysis and simulation, equipment engineering and systems engineering. All positions require a BS degree in CS/EE/Math/Physics/Aero/ME or equivalent (MS degree preferred). Strong communication skills and the ability to work in an integrated product team environment is required.

Real-Time Flight Software Development

Real-Time Software Designers (Entry to Senior-level)
Positions require experience in developing real-time software; practical Ada experience with the use of structured or object-oriented development methods and tools; proficiency with UNIX; and experience in the development of spacecraft flight software, RISC processors and hardware/software integration.

Flight Software Engineers
Requires experience developing software for real-time embedded systems. Positions available at all levels, require C/C++, Ada, FORTRAN or Jovial experience. Working knowledge of system and software requirements analysis, architectural and detailed design, and code/test of software units required. Experience with the application of formal methods (SA/SD or object-oriented) is a plus. Knowledge of spacecraft control systems desirable.

Software Test Engineers
You must have 5+ years of experience in the formal test of embedded and real-time software. Knowledge in all phases of formal software acceptance test process and the development of test environments is necessary. Experience testing spacecraft software and object-oriented software designs is highly desirable.

Real-Time Testbed Development

Real-Time, Embedded Systems Hardware/Software Integration Specialists
Requires 5+ years of experience developing real-time embedded systems, including 2+ years in a UNIX environment. Knowledge of modern software development methods and tools is essential. SGI Challenge series experience desired.

Firmware Engineers
Positions require 3+ years of experience developing real-time embedded software, including operating systems, hardware drivers or other low-level embedded codes.

Software Database Engineers
Requires 3+ years of experience developing database applications for spacecraft test or operations. Familiarity with a UNIX operating environment and C programming language is essential. Sybase experience desired.

Graphical User Interface Developers
Requires 3+ years of experience developing Graphical User Interfaces in a complex simulation or COTS application environment. Knowledge of current HCI standards and practices a must. SAMMI experience desirable.

Spacecraft Simulation Engineers
You will need 3+ years of experience developing complex, dynamic spacecraft simulations. Additional requirements include a working knowledge of C/UNIX, as well as domain expertise in developing spacecraft simulations including attitude control, power or thermal subsystems. Matrix-X SystemBuild or Matlab/Simulink experience strongly desired.

Attitude Determination and Control

Attitude Determination and Control Analysis
Requires at least 3 years of experience designing and analyzing spacecraft attitude determination and control systems. Working knowledge of control system design, simulation, hardware modeling, and spacecraft dynamics is required. Experience in orbit mechanics, software (C/C++, Ada) and hardware procurement desirable.

Attitude Determination and Control Equipment Engineer
Requires at least 3 years of experience analyzing and procuring spacecraft attitude and determination and control components. Experience with specifying, procuring and manufacturing complex components such as trackers, reaction wheels, and ring laser gyros is required. Experience with attitude determination and control systems and algorithms highly desirable.

Attitude Determination and Control Systems
Requires at least 7 years of experience in analysis, hardware procurement and requirements flowdown/verification. Experience developing AD&C architectural solutions to top-level requirements, flowing requirements down to hardware and software allocations, developing detailed verification plans and interpreting hardware test data is essential.

Applicants selected will be subject to a security investigation and must meet eligibility requirements for access to classified information.

Please forward your resume to: Lockheed Martin Missiles & Space, DEPT. BYTE, P.O. Box 3504, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. E-mail: jobs@lmsc.lockheed.com. FAX: (408) 742-6194. Lockheed Martin is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

See the Lockheed Martin Missiles & Space Home Page on the World Wide Web at: http://www.lmsc.lockheed.com/

LOCKHEED MARTIN

Is LDAP the answer for better over-the-Internet access to data and applications? ***By Jamie Lewis***

LDAP Unites the Internet

Who would have thought that directory services—the white pages of the network world—would emerge as a prime technology for enabling new Internet-based applications? Sure, directory services have always served as background guides to network services, applications, and people. Now, because companies are using the Internet for communications and to unify internal networks, directories are on the front burner for applications developers.

In many ways, the current surge in directory development can be attributed to Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP). LDAP 2, the Internet standard for directory services, is a distillation of X.500, the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) protocol for directory and resources management. LDAP gives applications developers a vendor-independent mechanism for directory interoperability. That's important for the Internet, where public-directory access and interoperability are pressing issues, and also for the intranets, where directory integration is a significant problem.

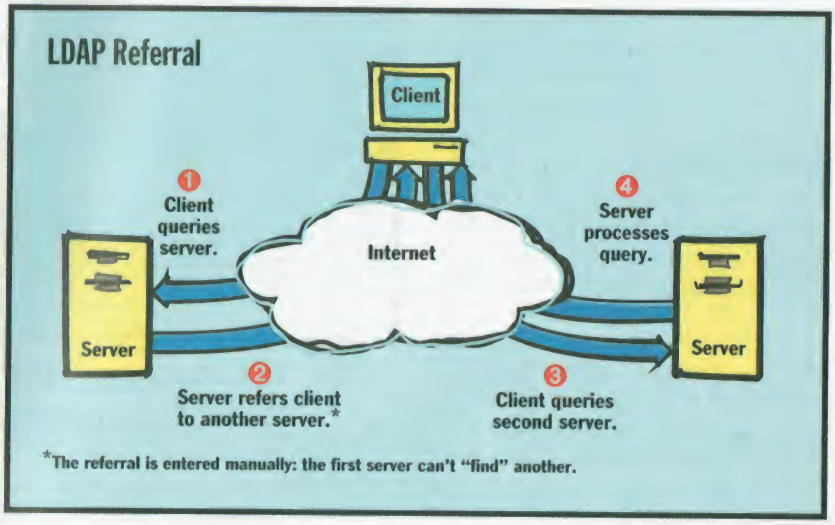
As a result, LDAP may indeed deliver many of the benefits promised by X.500. Vendors such as AT&T, Lotus, Microsoft, Netscape, and Novell are jumping on the LDAP bandwagon. This helps make interoperable directory solutions not only possible, but likely.

LDAP is not a panacea, however, and there are holes in the range of what it offers. As vendors such as Netscape add extensions to the protocol, some people question how long it will remain a standard for interoperability.

What LDAP Does

The University of Michigan developed LDAP in conjunction with the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF). LDAP 2 is a current Internet standard; further extensions to the protocol are in version 3, which is being formulated.

The protocol's foundation is Directory Access Protocol (DAP), the X.500 standard's link between clients (directory user agents) and servers (directory service agents). As is the case with many OSI protocols, however, DAP creates so much overhead that it's not practical for use in typical DOS, Windows, and Mac client environments.



LDAP directory replication helps you search for resources across multiple servers.

Thus, the University of Michigan developed LDAP as a streamlined way to access and update directory information in a client/server model. Using LDAP, for example, applications can add, delete, and modify objects and their attributes in a directory database. One or more LDAP servers contain the data comprising the directory tree, and LDAP clients connect to an LDAP server to query or modify the contents of the tree.

LDAP does not require an X.500-compliant directory; the protocol can communicate with any hierarchical, attribute-based directory. For interoperability, LDAP assumes support for the X.500 naming model. For example, object classes include country and organization, and generally follow the hierarchy defined by X.500. The new LDAP specification defines a syntax that supports the attributes of X.500 directory objects.

For reasons of security, LDAP supports authentication. Version 2 uses simple authentication (an encrypted password passing "on the wire") and Kerberos (the network security and authentication system that provides secure log-ins and authentication services using the Data Encryption Standard). LDAP 3 will take advantage of X.509 strong authentication, which uses public-key security certificates. However, LDAP does not provide for standard access-control mechanisms.

Besides the on-the-wire protocol itself, the term *LDAP* often refers to an LDAP API that offers a simple, low-level interface for applications to make a connection to a server and access the directory.

Multiple Uses

Commercial developers and corporate programmers can use LDAP in three ways. First, it can be a protocol for anonymous browsing. With LDAP, Internet surfers can browse directories and access publicly available information. Netscape

and Microsoft both say that their Web browsers will support LDAP.

Second, LDAP's authentication services mean you can use it to give users authenticated access to sensitive information.

The third and final application of LDAP is server-to-server communications, including replication capabilities and client referrals to other servers in a directory search.

The standard does not explicitly specify the use of LDAP as a replication protocol. However, the basic operations LDAP enables—such as reading, comparing, writing, modifying, and deleting data—are those required for the creation and maintenance of replicas.

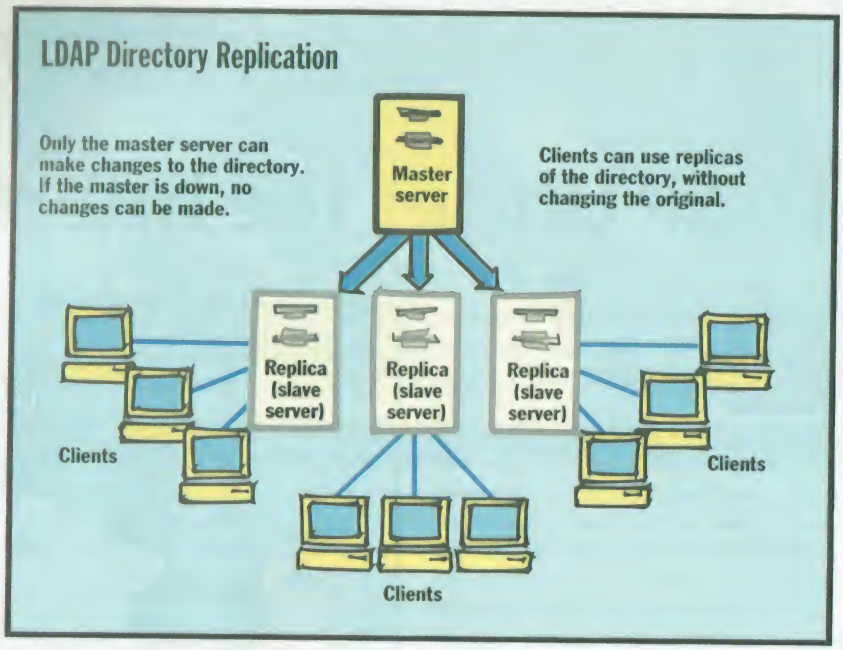
Netscape says it will use LDAP for replication in its Netscape Directory Server. This use of LDAP for replication has its roots in the first implementation at the University of Michigan, which uses a single-master replication topology. One server is the master of the database, and only it can make changes in the directory. Multiple "slave" servers provide replicas of the entire directory database, which balances the load of search and access operations across multiple servers (see the figure on this page). While reads usually far outnumber writes, this single-master model creates a single point of failure: If the master is down, no changes can go into the directory.

Existing directories such as NetWare Directory Service (NDS) and StreetTalk use a multimaster design that can make updates to any read/write replica. This allows high availability in both read and write operations.

To handle failed queries, LDAP 3 will let an LDAP server refer a query to another server if a particular server cannot satisfy a search request. The LDAP server can refer the requesting client to a server that may be able to satisfy the request. The referral capability also sends all write operations to the master server. As the figure "LDAP Referral" on page 121 illustrates, the referring server passes the name of the second server to the LDAP client. The client then connects to the server to which it has been referred.

But LDAP does not let multiple trees—in other words, multiple master servers—learn about each other and their contents automatically. Referrals are static, based on entries for other servers manually made in the directory database.

The University of Michigan is working on extensions to LDAP that would let master servers create indexes of their contents and pass them to other master servers. These so-called forwarding indexes would allow for dynamic referrals based on the nature of the client query and knowledge of the content of other trees. Until intelligent referral capabilities are added, an LDAP referral could in theory lead you on a wild-goose chase across the Internet, with each server referring you to yet another server, with no end in sight.



Netscape will use LDAP's single-master model for replication in Netscape Directory Server.

Who's Doing What?

Initially, most vendors said they would use LDAP only as an anonymous browsing protocol to make directory information available over the Internet. Novell, for example, announced LDAP support for publishing the information available to a guest log-in to NDS via LDAP. Netscape was the only vendor to go on record stating that it would use LDAP in all three ways mentioned earlier.

But as LDAP's momentum grew, the other vendors fell in line. Novell has said that it will use LDAP in all three ways. Microsoft says it will use LDAP as "its core directory protocol" in a subsequent version of Windows NT. Microsoft had originally planned to use the Object File System (OFS) as the directory repository in future NT releases. Microsoft now says it will use some of the technology from the directory in Microsoft Exchange Server.

While Microsoft will provide OFS capabilities through extensions to the NT File System (NTFS), the company is using the Exchange directory database and replication engine, expanding them for use with the new NT directory. For example, the basic schema of the Exchange directory will expand to reflect the needs of a general-purpose directory, and the replication model will extend to support full multimaster replication.

The resulting directory will increase the functionality of the domain-based naming system found in NT Server today. Rather than serving as the basic component for organizing the directory, for example, the domain will become a security and replication boundary in the directory tree. The directory will also extend to support a deeper hierarchy, including organizational units in domains. The directory will also let administrators delegate authority over groups and organizational units, without giving the delegates control over the entire domain or tree.

To accommodate Internet connectivity, future NT Server directories will work with the Internet's Domain Naming System (DNS) name space and support names based on DNS and Internet domain names. DNS names (e.g., acme.com) will

STATISTICA

Windows 3.1 and WINDOWS 95/NT

STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for *Windows* 95 [long file names, etc.] or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows* support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *AutoTask* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop*, *AutoFill*, *Auto-Recalculate*, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard*, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

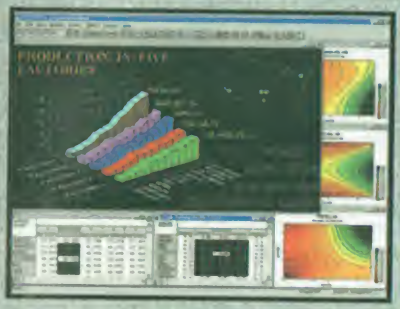
Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **$495**.

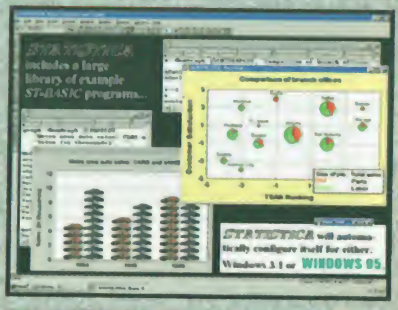
STATISTICA/QC - ***Industrial statistics add-on package*** (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **$495**.

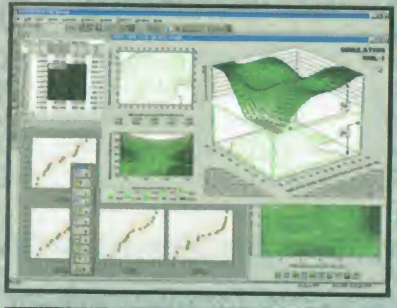
STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **$695** (Quick = **$395**).

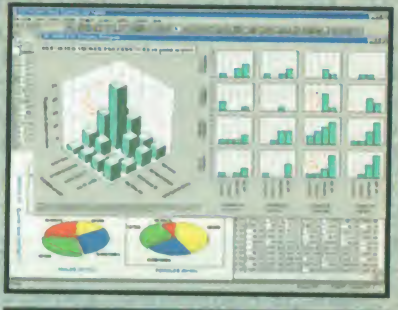
Domestic sh/h $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

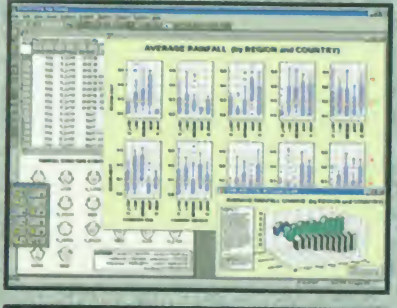
STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

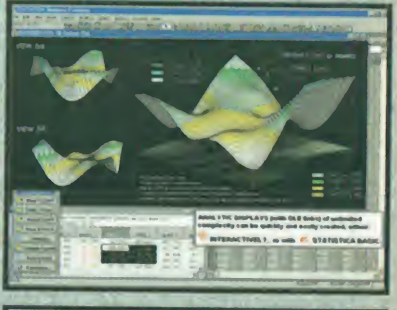


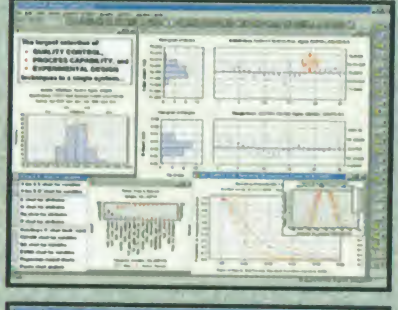


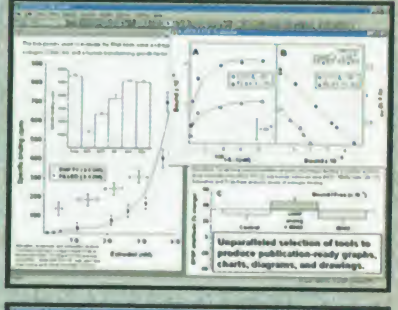


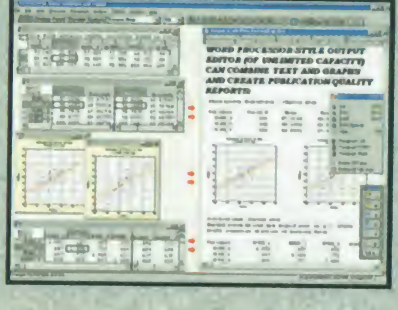


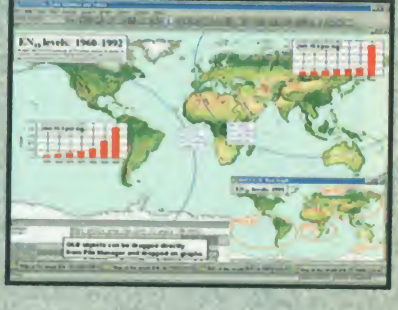












StatSoft®

2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoft.com
e-mail: info@statsoft.com

StatSoft Ltd. (London, UK), ph: +44 1767/600166, fax: +44 1767/600144
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: +49 40/4200347, fax: +49 40/4911310

StatSoft France (Paris, France), ph: +44 1767/600166, fax: +44 1767/600144; **StatSoft Polska** (Krakow, Poland), ph: 12-391120, fax: (2-391121; **StatSoft Italia** (Padova, Italy), ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Available also from authorized representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific, ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy, ph: 24-7334678, fax: 24-7333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech, ph: 010 611 628, fax 010 616 957; South Africa: Osiris, ph: 12-660-2884, fax: 12-660-2886; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp., ph: 2-698-2000, fax: 2-698-2061; The Netherlands: Exstat, ph: (0) 50.5267310, fax: (0) 50.5277665; Russia: SoftLine Corp., ph: (095) 126-9065, fax: (095) 232-0023; Hungary: CheMicro, ph: 1 131-3847, fax: 1 132-9330.

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

be names of directory trees in future versions of NT. Applications and services will perform DNS lookups to find directory servers both on intranets and over the Internet. Having found a directory via DNS, applications will be able to use LDAP to access the information in those directories. Applications will also be able to use OLE DB and OLE DS, which are interfaces that are based on Microsoft's Common Object Model (COM) and ActiveX technologies.

Microsoft says it will integrate the content of the separate file-system and directory repositories in future versions of NT. For example, index and query services will let you search both the NT directory and the OFS provided by extensions to NTFS. Microsoft says that when this integration happens, you will be able to search for objects based not only on conventional attributes, such as filename, date, and owner, but on content as well.

As a result, LDAP may indeed inadvertently accomplish what X.500 never was able to: directory interoperability among different vendor implementations. Netscape Directory Server is already in beta testing and is due to ship this year. Novell, too, says it will ship anonymous LDAP support this year, with authenticated client/server access and replication support coming next year. Finally, Microsoft says it will ship the NT directory sometime in 1997. LDAP everywhere?

So What's the Catch?

As always, there is a downside to this. LDAP 2 does not include strong authentication and multimaster replication. In addition, the search model has limits, and the need for more intelligent referral capabilities and access-control mechanisms is clear. Also, like any standard, many product implementation details—such as the specific directory database to use and how to replicate it—are left up to the vendor.

Because of these limitations and the need to build competitive products, vendors will extend LDAP with features specific to their implementation. Novell continues to tout the multimaster replication capabilities of NDS, for example, and Microsoft says it will add similar capabilities to the NT directory. While Netscape is basing much of its work on LDAP 2, it's also making extensions that go beyond the current draft of version 3. Netscape is adding access-control capabilities, for example, that aren't in any current draft of the standard.

One of the biggest questions with LDAP is what level of interoperability will vendors achieve, given the various extensions that have been made to the standard? Today, Microsoft, Netscape, and Novell agree that the version 2 functions will be the interoperability baseline. However, interoperability will also depend on the degree to which Netscape publishes its extensions and the degree to which Microsoft, Novell, and other vendors support version 3 and track Netscape's extensions to it.

Although none of the vendors have explicitly stated their support for version 3 and Netscape's extensions, Netscape's

How LDAP and X.500 Compare

Feature	LDAP	X.500
Objective	Simplicity.	Global directory services.
Transport mechanism	TCP/IP.	OSI protocols, ACSE/ROS on session and transport layers.
Data model	X.500 as a baseline. Use standardized attributes where applicable. Publish standards to allow easy interoperability.	Rigid hierarchical data model that scales for a worldwide directory. Emphasis on generality. Many specifics are undefined.
Worldwide directory	Directories can grow from bottom up (the "Internet way"). Vendors can solve directory problems in many ways with interoperability. LDAP offers the freedom to mix rigorous X.500 DITs and Internet-style randomness.	Rigorous hierarchy of naming contexts and Directory Server Agents (DSAs) for worldwide directory. Assumes top-down model for name resolution. Tough to get everything to fit exactly right on a worldwide basis.
Security	Does not specify an encryption mechanism. Netscape will use LDAP over SSL. Kerberos is available (not in Netscape). Will improve in future.	Defines X.509 authentication framework, but an encryption algorithm is not specified (RSA is the de facto standard).
Server protocol	Client referrals to navigate multiple servers. Servers can talk to each other (for replication or creating server hierarchy).	Another protocol, the Directory System Protocol (DSP) to talk between servers.
Replication	Use LDAP for replication.	Use DISP/DOP to address replication (only in 1993 X.500).
Referrals	Already does this. Chaining is supported based on server implementations.	X.500 supports referrals over DAP/DSP as well as chaining.
API	Simple C API defined in RFC 1823.	Complex, object-oriented API such as XDS API from X/OPEN.
Multicasting	Implementation dependent, not protocol specified. Client may query multiple servers simultaneously.	X.500 supports multicasting over DAP/DSP.
Encoding	Many as strings. All elements ultimately in lightweight Basic Encoding Rules (BER).	Use full ASN.1 and full BER. Harder to parse and compose.
Bulk import/export	LDIF standard to interchange LDAP information in text files.	X.500 does not address bulk transfer.

If you think file transfer is all we do, you need some time away from the office.

To appreciate how much more LapLink® for Windows® 95 has to offer, all you have to do is hit the road.

Wherever you go–across the hall, across town or across the country–if you've got LapLink, you have everything you need to access anything you want on your desktop *or* your network.

With this single piece of software, you can read and send e-mail, run databases and custom applications, synchronize data and, yes, even transfer files.

Since there's no need to change apps to do all these things, there's no need to hang up and redial. And since LapLink works the same way over modems, IPX and TCP/IP networks, serial cables, parallel cables, wireless, even the Internet, there's no need to laboriously reconfigure.

And there's no need to worry about compatibility. Our 16-bit version is built right into LapLink for Windows 95, so connecting to Windows 3.1 systems is no problem at all.

By now, you probably can't wait to get your hands on the latest LapLink. So you'll be glad to know that upgrading–from an earlier LapLink, or from another product altogether–is ridiculously inexpensive. Call 800-224-7704. Better yet, see your reseller. It'll give you an excuse to get away from the office.

TRAVELING SOFTWARE

market clout will create pressure to do this. Netscape has also made it clear that it intends to publish its extensions and that it will work to enable most of them through the Internet standards process.

LDAP Brands

Other characteristics will also differentiate LDAP implementations. For example, Microsoft will tightly integrate its directory with NT. Microsoft insists that tight integration with the OS is the only way to yield the performance and features developers need. Netscape, on the other hand, is building a set of services designed to run on multiple platforms, insisting that cross-platform capabilities are essential to interoperability.

Netscape and Microsoft are also taking different approaches to the kind of directory products that they're going to ship. Netscape is choosing to forgo the more sophisticated—and more complex—features (e.g., multimaster replication), choosing instead to get something out the door fast. Microsoft is building support for those additional features into its product, which will take longer to reach the market.

WHERE TO FIND

LDAP 3
http://www.ietf.cnri.reston.va.us/html.charters/asid-charter.html

Given that we need to learn to walk before we run with directories—and that most users have yet to crawl—Netscape's approach is valid. By getting its product out the door fast—and before Microsoft—Netscape will continue to put pressure on Microsoft in the intranet-server market. But don't count out Microsoft: Its ability to integrate the BackOffice products with a unified directory will be attractive to many users.

What Should You Do?

As the Internet and LDAP drive directory development, you'll have a number of decisions to make. Which directory is right for you depends on your current needs. For example, both the OS-specific and OS-independent approaches have merit. If you're using NT, the integration of the Cairo directory with NT and the BackOffice applications may be attractive. If you have a heterogeneous network, the cross-platform products from Netscape may provide the multivendor integration you need.

For most companies, e-mail systems and the intranet are the logical places to start with directories. As you choose the electronic-messaging, Web-server, and other infrastructure services that will comprise your intranet, making sure that you integrate them in a unified directory model will make administration much simpler. It will also give you the foundation for the intranet/Internet applications that will be the future of your network.

Understanding features is also important. For example, a lack of multimaster replication could be a problem in large networks if you can't centrally deploy and maintain the directory. If departments or divisions independently deploy multiple Netscape Directory Server masters, you will have to do a lot of customizing if you want those master servers to communicate, making implementation more difficult than it would be under a multimaster design.

In comparison, NDS already provides multimaster replication today, allowing changes to occur at many servers, which will accommodate distributed organizations more effectively. Microsoft also plans to support multimaster replication in its directory.

Also expect the advent of so-called meta-directory services, which could integrate multiple directories in applications and OSes. For typical organizations, beginning the long transition to directory-enabled computing won't be practical until they integrate the directories they already have and manage them in a more holistic fashion. Meta-directory products from such companies as Zoomit and WorldTalk will let you integrate multiple application-specific and NOS-based (network OS) directories, and manage them as a whole, logical enterprise directory.

In any case, basic levels of interoperability will be guaranteed because LDAP will be the common denominator. The emergence of LDAP as the Internet standard protocol for directory services is a watershed event. It will enable interoperability between clients and servers, and between servers, on the Internet. In addition, it will be the catalyst for directory interoperability between the Internet, intranet products based on Internet technologies, and existing NOS-based and application-specific directories used in today's organizations. And that's a major step forward in directory services, the prime technology surprise. B

Directory Services Today

What directory services do: They help you name, describe, find, and protect resources over far-flung networks. Instead of a network of distinct physical entities, directories help us create logical networks that we can use as a functional whole.

Problem: Each network OS (NOS), messaging system, and client/server application uses its own directory. If you use multiple networks, you will log in to different services many times each day. Even worse, network administrators must manage a sea of accounts. As applications become more distributed, locating applications and resources becomes almost impossible.

Solution: General-purpose directory services promise to serve multiple applications and OSes, give administrators a centralized administration tool, and offer end users a single place to log in and search for the resources they need. To be effective, general-purpose directories must be interoperable and let us transparently access multiple directories.

Directory Services Tomorrow

As applications become more network-centric, directory services will become a central component of evolving network-centric applications. For example, workflow application users may rely on directories to find the right people to review a purchase order in an approval cycle. In addition, directories may replace hard-coded uniform resource locators (URLs)—which are difficult to manage as they change—as the primary mechanism to find, access, and manage Java applets and ActiveX controls in Internet and intranet applications.

Jamie Lewis is president and a principal analyst of The Burton Group, where he specializes in NOSes, messaging systems, directory services, security systems, and network management products. You can contact him on the Internet via **editors@bix.com**.

Secure IP fuels the drive for secure transactions and communications over the Internet. By William Stallings

Internet Armor

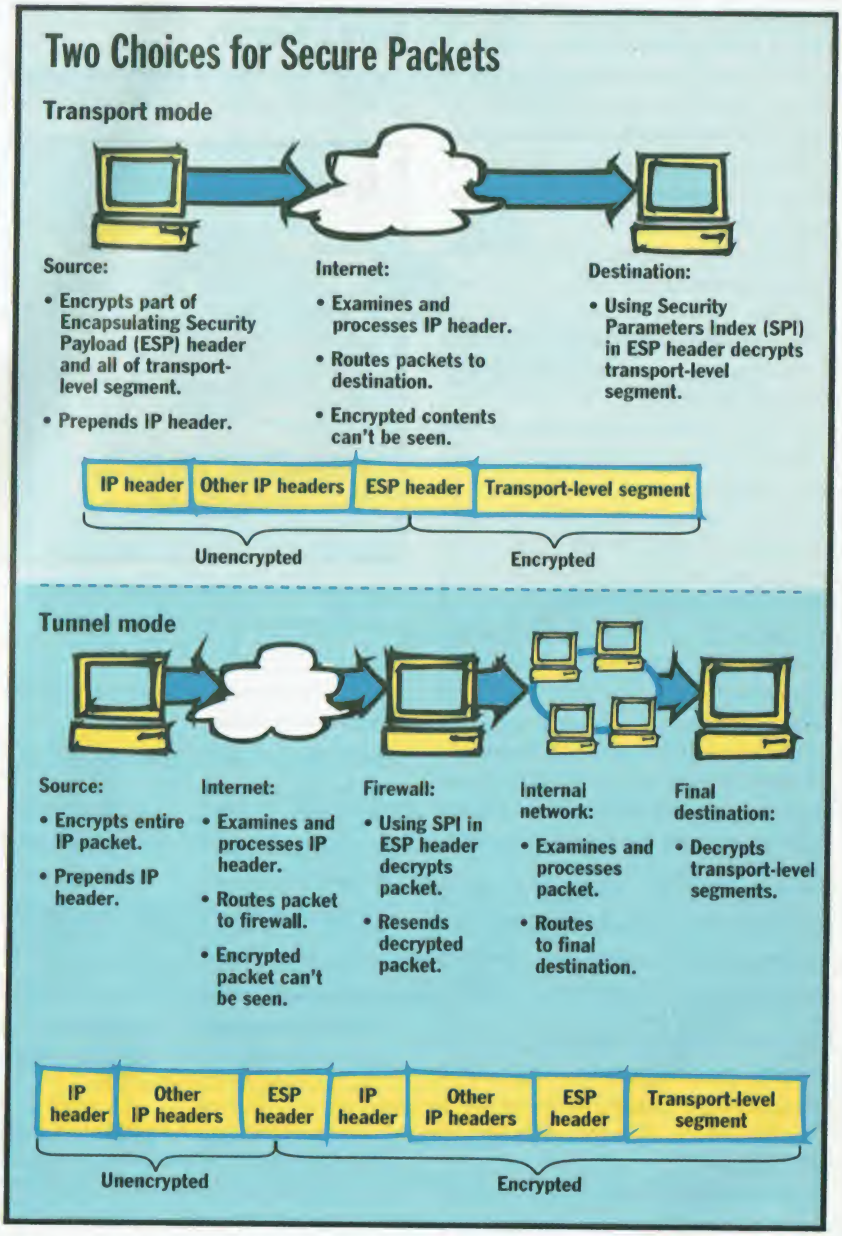
The Internet's a scary place. With packets whizzing to everywhere, from everywhere, and through anywhere, who knows who might be intercepting messages, listening in on communications, or stealing data? Any business trying to persuade the mythical on-line shopper to enter his or her Visa number faces an uphill battle. Even if your company wants all workers' e-mail messages to be confidential, how can you guarantee that? Lay your own cable from office to scattered office?

Don't fret; secure IP is coming. The Internet Activities Board (IAB), in response to the above issues, has included authentication and encryption as necessary security features in the next-generation Internet Protocol, called IPv6 (see "The New and Improved Internet Protocol," September BYTE). Even better, these security capabilities are usable with both the existing IP and the future IPv6. This means that developers and vendors can begin writing applications using these features today. And users can start taking advantage of them now, too.

What's the Problem?

The latest annual report from the Computer Emergency Response Team (CERT) lists nearly 2500 reported security incidents, affecting over 12,000 sites, in 1995. The most serious types of attacks reported include *IP spoofing* (by which intruders create packets with fake IP addresses and exploit applications that use authentication based only on IP), eavesdropping, and *packet sniffing* (in which attackers can directly read transmitted information, including confidential log-on information and database contents).

In 1994, the IAB issued a report titled "Security in the Internet Architecture." The report stated that the Internet needs more and better security, and it also identified key areas for security mechanisms. Among these were the need to protect a network's infrastructure from unauthorized monitoring and control of network traffic, and the need to defend end-user-to-end-user traffic using authentication and encryption mechanisms.



Both modes encrypt part of the packet, but tunnel-mode packets contain an inner packet that's used to cross an Internet firewall.

Clearly, no one wants to take on the task of rebuilding the Internet from the ground up as a secure network. The problem, then, is ensuring secure transmis-

sions over the nonsecure system that's already in place. Secure IP is one answer.

Security at the IP Level

The Internet community has already developed application-specific security mechanisms in several application areas, including e-mail (e.g., Privacy Enhanced Mail and PGP), network management (e.g., SNMPv2 security), and Web access (e.g., Secure HTTP and Secure Sockets Layer). But users have security concerns that cut across protocol layers. For example, an enterprise can run a secure, private TCP/IP network by disallowing links to untrusted sites, encrypting packets that leave the premises and authenticating packets that arrive.

By implementing security at the IP level, an organization can ensure secure networking, even for security-ignorant applications. For example, all corporate e-mail can be run among corporate sites over secure IP pipes.

IP-level security encompasses two functional areas: authentication and privacy. *Authentication* ensures that a received packet was in fact transmitted by the source identified in the packet header; the packet you just received actually did come from trusted colleague X, as it purports. In addition, authentication ensures that nothing has altered the packet in transit; what you received is indeed what was sent.

Privacy enables communicating nodes to encrypt messages to prevent eavesdropping by third parties. Even if somebody intercepted the message, he or she wouldn't be able to read it.

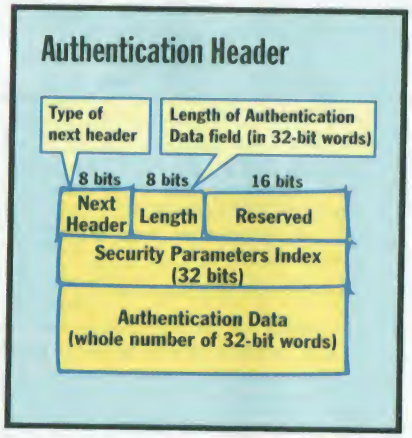
Support for these features is optional for the current IP but mandatory for IPv6. In both cases, you implement the security features as extension headers that follow the main IP header in a packet. The extension header for authentication is the Authentication header (see the sample above). The extension header for privacy is the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) header.

Developers and vendors who want to take advantage of these authentication and privacy features must make their applications aware of these extension headers. When an application encounters such a header, it must know what to do with the remainder of the packet, which primarily involves decryption and possible resending. (More on this later.)

There's a clear need for APIs of some sort for an application to invoke security. Alternatively, a network manager can configure certain applications—or all of them—to use secure IP. In the former case, an application would need to have a feature for invoking security. These configuration and implementation details all fall outside the scope of the standard, thus providing a golden opportunity for vendors to exploit this product niche.

Data Integrity

The Authentication header provides support for data integrity and the authentication of IP packets. This header consists of the following fields:



The authentication header includes data that confirms its stated origin.

- Next Header (8 bits): Identifies the type of header immediately following the Authentication header. (As you'll see, this might be an ESP or other type of header.)
- Length (8 bits): The length of the Authentication Data field in 32-bit words.
- Reserved (16 bits): For future use.
- Security Parameters Index (32 bits): Identifies a security association.
- Authentication Data (variable): An integral number of 32-bit words.

The Authentication Data field's contents depend on the specific authentication algorithm chosen and configured by the network manager. It can be configured so that secure IP is used for all off-site TCP/IP traffic.

Configuration can be in every host, or a firewall system can invoke security features. These features might involve APIs at some point, but few vendors have announced products. The network manager typically distributes encryption keys, so it's unlikely that a third-party source would be trusted.

In any case, the Authentication Data is calculated over the entire IP packet, excluding any fields that might change in transit. (Such fields are set to zero for purposes of calculation at the source and the destination.) The authentication calculation happens before fragmentation at the source and after reassembly at the destination. Hence, fragmentation-related fields are included in the calculation.

There are many ways to use the IP authentication service. For example, you can provide authentication directly between a server and its client workstations. Each workstation can be either on the same network as the server or on an external network. So long as the workstation and the server share a protected secret key, the authentication process is secure.

Another application for the service is to allow a remote workstation to authenticate itself to a corporate firewall (see the figure "Two Choices for Secure Packets" on page 127). This can get the workstation access to the entire internal network. Also, the requested server might not support the authentication feature.

Using the Encapsulating Security Payload provides support for privacy and data integrity for IP packets. Depending on the user's requirements, this mechanism can encrypt either a transport-layer segment (e.g., TCP, UDP, and ICMP), known as *transport-mode ESP*, or an entire IP packet, known as *tunnel-mode ESP*. Transport mode supports all applications automatically and is reasonably efficient, making it the most likely choice, except for the cases outlined below.

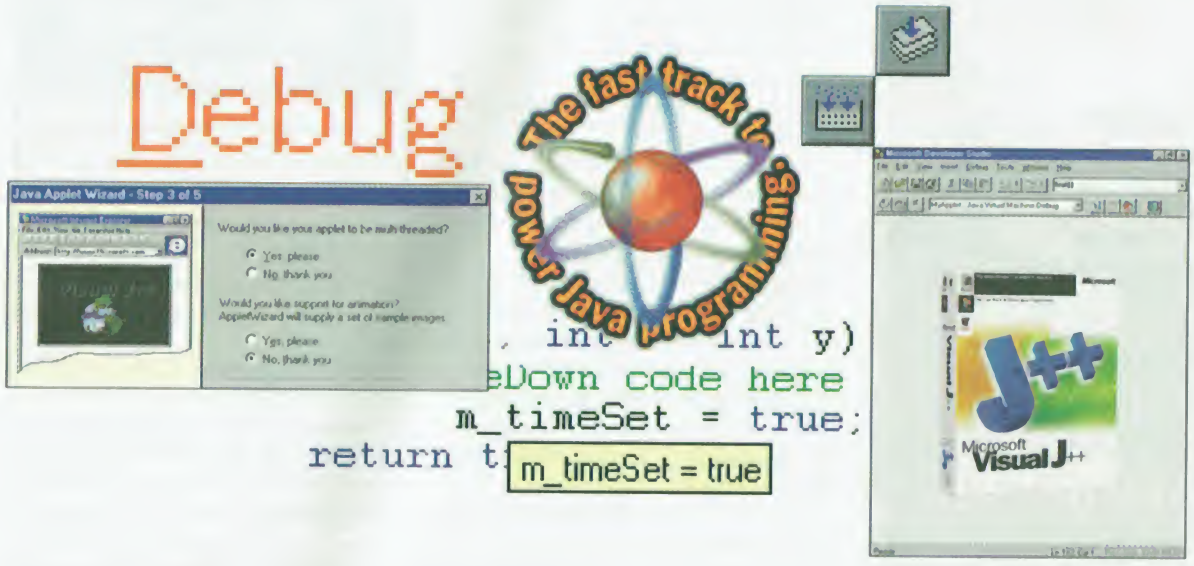
The ESP header begins with a 32-bit Security Parameters Index (SPI), which identifies a security association. The remainder of the header, if any, might contain parameters that are dependent on the particular encryption algorithm being used. In general, the first part of the header, including the SPI and possibly some of the parameters, is transmitted in unencrypted (i.e., plaintext) form, while the remainder, if any, is transmitted in encrypted (i.e., ciphertext) form.

Transport Mode

You use transport-mode ESP to encrypt the data carried by IP. Typically, this data is a transport-layer segment, such as a TCP or UDP segment, which in turn contains application-level data. For example, you

Microsoft Visual J++ compiles JAVA code at over 10,000 lines a second.

Just in case you have a deadline.



While Java™ is a hot new language for creating great Internet applications, harnessing its potential can be frustrating. But now with Microsoft® Visual J++™ development software, you can take full advantage of the Java language within the proven development environment of Microsoft's Visual Tools.

Visual J++ features the fastest Java compiler, translating over 10,000 lines of code per second. The visual debugger includes many industrial-strength capabilities, such as simultaneously manipulating multiple applets from within your browser. Wizards provide step-by-step assistance to rapidly create sophisticated applets and ActiveX™ controls. And, everything you build will run on multiple platforms and operating systems including Apple® and UNIX.®

Visual J++ improves Java development by making it easier. With it, you can play a video or audio file with just one line of code instead of hours of coding and debugging. You can also integrate thousands of existing ActiveX controls to take advantage of desktop technologies over the Net.

For data access, Visual J++ provides SQL processing using Data Access Objects (DAO) and Remote Data Objects (RDO), so you can pick the best method based on your application's requirements. And if you're familiar with the Visual C++® development system, the Visual J++ IDE should make you feel right at home.

10,000 lines of code? No problem. Be with you in just a second. To find out more about Visual J++, visit http://www.microsoft.com/visualj/ or call (800) 621-7930, Dept. A819.*

Microsoft®

Where do you want to go today?™ www.microsoft.com/visualj/

might encrypt confidential e-mail messages or database data using transport-mode ESP. For this mode, the ESP header goes into the IP packet immediately before the transport-layer header (e.g., TCP, UDP, and ICMP).

Transport-mode operation works as follows. At the source, you encrypt a block of data, consisting of a trailing portion of the ESP header plus the entire transport-layer segment. You replace the original plaintext of this block with its ciphertext to form the IP packet for transmission (see the figure "Two Choices for Secure Packets").

This packet is then routed to the destination as usual. Each intermediate router needs to examine and process the IP header plus any plaintext IP extension headers, but it doesn't have to examine the ciphertext.

The destination node examines and processes the IP header plus any plaintext IP extension headers. Then, using the SPI in the ESP header, the destination node decrypts the rest of the packet to recover the plaintext transport-layer segment.

Transport-mode operation provides privacy for any application that uses it, thus avoiding the need to implement privacy in each application. This mode is also reasonably efficient, adding little to the total length of the IP packet.

One drawback to this mode is that it's possible to do traffic analysis on the transmitted packets. (Basically, if destination addresses and source addresses are in the clear, an unscrupulous person can build up a traffic profile on you or your company. There are some possible scenarios—lots of e-mail between a company and a stock-brokerage house before the company goes public, for example—in which you might want to prevent outsiders from knowing the amount of traffic flowing between various endpoints.)

Tunnel Mode

Tunnel-mode ESP encrypts an entire IP packet (including its own header). For this mode, you prefix the ESP to the packet and then encrypt the trailing portion of the ESP header plus the packet. You prefix the IP header (and any other headers) to the ESP header. You can use this method to counter traffic analysis.

Why all this rigmarole? Because the original IP header contains the destination address (and possibly source-routing directives and hop-by-hop option information), it's impossible to simply transmit the encrypted IP packet prefixed by the ESP header alone. Intermediate routes would be unable to process such a packet. Thus, it's necessary to encapsulate the entire block (ESP header plus encrypted IP packet) with a new IP header that contains sufficient information for routing but not for traffic analysis.

Whereas transport mode is suitable for protecting connections between hosts that support the ESP feature, tunnel mode is useful in a configuration that includes a firewall or other security gateway that protects a trusted network from external networks. In such a case, encryption occurs only between an external host and the security gateway or between two security gateways. This relieves hosts on the internal network of the burden of encryption and also simplifies the key-distribution task by reducing the number of needed keys. Further, it thwarts traffic analysis based on ultimate destination.

Why You Need Secure IP

- To send confidential e-mail
- For protection from IP spoofing
- To secure transactions over the Internet
- For remote access to corporate databases over the Internet
- To avoid traffic analysis

You can use tunnel-mode operation to set up a virtual private network. Here, an organization has two internal private networks that interconnect across the Internet. Hosts on the internal networks use the Internet for data transport but don't interact with other Internet-based hosts. By terminating the "tunnels" at the firewall or security gateway to each internal network, the configuration allows the hosts to avoid implementing the security capability.

Consider a case in which an external host wishes to communicate with a host on an internal network protected by a firewall and in which the external host and the firewalls implement ESP. The following steps must occur for transfer of a transport-layer segment from the external host to the internal host.

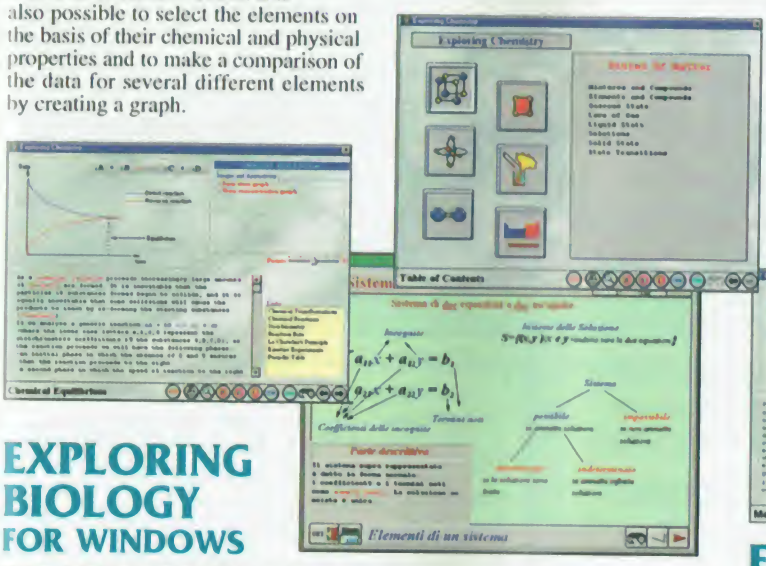
First, the source prepares an inner IP packet with a destination address within the target internal host. An ESP header

EXPLORING...

The EXPLORING series is a multimedia collection for Secondary School students, designed specifically to help them learn in a simple and intuitive manner. It is not intended solely for students but also for anyone wanting to increase and broaden their knowledge of a specific subject. The user can learn all the information either by following the topics step by step or by navigating through the contents. Learning is pleasant and the results are guaranteed thanks to particularly sophisticated multi-media techniques, such as the use of graphics for a more effective understanding of the contents, hypertext links for moving from a given topic to other related ones and helpful functions for searching for the best-known terms.

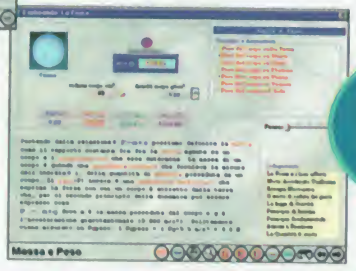
EXPLORING CHEMISTRY FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING CHEMISTRY contains a large number of topics, which include: the laws of chemistry; Lavoisier, Dalton and Proust; the weighted balance of chemical reactions; matter; pure substances and mixtures; elements and compounds; atoms and molecules; atomic models; the orbital quantum model and chemical bonds. It is also possible to select the elements on the basis of their chemical and physical properties and to make a comparison of the data for several different elements by creating a graph.



EXPLORING PHYSICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING PHYSICS is split up into several learning units covering the main topics of physics: the measurement of physical magnitudes; units of measurement; the analysis of experimental data; from the analysis of data to physical laws; speed, acceleration and force; equilibrium in stiff bodies and fluids; energy, temperature and heat; and electricity and the related phenomena.



$ 39.99 each title

EXPLORING BIOLOGY FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING BIOLOGY deals with a large number of topics that cover experimental analysis, scientific methodology, the instruments of scientific enquiry, the features underlying life, including the molecules that make up the structure of sugars, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids. The cell and its components, glycolisis, Krebs' cycle, cellular respiration, fermentation, chlorophyll related photosynthesis, genetics, nucleic acids, DNA and RNA, DNA duplication, proteic synthesis, cell reproduction, Mendel's laws, sexual reproduction, modern genetics, genetic diseases, Darwin's and Lamarck's theories of evolution, proof of evolution, evolutive mechanisms, the origin of life, the classification of life-forms, the binomial list, classification criteria. The kingdoms into which living beings are divided are also dealt with: the Viruses, the Monera, the Protista, the Fungi, the Plantae and the Animalia.

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS covers a range of many different topics: sets and their relationships, classes of equivalence, real and non-real numbers, operations and properties, algebraic expressions, monomials and polynomials, logical operations, equations and disequations, systems of equations and disequations and their performance, 1st and 2nd degree equations, radicals, parametric equations and biquadratic equations.

Minimum configuration: 100% MS-DOS compatible PC, CPU 80386 or higher, 4 Mb of RAM (8 Mb are recommended), hard disk with 6 Mb of available space, mouse, VGA graphic card or higher, Windows 3.1 or higher.
Recommended: Windows compatible audio card, Windows compatible printer.

Available in English, German, Spanish and Italian - MS-DOS and WINDOWS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Q.ty	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL
	Exploring Chemistry	$ 39,99	
	Exploring Physics	$ 39,99	
	Exploring Biology	$ 39,99	
	Exploring Mathematics	$ 39,99	
Postage and packing			$ 10

Name
Address
Town/City
Post Code Tel.

☐ I enclose a cheque
☐ Please debit my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD

Card n°
Card Expiry Date
Card Holder Name (if different)

Byte 12

Fax it to 01483-452144 or send it to Finson (U.K.) Ltd.

FINSON

FINSON srl - Via Montepulciano, 15 - 20124 Milano (ITALY)
Tel. +39-2-66987036 - Fax +39-2-66987027 - E-mail: finson@finson.it

FINSON (UK) Ltd. - Parallel House - 32 London Road - Guildford - Surrey GU1 2AB
Tel. +44-1483-451856 - Fax +44-1483-452144 - E-mail: finson@finson.co.uk
Log on: http://www.finson.com

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 165).

prefixes this packet. Then the packet and a portion of the ESP header are encrypted. The resulting ciphertext block is prefixed with a new IP header (consisting of a base header plus optional extensions, such as routing and hop-by-hop options) whose destination address is the firewall; this forms the outer IP packet (see the figure "Two Choices for Secure Packets").

Next, the outer packet is routed to the destination firewall. Each intermediate router needs to examine and process the outer IP header plus any outer IP extension headers, but it doesn't need to examine the ciphertext.

Third, the destination firewall examines and processes the outer IP header plus any outer IP extension headers. Then, using the SPI in the ESP header, the destination node decrypts the remainder of the packet to recover the plaintext inner IP packet. It then retransmits this packet on the internal network. Finally, the inner packet may or may not pass through a router as it travels by way of the internal network to the ultimate destination host.

All implementations that are said to conform with the ESP specification must implement the Data Encryption Standard–Cipher Block Chaining (DES-CBC) method of encryption. In this method, the data to be encrypted—plaintext—is processed as a sequence of 64-bit blocks. The input to the encryption algorithm is the XOR of the current plaintext block and the preceding ciphertext block; the same key is used for each block. In effect, this chains together the processing of the sequence of plaintext blocks.

The input to the encryption function for each plaintext block bears no fixed relationship to the plaintext block. Thus, repeating patterns of 64 bits are not exposed. To produce the first block of ciphertext, an initialization vector (IV) is XORed with the first block of plaintext. On decryption, the IV is XORed with the output of the decryption algorithm to recover the first block of plaintext.

Security and Privacy

You can combine the IP security mechanisms to transmit an IP packet that has both privacy and authentication. There are two ways to do this, based on the order in which you apply the two services.

The top portion of the figure "Privacy Plus Authentication" on page 134 illustrates the use of encryption before au-

THE BANDWIDTH SOLUTIONS SUMMIT '97

AS FOUR INDUSTRIES COLLIDE WITH SIX DIFFERENT TECHNOLOGY STRATEGIES, WHO WILL BE THE WINNER(S) OF THE DEPLOYMENT BATTLE?

JANUARY 28-29, 1997 • PARK HYATT HOTEL • SAN FRANCISCO

Register Now! Call Toll Free 800-647-7600 or 212-421-9410
or Fax 212-421-7325 • E-Mail info@worldrg.com • Web Site http://worldrg.com

COME HEAR KEYNOTE PRESENTATIONS BY:

- Rouzbeh Yassini, VP & General Manager, Bay Networks LANcity Cable Modem Division
- Milo Medin, SVP, @Home
- Eric Schmidt, Chief Technology Officer, Sun Microsystems
- Howard Anderson, Founder and President, The Yankee Group
- Ira Goldstein, Chief Technology Officer, Hewlett Packard

OTHER KEY SPEAKERS INCLUDE:

- Dave Dorman, CEO, Pacific Bell
- Halsey Minor, CEO, C/Net
- David Bunnell, CEO and Publisher, Upside
- Mario Vecchi, CTO, Excalibur/TimeWarner
- Bob Nabholz, Director of Telecom and Media Group, Prudential Securities
- Meredith Jones, Chief of Cable Services, FCC
- Mike Wheeler, President, NBC Desktop Video
- Farid Dibachi, CEO, Diba

The stakes are enormous in the race to build-out broadband networks. As rivals prepare to battle in a newly deregulated market, co-opetition, alliances and new business models are becoming more important than ever to fight competing connectivity technologies. ***Are you responsible for high-speed data transmission, broadband network trials, high bandwidth content development, or allocating broadband resources? If you are, mark your calendars and make your travel reservations—you should not miss this Summit.***

ATTEND THIS SUMMIT TO OBTAIN THESE SEVEN TANGIBLE BENEFITS:

1. **Become more profitable** by offering services with a high *perceived value/cost* ratio
2. **Discover** how the pioneers in this field are creating demand
3. **Deliver the Bandwidth your customers crave in the fastest deployment time with the lowest cost**
4. **Know who you should be partnering with** in this risky battle for the top customers
5. **Learn the results of broadband trials currently being conducted** by @Home, Pacific Bell, Time Warner, NBC Desktop Video, Palo Alto Cable Co-op, and other leading companies
6. **Improve** the assumptions upon which your forecasts are based
7. **Gain** by learning from case studies that can affect your business plan

ORGANIZED BY:
WORLD RESEARCH GROUP

OFFICIAL LEAD SPONSORS:
LANcity Cable Modem The World Standard
Bay Networks
HEWLETT PACKARD

SUPPORTING ORGANIZATIONS:
Arepa intel

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION:
BYTE

THE BANDWIDTH SOLUTIONS SUMMIT '97

Keycode GB701/BY

January 28 - 29, 1997 • Park Hyatt Hotel • San Francisco, CA

I'd like more information: o Send me the conference brochure o Send me sponsorship information

Name:_____ Position: _____

Company:_____ Address: _____

_____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Tel: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail:_____

thentication. In this approach, the user first applies ESP to the data to be protected and then prepends the authentication header and the plaintext IP header(s). In this case, the entire transmitted IP packet is authenticated, including encrypted and unencrypted parts.

As mentioned earlier, there are actually two types of authentication:

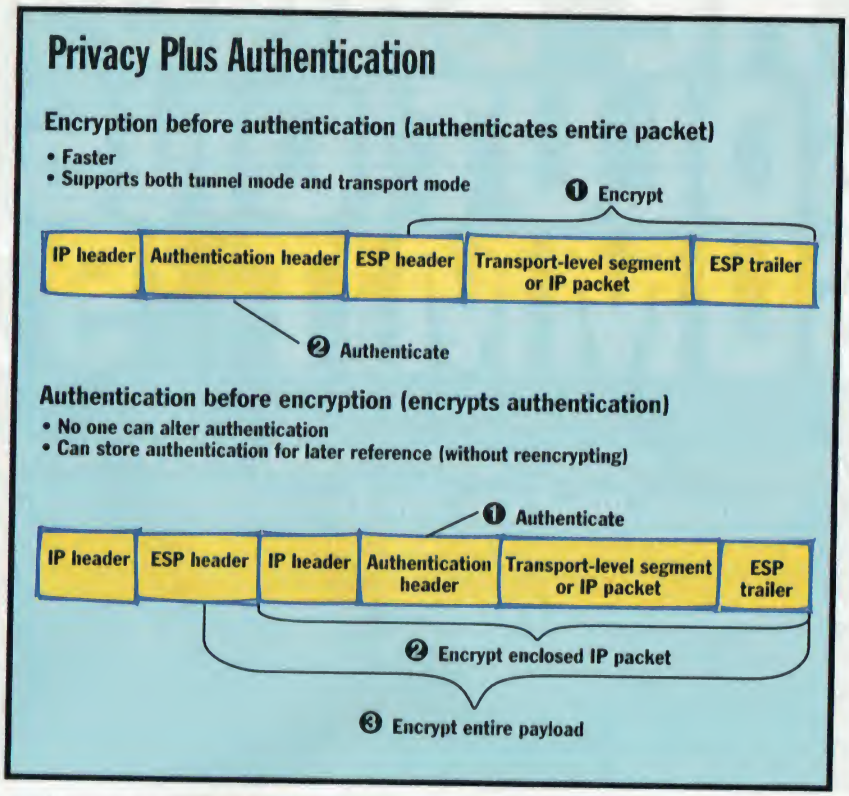
Transport-mode ESP: Authentication applies to the entire IP packet delivered to the ultimate destination, but only the transport-layer segment is protected by the privacy mechanism (i.e., encrypted).

Tunnel-mode ESP: Authentication applies to the entire IP packet delivered to the outer IP destination address (e.g., a firewall), and authentication is performed at that destination. But an entire inner IP packet, rather than just a transport-layer segment, is protected by the privacy mechanism for delivery to the inner IP destination.

The bottom part of the figure "Privacy Plus Authentication" illustrates the use of authentication before encryption. In this approach, which is appropriate only for tunnel-mode ESP, the authentication header is inside the inner IP packet. This inner packet is authenticated and protected by the privacy mechanism.

Thus, you can apply the functions of authentication and encryption in either order for tunnel-mode ESP. The use of authentication before encryption might be preferable for several reasons. First, since the Authentication header is protected by ESP, it's impossible for anyone to intercept the message and alter this header without detection.

Second, it may be desirable to store the authentication information with the message and the destination for later reference. It's more convenient to do this if the authentication information applies to the unencrypted message; otherwise, the message must be reencrypted to verify the authentication information.



You can encrypt and authenticate in either order; encrypting last protects authentication information.

Whither IP Security?

The driving force behind the acceptance and deployment of secure IP is the need to connect private WAN/LAN infrastructures to the Internet for access to Internet services and to use the Internet as a component of the WAN transport system. Users need to isolate their networks and, at the same time, send and receive traffic over the Internet. The authentication and privacy mechanisms of secure IP provide the basis for a sound security strategy.

Because the definition of these IP security mechanisms is independent of their use with either the current IP or IPv6, their deployment does not depend on the deployment of IPv6. Indeed, we are likely to see widespread use of secure IP features long before IPv6 becomes popular.

One practical issue hindering the deployment of secure IP is the export restrictions imposed by the U.S. and some other countries. These restrictions do not affect the IP authentication mechanism, because it only provides authentication and integrity; it does not provide message encryption. But the ESP mechanism is most definitely subject to such limitations. The IAB recently issued a "Statement of Cryptographic Technology and the Internet," urging the removal of such restrictions, thus adding its voice to that of many other groups and individuals seeking this relief.

One recently announced product is Secure WAN (S/WAN), codeveloped by RSA Data Security and TimeStep. S/WAN operates at the IP level and incorporates the IAB-secure IP standards. Its intent is to enable corporate customers to secure connections between their private networks and the Internet.

We can expect to see many IP-level security products announced throughout 1997. Because of the export-restriction problem, it's likely that authentication mechanisms will be more widely marketed and deployed. Nevertheless, both authentication and privacy at the IP level seem destined to proliferate over the next several years, making the Internet a less scary place. B

WHERE TO FIND

RSA Data Security, Inc. Redwood City, CA (415) 595-8782 fax: (415) 595-1873 http://www.rsa.com/	TimeStep Corp. Kanata, Ontario, Canada (613) 599-3610 fax: (613) 599-3617 http://www.timestep.com

William Stallings is a consultant, lecturer, and author of numerous books on data communications and computer topics. This article is based on material from his just-published book, Data and Computer Communications *(Prentice-Hall, 1996). You can reach him at* **ws@shore.net** *or at* **http://www.shore.net/~ws.**

IMAP promises better message management—for those who can cope with its complexity. ***By Dave Kosiur***

E-Mail Grows Up

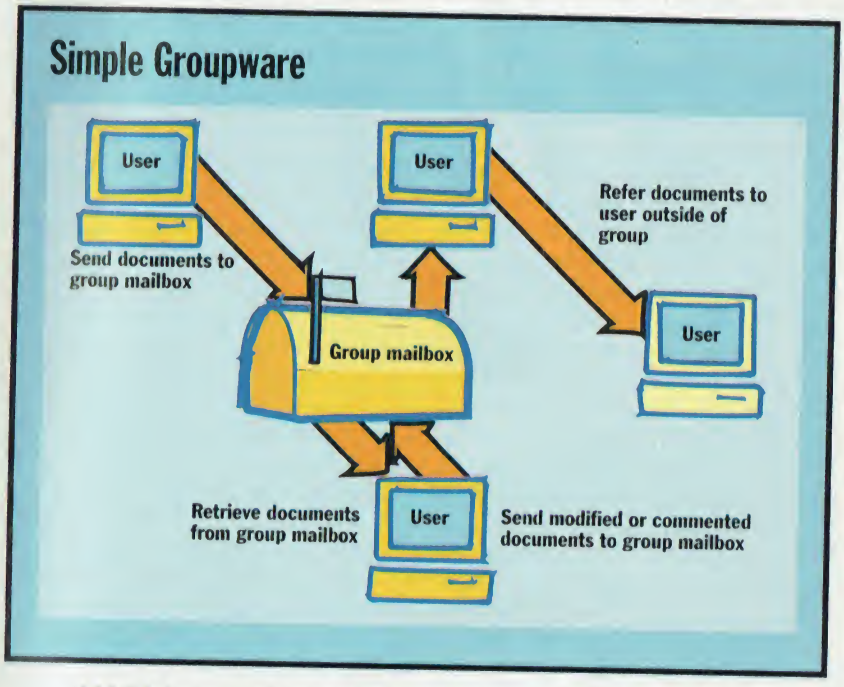
Hang around an airport long enough, and you will see an ironic sight: Mobile workers frozen in their tracks, standing at the pay phones. After originally planning to pause just long enough to grab an important e-mail message, they now have one eye on a notebook screen and one eye on the clock as a behemoth message attachment crawls over the telephone line. Only a final boarding call can get these warriors moving again.

Part of the problem is POP, the Post Office Protocol that we've relied on for many years to retrieve e-mail messages. It's simple and pervasive, and before e-mail became ubiquitous, it was efficient. But people who communicate via TCP/IP networks—most notably the Internet—now need a protocol that offers more.

For example, if you have 20 inbox messages, you want to be able to choose messages to download. When you're on the road, you may not want all of them. If a message comes with a 2-MB graphic-file attachment, you want the option of downloading the short text message and keeping the attachment on the mail server until you're back in the office. POP just can't deliver these capabilities.

But the Internet Message Access Protocol (IMAP) can. This newer protocol offers selective retrieval of messages and message parts from a server, server-based message processing, and shared mailboxes. This last feature can make IMAP the foundation for simple groupware applications (see the figure above).

Unfortunately, there's a catch. IMAP makes the process of launching e-mail applications more complex, and its resource requirements can strain your mail server. In time, IMAP might help you communicate more efficiently. But before it enters your world, you must learn how to cope with its demands.



IMAP lets you set up group mailboxes to provide the basis for groupware applications on the Internet.

POP vs. IMAP

Both POP and IMAP define methods for e-mail clients to retrieve messages from a server. They both also depend on a third protocol, SMTP, for sending mail. (The Internet Engineering Task Force [IETF] guided the definition of all three.) In client/server terms, you use POP and IMAP to design clients, while SMTP works for message transfers between client and server (as well as between servers).

One difference between POP and IMAP is the way that each lets client programs retrieve messages. With POP, your messages reside on a message store (usually a server), and all pending messages are transferred from the message store to your local system when you connect the two. Once you download a message, you can read, delete, or process it without any further interaction with the server. In fact, with this off-line mode, the server has no further knowledge of the state of the messages delivered to the POP client.

IMAP, on the other hand, lets you query a message store for pending messages in a multistep process. First, you can request only the message headers in a given mailbox on the server. You can then retrieve entire messages or message parts, leaving the remaining messages and parts in the server mailbox. Message deletion on the message store is a separate action, so copies of messages that you download remain on the server until you manually delete them. This is helpful for archiving or sharing messages.

IMAP clients can operate in either on-line or disconnected mode (see the figure "Three Access Modes" on page 136). In on-line mode, you manipulate your mail, but it all remains on the server. In disconnected mode, some of the mail is located on the server, and some is on the local client.

In disconnected mode, the state of messages on your local system and those on the server will likely be different when you reconnect later; some type of syn-

chronization must take place. IMAP assigns each message in a mailbox with a unique identifier. Unlike message-sequence numbers, as used in POP, these unique identifiers persist across sessions, making it easier for you to synchronize messages from a previous session with the message store. But the details of this synchronization process have not been fully spelled out in the IMAP4 protocol specs; they're still being worked on.

IMAP and MIME

If you're using POP, you have little choice but to accept an entire message if it's formatted in Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME). This system identifies the data format in the body of a message and relays the information to the mail-client software, which automatically decides what to do with it.

In addition, MIME allows single e-mail messages to include multiple components, or *attachments*. Each piece can be a different data type (e.g., text, image, and audio) and subtype. The disadvantage, however, comes when you're on the road with a slow-speed connection and someone sends you a 2-MB movie file that you don't want to handle until you get back to the office. POP still downloads the file to your laptop; you have no other choice.

On the other hand, IMAP integrates well with MIME. You can use your IMAP client to check the sizes and types of each MIME attachment before downloading so that you can, say, copy the text of a message to your laptop but leave the attached 2-MB multimedia presentation on the server until you're ready to download the file.

Simple Groupware

Because IMAP's message store provides for the sharing of messages, you can define shared folders with specific access rights for other users. This simple bulletin-board service, coupled with the ability to include Netnews articles in shared folders, lets you easily tie together information for workgroups. With POP, you can't share mailboxes or messages; if you want someone else to see a message that you have received, you must either "cc" them or manually forward the message.

IMAP's shared mailboxes are nothing more than a server-based mailbox file that multiple people can access. The IMAP server manages shared access to the mailboxes and messages. A workgroup can share a mailbox with minutes of its meetings, for example, or help-desk workers can access and process messages from the same mailbox. Looking down the road, shared mailboxes could easily form the foundation for message-based groupware via the Internet, particularly if you factor in server-based processing of IMAP mail and consider that messages might include Java applets.

IMAP also supports server-based message processing. You can, for example, search for a message without downloading all the messages from the server first.

IMAP Complexity

Unfortunately, IMAP's flexibility presents developers with several challenges. An IMAP-enabled application must support MIME and IMAP queries, as well as the bookkeeping of mail parts (since you might only request part of a message one time and another part the next).

You need to synchronize with the server, get an address book from it, and use SMTP for transport. You also need to get IMAP to refile or archive messages on the server. POP is simpler because once you retrieve a message, the server's job is done.

POP is popular because its simplicity makes it easy for developers to write both server and client software. There are lots of POP client packages available from a variety of companies, such as Claris, CommTouch, Frontier Technologies, FTP Software, Intercon, NetManage, and QualComm. These POP client packages are designed for a variety of platforms, including Unix, DOS, Windows, and the Macintosh.

Because of IMAP's complexity, commercial implementations have been slow in coming. But that's changing. Netscape plans to incorporate IMAP into its next generation of mail servers, which are due out this year. In addition, SunSoft offers an IMAP server and client. ICL's Embla is an IMAP client, and ICL/TeamWare offers the Internet Messaging Server, which supports both POP and IMAP. Others on the IMAP bandwagon include Control Data's Mail*Hub server, NetManage's Z-Mail Pro, and the upcoming messaging server from Software.com.

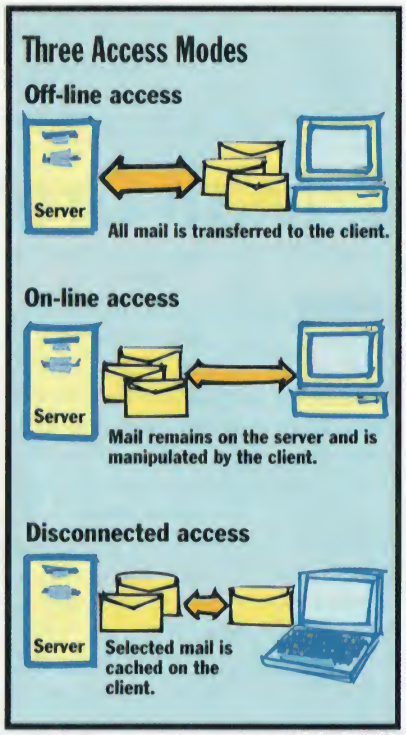
Which to Choose?

IMAP puts new demands on e-mail servers. If you're concerned about server disk resources, POP has the advantage over IMAP. Since you are downloading messages to the client machine with POP, there is no need to consign the server's disk capacity to storing old messages.

Because IMAP servers hold messages, storage might be strained if past messages

POP VS. IMAP

Feature	POP	IMAP
Off-line mail processing	✓	✓
On-line mail processing		✓
Server-based searches		✓
Shared mailboxes		✓
SMTP transport	✓	✓
Persistent message IDs	✓	✓
Simple to implement	✓	
Manipulate message-status flags		✓
Custom message flags		✓
Multiple mailboxes on server		✓
Archive messages on server		✓
Selective retrieval of message attachments		✓
Access to processed mail on server		✓
Minimum use of connect time	✓	
Minimum use of server resources	✓	



IMAP's access modes help manage messages on the client and mail server.

Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation, Web Server or Personal Supercomputer using...

Screamer™ 500

The fastest motherboard on the planet just got faster!

500 MHz, 1 Gigaflop

Since 1982 Microway has provided the PC world with the fastest numeric devices and software available. No product in the last 14 years has excited us more than the 500 MHz Alpha Screamer. With its ability to execute 2 billion operations per second, the Screamer is the best choice for your next workstation or server! In addition to NT, the Screamer runs Digital UNIX, OpenVMS and Linux. This means you can run many of your VAX and MOTIF applications on the same hardware that runs Microsoft Excel or Word, Oracle, Adobe Photoshop; plus engineering and graphics applications like Pro/ENGINEER, Microstation, AutoCAD, Softimage and Lightwave. Plus, Digital's FX!32 makes it possible to run 32-bit WIN95 and NT applications on the Alpha. Over the last fourteen years we have designed systems for thousands of satisfied customers including many prestigious institutions. Our technicians are expert at configuring the four Alpha operating systems we support.

System Performance

Microway understands the importance of balancing a fast CPU with equally fast caches, memory and peripherals. To achieve balanced performance, the Screamer features the fastest cache/memory system in the industry, employing 1 to 2 MB of 9 nsec burst SRAMs fed by a 288-bit wide memory system. Its 64-bit PCI bus is driven by a state-of-the-art Digital chip set that feeds 32- and 64-bit PCI sockets. To take advantage of these resources, Microway installs the best graphics and hard disk controllers available, including controllers appropriate for 2 and 3D Graphics Workstations and RAID powered Servers.

Numeric Performance

Finally, we are experts at squeezing every drop of numeric performance out of the Alpha. Microway produces one of the finest numeric optimized compilers running on any platform - NDP Fortran. Since its introduction in 1986, hundreds of applications have been ported to the X86 with it, including well known industry standards like MATLAB and ASPEN. Our latest RISC scheduler has a number of features that make it easy to take advantage of the Alpha's quad-issue capability. Running on a 500 MHz 21164 that bursts at 1 gigaflop, a dot product kernel we use for compiler testing runs at a mind-boggling 844 megaflops!!! For a complete description of the optimization facilities provided by NDP Fortran or C++, our Screamer Systems and motherboards call **508-746-7341** or visit our WEB Site at: **http://www.microway.com.**

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
www.microway.com, info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650001 • India 91 806637770
Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 64593113 • Korea 82 25981623 • Poland 48 22487172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

aren't routinely deleted. Still, servers usually have more periodic and robust backup procedures; this guards against lost mail should the client machine crash. Plus, because IMAP offers more flexibility in picking which messages to copy to the client computer, sessions can be long while users look over their mail messages.

Even with its advantages over POP, IMAP alone isn't a complete messaging system for fixed and mobile users alike. Other protocols must provide universal access options and address-book information. After all, it wouldn't be convenient if you could leave your messages on a server for access from different client machines but still had to duplicate your preferences, address books, and news subscription lists for each client.

The Internet Message Support Protocol (IMSP), which is used in conjunction with IMAP, can perform these functions for you. A newer and potentially better alternative is the Application Configuration Access Protocol (ACAP). This protocol not only helps you create and store user options and address-book information, it also generalizes this procedure to handle other user-related items that might be shared, such as spelling checkers.

WHERE TO FIND

ICL Enterprises
Reston, VA
(703) 648-3300
fax: (703) 648-3350
http://www.icl.com/access

Thus, ACAP can support not only IMAP messaging systems but other applications, such as Web browsers. Furthermore, ACAP is flexible for users and applications alike: It allows clients to define data fields for the stored information.

ACAP doesn't compete with directory-services protocols, such as the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP). Rather, they complement each other. Directories, such as those supported by LDAP, are designed to provide authoritative, enterprise-wide data about users and "top-down" definitions of groups of users, much like the phone book provided by your telephone company, corporation, or university does.

On the other hand, address books contain the user's view of, and the organization of, address information. This is more of a "bottom-up" approach, such as what you'd use in your "black book." ACAP lets you define address books, and it supports the sharing of user-defined address books. ACAP specs are circulating through the IETF community in draft form, but it might be a year or two before we see large-scale use of the protocol.

Is IMAP for You?

IMAP has a lot going for it, especially if you're interested in supporting mobile clients and taking better advantage of MIME-compliant e-mail. Because it's relatively new and is more difficult to implement, there aren't as many commercial vendors of servers and clients as there are for POP. But that should change considerably over the next year.

If you're installing an IMAP-based e-mail system, pay attention to its integration with directory standards, such as LDAP, and check the progress of ACAP, so users will get a fully functional messaging system. Your mobile workers may catch more airplane flights with the messages they need in hand. B

Dave Kosiur is a networking consultant and freelance writer based in Reston, Virginia. You can reach him at **drkosiur@ix.netcom.com.**

What is nStor?

Manageable Fault-Tolerant Storage

Lasting quality and reliability are built into every *n*Stor RAID system. From the easy-to-use Alert Manager software to the redundant hot swap components, data integrity is our first priority. *n*Stor systems are the first to incorporate the SAF-TE (SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosures) standard which is leading-edge technology to protect your investment. In addition, *n*Stor utilities provide unmatched manageability which allows you to switch RAID levels or capacity on-the-fly. You can also configure a hot spare for automatic data reconstruction without user intervention. So whether you're looking for manageability or reliability *n*Stor RAID systems meet your needs. *n*Stor systems support RAID levels 0, 1, 3, 5 and are compatible with FAST WIDE SCSI. Call for more information or visit us on the web at **http://www.nstor.com/**

				RELIABILITY		MANAGEABILITY		
RAID Model	NetWare, Windows NT, OS/2, SCO Compatibility	Max Capacity	RAID Levels	Drives (Hot Swap)	Power Supplies (Hot Swap)	Fans (Hot Swap)	SAF-TE	Alert Manager
CR2	•	8GB	0,1,3,5	•	•			
CR6e	•	24GB	0,1,3,5	•	•	•	•	•
CR8	•	72GB	0,1,3,5	•	•	•	•	•

nStor™

***n*Stor. Formerly Conner Storage Systems**
1.800.RAID511 ▼ 407.829.3500 ▼ Europe: +44(0)1234 213571

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).

BRILLIANCE®
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

Whatever you're creating on screen, Philips Brilliance monitors will bring out the best in you. Because the really clever thing about them is their pixel perfect display, offering you incredibly high resolution, colour accuracy, contrast and consistency right across the range. They are available in 15", 17" and 21" sizes, which means that whether you're a design professional, office or small business user, or a game freak we have the right kind of monitor for you. So why waste your talents on anything less? Look into a Philips Brilliance monitor today.

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

Philips Consumer Electronics Company
One Philips Drive
Post Office Box 14810
Knoxville, TN 37914-1810
(800) 835-3506

Circle 179 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 180).

Jon Udell

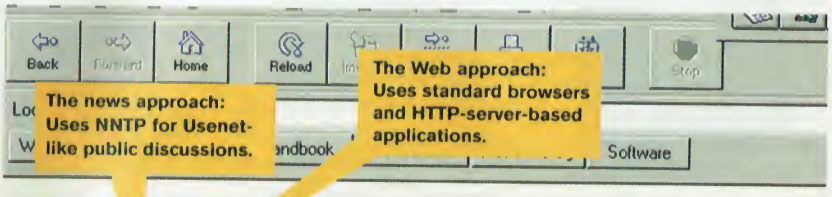
Web Project

Dual-Mode Conferencing

News-style conferencing has its advantages, and so does Web conferencing. Why not have both?

In a pair of columns last May and June I explored two approaches to text conferencing on the Internet. The news approach relies on the same Network News Transfer Protocol (NNTP) servers and clients that support public discussion on the Usenet. The Web approach uses Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) servers running applications that play in standard browsers. I like aspects of both so much that I've combined them into a single hybrid system (see screen at right).

I use both halves of this system myself because, while I prefer the news method, there's no NNTP gateway on our corporate firewall. So I use a newsreader from my home office and a Web browser while at work. Users, too, initially preferred their newsreaders, but I've noticed increasing traffic on the Web side of the system as I've beefed up its capabilities. The point is that with a choice of clients, a dual-mode conferencing system can appeal to a wider audience than a purely news-based or Web-based system can.



BYTE conference highlights (Click N for news view, W for Web view)

- N W Where do PC drive letters come from?
- N W HTML verifiers: should you care?
- N W DejaNews incident underscores need for digital IDs
- N W Cyrix/NT 4.0 update!
- N W Cyberdog
- N W NT Workstation -> Server conversion
- N W Is shrinkwrap software dead?

Because individual tastes and technologies determine conferencing preferences, dual-mode conferencing will appeal to a wider audience.

Key Components

BYTE's dual-mode conferencing system consists of four essential elements:

• Internet News Daemon (INND)—This foundation component controls the primary message database. Newsreaders talk directly to this database. Web browsers talk indirectly to this database by way of several Common Gateway Interface (CGI) applications. (I'm using INND 1.4, which comes with Caldera's Linux.) As I wrote last May, INND is a scary and complex beast, but if you focus on conferences that live only on your own site, you can ignore the thorny problem of replication with other news servers. Because this site-specific mode limits your feed to local postings, you may also be able to ignore the often-vexing process of message expiration (I do). These two simplifications make INND far more manageable than is normally the case.

• MHonArc—Earl Hood's Perl application transforms collections of RFC 822 messages into navigable Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) archives. It's typically used to make listserv archives visible on the Web, but since mail and news messages share the same RFC 822 headers, MHonArc also works on INND message databases. It creates index pages in a variety of formats, including the one I prefer: messages organized by conversational thread, with newest threads first. Because MHonArc can add or remove individual messages, and reprocess the index page accordingly, incremental updates to an MHonArc-generated archive are inexpensive. You can download MHonArc at http://www.oac.uci.edu/indiv/ehood/mhonarc.html.

• inews—This command-line tool comes with INND. Here's one way to post a message to a news server with inews:

```
cat > /usr/lib/news/bin/inews
Newsgroups: test

This is a test.
```

And here's how to reply to that message using inews:

```
cat > /usr/lib/news/bin/inews
Newsgroups: test
References: 012abc@host.com
This is a test.
```

The `References:` line in the header of the reply contains the message ID of the original message. How can you discover that? Here's one way: In the Netscape newsreader, do View->Headers->All. If

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1996

Frame Games

I prototyped a frame-enabled version of the BYTE on-line archive a while back, then shelved the project. Why? Mostly because the complexity of the four-pane system I envisioned, with links cascading across two levels of index pages, was daunting. The Web half of our dual-mode conferencing system presented a simpler challenge. Here the model was the classic two-pane arrangement you see in the Windows 95 Explorer and countless other applications: index pane on the left, linked to document pane on the right.

For the first naive implementation I tweaked my MHonArc postprocessor to crank out an extra version of the index page. Then I wrote a frameset page to define the layout and contents of the index and document panes. I placed a link to this frameset page on the main index page that said: "Frame view."

Qualified Success

This scheme worked; that is, it produced a two-pane browser whose index-pane links called the appropriate files into the document pane. But there were two problems with this. First, you missed the option to turn on frames if you jumped directly to a message, bypassing the index page. Second, if you clicked on nonlocal Web links in the document page (for example, the BYTE Site's home icon), the system would recurse. You could even create a "hall of mirrors" effect by successively launching two-pane browsers in an ever-diminishing series of document panes (see the screen at right).

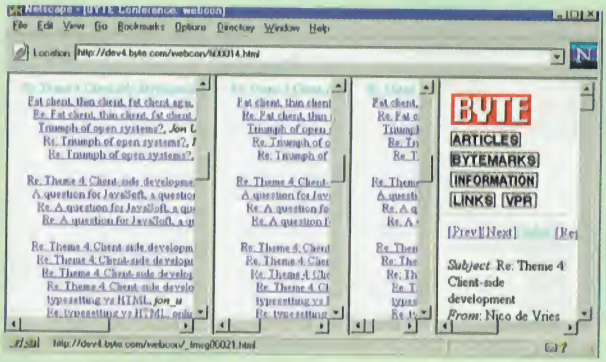
The solutions to both problems are related. To solve the first, I tweaked the postprocessor to add FrameOn and FrameOff links to the toolbar on every message page. The FrameOn link should, obviously, point to the same frameset page already pointed to from the main index page. But how to code the FrameOff link? Here's the solution: `<a href="threads.html" target="_top">`. FrameOff's Action, in other words, is to fetch the main index page and display it in the browser's top-level window. The same trick worked for the row of BYTE Site icons at the top of every message page.

More Problems

Having killed two birds with one stone, I spotted two more on the horizon. First, the FrameOn transition didn't preserve context. If you clicked it from message 57, you'd end up in frame view with message 0 in the document pane. The reverse FrameOff transition did preserve context because the postprocessor could generate unique-per-message links to match corresponding targets on the index page. But every FrameOn link pointed to the same frameset page, so they all reset your context to message 0.

The second problem was that the "_top" trick wasn't right for the Index link in frame view. Its effect in that case was the same as FrameOff—harmless, perhaps, but confusing.

The solutions to both these problems are, once again, related. Both solutions involve a strategy I'll call overgeneration. In the first case, the problem was that the single frameset page could not handle multiple contexts. Well, who said there could be only one frameset page? Another postprocessor tweak yielded one frameset page per message. The one for message 57, for example, sets the title of message 57 at the top of the index page and loads message 57 into the document pane. Then I tweaked the postprocessor to point each FrameOn link at the appropriate frameset page. Voilà! Now FrameOn was quickly transformed into a context-preserving action.



When using HTML frames, incorrectly coded links result in this dreaded "hall of mirrors" effect.

Overgeneration to the Rescue

Solving the second problem involved another kind of overgeneration. The reason there was no right way to code the Index link for frame view was that it didn't belong there at all. In frame view the index is by definition always visible, so an Index link makes no sense. But since the framed and frameless modes shared the same set of message pages, I was stuck.

Well, who said there could be only one set of message pages? Yet another postprocessor tweak doubled the set. This move enabled me to drop the unnecessary FrameOn link from frame view and vice versa. And most intriguingly, it allowed me to aim the Next and Prev links—in frame view—at the context-specific frameset pages I'd already generated to smooth the FrameOn transition. If you go to one of the BYTE Site conferences, click an index-pane title in frame view and the document pane reacts. That's the expected behavior with frames. Now click Next in the document pane. It reacts, as you'd expect, and so does the index pane! This two-way linkage is an effect I always prize, but seldom encounter, in multipane information displays. I didn't think it was possible to achieve this effect with HTML frames but, if you're willing to overgenerate, it is.

you type the message ID correctly when you post the reply with inews, newsreaders will display it indented below the original, and so will MHonArc's threaded index page.

• CGI scripts—The final component, and the only one I had to build myself, is a set of Perl scripts that extend MHonArc. The most important new feature they add is the ability to post and reply. The Web archive that MHonArc builds is read-only. My script adds Post and Reply links to each archive page. In the case of Reply, other scripts fetch the original message from the INND database, present it in a Web form, and transmit annotations back to INND by way of inews. I also added a frame view of the archive (see the sidebar "Frame Games" above).

MHonArc is freely available Perl code that anyone can modify, and that's just

We put the inexpensive back in R.A.I.D.

3-year Controller Warranty

(Redundant Array of *Inexpensive* Disks according to original Berkeley acronym)

Patent #371,768

LynxStak™ - Maximum performance at a minimum price.

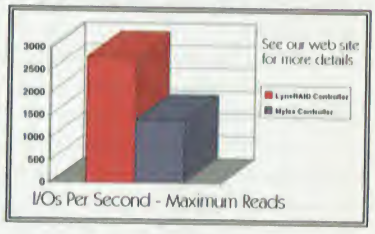
Inexpensive Cost Per Megabyte.

If you need the protection RAID has to offer, but the expense has been holding you back, then Artecon's new desktop **LynxStak** is your solution. For about the same price as many standard 3.5" drive subsystems, **LynxStak** gives you all the benefits of RAID. By purchasing the RAID system to fit your needs, you can expand incrementally without the limitations or cost of a pre-configured box. And **LynxStak** is the only desktop RAID solution that offers the high availability and redundancy once available at the more expensive enterprise level.

Removable, Redundant and Reliable.

LynxStak gives you the utmost in reliability with features like true hot plug removable disk drives. Independent front-removable power supplies and rear removable cooling fans provide both high availability and easy serviceability. Optional hot plug removable **LynxRAID** controllers can be configured for dual failover providing you with the extra redundancy needed for mission critical applications. **LynxStak** supports RAID levels 0, 1, 0+1, 3 or 5 for complete flexibility and optimal performance in your environment.

Superior Price-Performance.



Don't let the low price of the **LynxStak** fool you. Exceptional performance and excellent transfer rates are packed into our compact 3.5" form factor. **LynxStak** outruns the other RAID systems on the market with a 486-DX2 processor resulting in extremely fast transfer rates at all RAID levels. Fast-wide end-to-end interfaces, multiple drive channels and custom ASICs contribute to maximum performance at a minimum price.

Investment Protection.

With **LynxStak**, you can incrementally upgrade into the RAID system of your choice as your needs grow. From a single desktop unit to a powerful server configuration, you never sacrifice your original **Lynx** investment. Desktop RAID systems start at 4GB and can be expanded easily and incrementally to over 100GB. And, **LynxStak** is compatible with virtually any platform including Sun, HP, SGI, Macintosh and PCs running Windows NT/Windows 95.

So call Artecon today and see how we stack up!

1-800-USA-ARTE

http://www.artecon.com

E-mail: stakad@artecon.com

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

Artecon™

PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527
email: sales@artecon.com
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Nihon Artecon 81-03-5458-8260 ▲ Artecon S.A. France 33-1-6918-1850 ▲ Artecon B.V. 31-53-4832208 ▲ Artecon U.K. 01344 636390

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card.

what I planned to do at first. After a few false starts and a bit of reflection, I decided to take another tack. From one point of view, MHonArc is a moderately complex Perl program. Mastering it well enough to extend it is challenging; carrying those extensions forward to new versions of MHonArc would be equally challenging.

But wait! From another point of view, MHonArc is just a black box that consumes one set of well-structured text files and produces a different set of equally well-structured files. All I really had to do was run MHonArc on a set of news messages to create one kind of HTML archive, then filter that to create a new one. This reduced the problem to the sort of pattern-matching exercise at which Perl excels.

Hypertext Authoring

Anyone who participates in a news- or Web-based conference can be a hypertext author. You're probably familiar with automatic activation of Web URLs—type the string "http://www.byte.com/" in a message and, when it's posted, that string will become a link.

You can also create links to other conference messages. Unfortunately, the procedure isn't nearly so familiar, convenient, or standard.

Let's say you want to construct a reference to a message in another conference. On the news side, in Netscape, you can do this: Go to the target message, reveal its ID with View->Headers->All, then right-click the message ID and capture it as a URL by selecting Copy Link Location. Now, when composing a new message or a reply, you can paste in the URL to create a link to your target message.

Phew! Why is this so hard? Because on the Usenet, nonlocal references to messages are hardly worth the trouble. Odds are that a message will have expired by the time someone tries to follow a link to it. When you create stand-alone NNTP conferences like ours, though, there's a real incentive to layer and interweave the discussion using message URLs. Some BYTE conference participants are doing this now, despite the awkwardness of the procedure. As site-specific conferencing gains momentum, I hope the newsreaders will streamline that procedure.

On the Web side, it's reasonably straightforward to construct a message URL. Just go to that document, copy its URL, then paste it into a new message or reply. In a system like ours that stores messages as HTML files, the URL will simply name the file. In a system that keeps messages in a database, the URL will be a long string of CGI gobbledygook. Either way, automatic URL activation (if available) should yield an appropriately behaved link.

Message Pointers

Have you spotted what's wrong with this picture? Let's say you're reading a dual-mode conference using a newsreader. A message contains a news-style message URL constructed by another participant who is using a newsreader. You click it, and view the message in your newsreader. Now suppose that message contains a Web-style message URL. Click that link and you'll find yourself viewing the next message in your Web browser. This unpleasant contextual shift—which doesn't occur in the reverse case, by the way, since Web browsers can usually handle news:// and http:// URLs natively—leads to the notion of dual-mode message pointers. Why not have it both ways?

I've explored two versions of this idea. When I feature conference messages on our home page, I tuck the news URL behind a clickable letter *N* and the Web URL behind a clickable *W*. When the site e-mails conference updates to registered users, the summary of new messages includes both flavors of URL so that you can click through and see complete messages in the environment you prefer (if your mailer supports automatic URL recognition).

The next logical step would be to post-process both message databases and double up the message pointers. But I haven't taken that step yet, and I'm not sure I want to. It's doable, I'm sure (everything is), but it's more work than I want to invest in a system whose useful lifetime I guess might be six to 12 months. By then I expect the convergence of newsreaders and Web browsers will erode or eliminate the advantages that dual-mode conferencing offers today.

In the meantime, those advantages are real. Conferencing is a powerful and still largely underexploited tool. News-style conferencing appeals to many Usenet-literate folks and offers a variety of features—a rich, responsive user interface; multiple sorted views; unread message tracking; replication for off-line use—that you can't get easily (if at all) today in the Web realm. Web conferencing, meanwhile, appeals strongly to many in the Web generation who are not Usenet-literate. It's also handier when you need to conference across firewalls and when you want to brand your conferences with a distinctive look.

If you want to give dual-mode conferencing a try, and if you're willing to deploy INND, inews, and MHonArc as I've described, then you should check out my scripts at http://www.byte.com/art/download/dualmode.zip. Enjoy! B

*Jon Udell (**judell@bix.com**) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.*

Best of Both Worlds

News-Style Conferencing
- Offers a rich, responsive interface
- Presents multiple sorted views
- Tracks unread messages
- Provides replication for off-line reading

Web-Style Conferencing
- More intuitive for Usenet novices
- Crosses firewalls
- Lets you brand conferences with a distinctive look

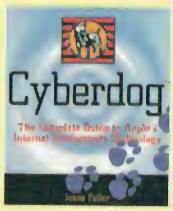
TOOLWATCH

GIF89a plug-in for Adobe Illustrator
Adobe
http://www.adobe.com/prodindex/illustrator/main.html#gif

BYTE's New Media production ace Joy-Lyn Blake now spends far less time retouching text when she makes illustrations Web-ready. The antialiasing in this free GIF exporter really works.

BOOKNOTE

Cyberdog:
The Complete Guide to Apple's Internet Productivity Technology
by Jesse Feiler
($34.95)
AP Professional
http://www.appnet.com/



What users and developers need to know about Apple's slick OpenDoc-based Internet component framework.

With dual Pentium Pros, accelerators, and NT, these machines make fast 3-D graphics cheaper than ever. **By Robert L. Hummel**

Affordable 3-D Workstations

Professional-quality real-time 3-D imaging has traditionally been the province of high-cost workstations with powerful graphics subsystems. Until recently, these Unix-based systems, costing $20,000 and up from companies like Digital, HP, IBM, and Silicon Graphics (SGI), have been the only feasible option for serious 3-D graphics design. RISC-based SGI workstations, for example, produced the awe-inspiring scenes in the movie *Jurassic Park*.

Demand for these increasingly powerful systems has remained high, but price has kept them out of reach for many professionals engaged in research, engineering, design, architecture, or animation. Within the last two years, however, a few workstation vendors, particularly Intergraph, have developed cost-effective and powerful 3-D graphics systems built around the latest Intel CPUs and running Microsoft Windows NT.

Another thing that's making gee-whiz imaging more affordable are fast, relatively low-cost graphics accelerator chips that encapsulate the 3-D functions required to implement the OpenGL 3-D API. Several vendors now ship PCI graphics cards based on 3Dlabs' Glint chips, for example. And Intergraph has transferred some of its proprietary graphics technology into its lower-cost Intense 3-D OpenGL card. Priced at around $2000, these new cards are not yet commodity items. But graphics workstations built around these cards, coupled with NT, bring economies of scale to both 3-D hardware and software.

We just finished testing four systems that represent the coming wave of affordable Intel-based 3-D graphics: Hewlett-Packard's Vectra XW, Intergraph Computer's TD-410, Tri-Star's StarStation SMP, and Netpower's Symetra. Because of their Intel chip sets, these Pentium Pro systems are remarkably similar. We requested comparable configurations: 128 MB of memory, dual 200-MHz Pentium Pro CPUs, a 4-GB SCSI hard drive, Fast Ethernet, a 17-inch display, and a 3-D graphics card with 16 MB of memory. The systems came with NT 3.51 because NT 4.0 drivers weren't available for the graphics cards at review time.

The differences we measured in 3-D graphics performance were due chiefly to the systems' graphics cards. The performance winner, the Intergraph TD-410, came with the company's Intense 3D; the other systems used cards based on 3Dlab's latest Glint 500TX/Delta chip duo. We tested the 3-D capabilities of these machines using Viewperf, an industry standard OpenGL benchmark. Although Viewperf does not take advantage of the multiprocessing capabilities of these workstations, there are 3-D applications such as Microsoft's Softimage 3D package that can. We found these systems very

HP VECTRA XW

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★

TRI-STAR STARSTATION SMP

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★

INTERGRAPH TD-410

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

NETPOWER SYMETRA

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

capable at manipulating fairly complex images. Experiments with animation rendering in Softimage 3D, however, showed that even with two processors, there is still a need for $100,000 workstations.

HP Vectra XW

ADVANTAGES:

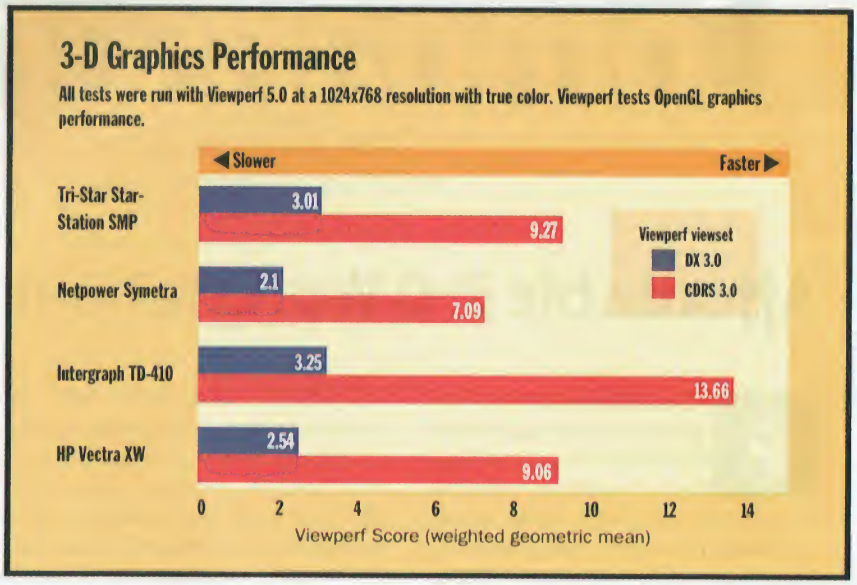
+ Quality engineering and rugged construction
+ Case opens easily

DISADVANTAGES:

– Pricey for the performance

Hewlett-Packard's Vectra XW illustrates the company's reputation for engineering. Housed in a wide mini-tower, the XW is built like a tank, with nearly every component manufactured for a custom fit. With its AccelGraphics' ProT2500 Glint-based graphics card, the Vectra XW provided solid but middle-of-the-road 3-D graphics performance, a bit behind the Tri-Star system, which uses a similar AccelGraphics card.

The system board is able to accommodate up to 512 MB of system memory in eight standard SIMM slots. The system board also provides floppy, IDE, and 8-bit UltraSCSI interfaces (internal and external). Multimedia features include a Hitachi 8x IDE CD-ROM drive, integrated SoundBlaster 16 audio interface, a MIDI port, appropriate jacks, and a front-panel volume control.



With its Intense 3D card, Intergraph's TD-410 provides good OpenGL performance. The three slower systems use cards based on 3DLabs' Glint 500TX and Delta chips.

The case opens easily from the front; you lift two latches and slide it forward. An integral key lock on the rear can secure the cabinet. Of the system's three PCI slots, two are occupied by the network and 3-D graphics cards. There are also three ISA slots (one shared). The price for the roomy expansion area is cramped quarters around the drive interface connectors and memory slots. However, HP designed the power supply to release with thumb screws and slide out of the way without disconnecting. You need some patience to work inside the Vectra XW.

Intergraph TD-410

BYTE BEST

ADVANTAGES:

+ Top performance
+ Full multimedia integration
+ Solid, stylish chassis

DISADVANTAGES:

– Technical documentation optional

A slim-line desktop case and best-of-show performance make the Intergraph TD-410 an unbeatable value. Although it came in a TDZ-410 case, the system we tested is based on Intergraph's Intense 3D board with texture option, so it's actually a TD-410. Matched with Intergraph's nice 17-inch 17sd86 monitor, the TD-410's performance is complemented by its engineering and styling.

The quiet TD-410 employs large heat sinks with only two fans, mounted at the rear on the power supply. The system board can accommodate up to 512 MB in eight standard SIMM slots. It provides an UltraSCSI interface. The Intense 3D card takes up two of the machine's three PCI slots. The card's size, coupled with obstructions on the system board, may make it difficult to put anything but a short card in the adjacent slot.

If the machine's accompanying user manual is any indication, Intergraph must not think much of the technical expertise of its customers. All "detailed information," such as how to open the system unit, install expansion cards, and set jumpers,

TECH FOCUS | 3-D API

A More Open GL

Spun off from Silicon Graphics' proprietary GL graphics language, OpenGL is now an open API controlled by the multivendor Architectural Review Board. It provides an industry standard multiplatform library of graphics functions for 3-D drawing and rendering with wide vendor support, including Microsoft's (NT and Windows 95). OpenGL defines an extensive set of 3-D modeling and rendering primitives used to create and manipulate solid models and surfaces including:

- **Gouraud shading to show subtle color differences across an object's surface**
- **Texture mapping for realistic surfaces**
- **Double buffering for smooth animation**
- **Z-buffering for precise ordering of objects in the depth dimension**
- **Antialiasing for smoothing jagged edges**
- **Alpha blending for displaying transparency**
- **Calculations for application of lighting**
- **Calculations for transforming geometry, viewpoint, and perspective**

OpenGL functions can be performed by the host processor, but graphics display speed improves greatly when the OpenGL functions are off-loaded from the host processor to hardware 3-D graphics accelerators.

There Is Only One Choice For Data Compression.

PKZIP® for Windows

GENUINE PKZIP® The Data Compression Experts® PKWARE, Inc. Since 1986™

New Version Just Released

New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes
- Create a Windows self-extractor
- Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes
- Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)
- Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer
- Plus additional features

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compressand uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with ***PKZIP® for Windows***. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows $49, PKZIP for DOS $47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699
or visit our Web Site http://www.pkware.com
See us at COMDEX Booth #S2861

Other PKWARE Products

Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price $46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price $146

Put Compression Into YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.

The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32, UNIX and Macintosh versions are available! Call for pricing.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®
9025 N. Deerwood Drive / Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA
FAX: 414-354-8559 BBS: 414-354-8670
Email: info@pkware.com

PC WORLD

1992-1996 PC World World Class Award
1996 Government Computer News Best New Product Award at FOSE Finalist
1995 Computer Currents Readers Choice Award
1993 Shareware Industry Award
1992 Premiere Computing Magazine Award
1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award

CHECK Money Order

BY 12-96

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

is only in the optional System Reference manual. The box also lacks an external reset button.

The complete multimedia support includes an 8x SCSI CD-ROM drive, Creative Labs Vibra 16C interface on the system board, and the ConcertMaster "multimedia keyboard" with built-in stereo speakers. The microphone, mute button, and volume control are located conveniently at your fingertips. Jacks for headphones, external microphone, and a powered subwoofer are also on the keyboard.

Netpower Symetra

ADVANTAGES:

+ Two 512-KB-cache Pentium Pro CPUs

DISADVANTAGES:

– Relatively high price
– Slowest performance
– Hard to access interior

The Symetra's 3-D capability is fueled by Netpower's TrueFX Pro card and coupled with a 17-inch Iiyama Vision Master 17 monitor. Developed with 3DLabs, and using the same 500TX and Delta chips as the other Glint cards, the 16-MB TrueFX Pro trailed in performance on the Viewperf tests. The Symetra was the only system to come with the 512-KB-cache version of the 200-MHz Pentium Pro. Buying the version with 256-KB cache will save you $2000 and cost you only a small drop in performance.

The Symetra is packaged in a wide minitower that's constructed of an odd array of panels, pins, latches, and tabs. The system board can accommodate up to 512 MB of memory in four 168-pin DIMM slots. Accessing the Symetra's interior can be a challenge. You must take off the cover, release two latches, and remove a side panel to access expansion card and memory slots. Adding a drive requires removing all four cover panels and possibly disassembling the drive bay assembly to reach the mounting screws.

Of the four PCI slots inside the Symetra, one of which is a shared PCI/ISA slot, two are used by the 3-D graphics card. An Adaptec SCSI PCI card takes a third and controls the 4-GB Fast-and-Wide SCSI hard drive. The integrated Wide UltraSCSI interface goes unused. An integrated SoundBlaster 16-compatible audio interface provides multimedia support, along with an 8x CD-ROM drive.

Tri-Star StarStation SMP

ADVANTAGES:

+ Lowest price
+ Second-best 3-D performance
+ Lots of expansion room

DISADVANTAGES:

– Lacks sound card

The Tri-Star StarStation SMP workstation comes with a version of the AccelGraphics Pro T2500 card and a 17-inch Iiyama Vision Master monitor. Coming in with the lowest system price ($8544), it provided the best performance of the three Glint-based systems. Housed in a large tower with lots of drive bays, the StarStation has the largest memory capacity of the four systems: up to 768 MB in six standard SIMM slots.

The system provides four PCI and three ISA slots (one shared), but three of the available PCI slots are occupied by the Adaptec SCSI card, 10/100Base-T network card, and the 3-D graphics card. In addition to two 3½-inch bays, the StarStation's tall case provides six 5¼-inch drive bays—all accessible from the front of the machine. Two bays in our evaluation unit were occupied by the hard drive and the Plextor 8x SCSI CD-ROM drive. No sound capabilities were provided with this unit.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

HP Vectra XW
$11,594 (estimated street price)
(two 200-MHz Pentium Pros, 128 MB of RAM, 4-GB hard drive, 17-inch display, 16-MB 3-D graphics card)
Hewlett-Packard
Palo Alto, CA
(800) 752-0900
(303) 635-1000
fax: (800) 333-1917
http://www.hp.com
Circle 1059 on Inquiry Card.

Intergraph TD-410
$11,231 (estimated street price)
(two 200-MHz Pentium Pros, 128 MB of RAM, 4-GB hard drive, 17-inch display, 16-MB 3-D graphics card)
Intergraph Computer Systems
Huntsville, AL
(205) 730-5441
http://www.intergraph.com/ics
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Netpower Symetra
$12,483 (estimated street price)
(two 200-MHz Pentium Pros (512-KB L2 cache), 128 MB of RAM, 4-GB hard drive, 17-inch display, 16-MB 3-D graphics card)
Netpower
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 801-0900
(408) 522-5199
fax: (408) 720-8558
http://www.netpower.com
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

Tri-Star StarStation SMP
$8544
(two 200-MHz Pentium Pros, 128 MB of RAM, 4-GB hard drive, 17-inch display, 16-MB 3-D graphics card)
Tri-Star Computer
Tempe, AZ
(800) 844-2959
(602) 731-4926
fax: (602) 731-9010
http://www.tri_cad.com
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

Driving Performance

As is the case when evaluating any workstation component, comparing high-performance graphics cards requires both a philosophy of testing and a dependable benchmark. Vendors typically quote 3-D graphics performance as the number of primitives (such as triangles) the computer draws per second. But without additional information, such as the context, size, shading, color depth, and smoothing method used to draw those triangles, direct comparisons are meaningless.

To address this problem, the OpenGL Performance Characterization subcommittee has developed the Viewperf benchmark (available at http://www.specbench/org/). It's a portable benchmark and the current industry standard for evaluating OpenGL performance. Viewperf does not benchmark individual primitives—it measures the performance of actual application data sets called *viewsets*.

For benchmarking the systems in this evaluation, we chose two viewsets. The CDRS viewset is derived from Parametric Technology's modeling and rendering software for computer-aided industrial design. It is used to create concept models of automobiles, consumer electronics, and appliances. The test measures seven different operations on a model of a lawnmower. The DX viewset is based on IBM's Visualization Data Explorer, a general-purpose scientific data visualization and analysis package. The 10-test benchmark draws a set of particle traces through a vector flow field. Viewperf measures frames per second for each component test. The single result for each viewset is a weighted geometric mean.

Our benchmark tests show that the Intergraph TD-410's performance makes it the clear leader in this class of personal graphics workstations. Its price reflects the additional power of the Intense 3D board as much as it does the price of Intergraph's engineering and good customer support. If monetary constraints place the TD-410 out of your reach, the Tri-Star StarStation SMP offers somewhat more modest performance at a greatly reduced price. B

Robert L. Hummel is an electrical engineer, programmer, and consultant. You can reach him at **rhummel@monad.net.**

Now that 1-2-3 and Quattro Pro come in true Windows 95 flavors, can they shake Excel's dominance? ***By Richard Cranford***

The Spreadsheet War, Revived

It's a three-way race again. With Lotus's long-delayed release of 1-2-3 97 (the first 32-bit version) this winter, market-leading Microsoft Excel finally has some serious competition. And by the time you read this, the latest version of

Microsoft's 32-bit spreadsheet, Excel 97, should be on its way to store shelves. Corel's (formerly Novell's, formerly Borland's) Quattro Pro 7 appeared last June.

All three products have notable new features, but equally notable is what's missing. The new version of 1-2-3 doesn't offer some of the goodies its users have clamored for, and Corel and Lotus have failed to adopt some of Excel's slicker features for their spreadsheets.

Productivity Tools

These spreadsheets are chock-full of functions that are accessible from the right mouse button. Behind these functions sit ad hoc menus of tasks related to a selected object. For example, right-clicking on a row number on the left side of a worksheet's frame pops up a menu that lets you delete that row.

All three programs let you fill in a range with a preset series of labels (e.g., the months of the year) or with ascending values. Excel and 1-2-3 let you do this by dragging; the trick is to the get the mouse pointer to the lower left corner of a starting cell (containing, say, the word *January*) before dragging either down or right. In Quattro, you can fill a range with labels, but only by selecting the range first and then right-clicking on the range and selecting from the pop-up menu.

You can create your own fill lists, such as the names of a company's locations, in all three spreadsheets. Lotus 1-2-3 has finally done away with a tedious system that required opening an INI file with a text editor and manually keying in a new sequence. You now add to 1-2-3's repertoire of fill lists by selecting File/User Setup/SmartFill Setup. Lotus 1-2-3's setup routine gathers up the lists in the INI file so that users don't have to reenter their custom lists.

Excel and Quattro both offer array formulas, which let you write one formula to populate a range of cells. Array formulas help preserve the integrity of a spreadsheet model by letting you create a block of formulas that perform a consistent function and by preventing changes to one member of a set. Lotus 1-2-3 has yet to add a comparable feature.

You can now group some of the worksheets in a 1-2-3 model without grouping all of them. When you group worksheets, the changes made in one sheet to column widths, numeric formats, and other attributes are passed along to all other sheets in the group. This has been an all-or-nothing proposition in 1-2-3 since the program went 3-D back in 1989. Many users have complained about it in forums on CompuServe and elsewhere. Now you can still create only one group, but you can decide which sheets it will include. You could use this feature, for example, to make a group out of sheets B through E in a nine-worksheet model.

Excel and Quattro have both been there and done that, and they also offer nice variations on the theme. Quattro lets you create groups for multiple sets of worksheets and even assign names to groups (e.g., sheets B through E can be one group, with the user-assigned name Sales, while sheets G and H might belong to a group called Op Costs). With Group mode turned on, changes made in the Sales group are passed to other sheets in that group, but not to the ungrouped sheets or to those in the Op Costs group.

Excel lets you select noncontiguous worksheets. Both Quattro and Excel

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

allow you to put an entry into the same cell of all worksheets in a group. That is, if you type a label in cell A1 of one worksheet in a group and press Ctrl-Enter instead of Enter, the label goes into all the cells A1 in the group. Lotus 1-2-3 can't do this as easily. In addition, Quattro and Excel let you move a worksheet from one position to another within its file just by dragging its tab. This is another feature wished for in the on-line forums, but it doesn't appear in the newest version of 1-2-3.

Lotus did, however, give its spreadsheet two operational features that are not found in its competitors. One is auto-totaling; 1-2-3 97 creates the @SUM formulas that sum up the columns or rows of a table when you enter the word *Total* below or to the right of the table. And its Info Box (see the screen on page 149) is a dialog box that offers one-stop shopping for numerical formats, text attributes, colors, borders, and other attributes. Since it's modeless, the Info Box instantly passes changes to the spreadsheet without your having to click OK.

Excel wins the prize for most interesting ease-of-use features. For one thing, it now allows natural-language formulas:

Lotus 1-2-3 97

ADVANTAGES

+ Auto-totaling
+ Modeless dialog boxes make changes instantly

DISADVANTAGES

– Requires Lotus Approach for database queries and PivotTables
– No array formulas

Excel 97

ADVANTAGES

+ Feature-rich
+ Supports Visual Basic for Applications

DISADVANTAGES

– Large file sizes
– Has fewest @ functions (234)

Quattro Pro 7

ADVANTAGES

+ Has the easiest-to-use programming language
+ Lowest-priced
+ Has the most @ functions (483)

DISADVANTAGES

– Not as easy to use as the others
– Outmoded print previewing

TECH FOCUS | OLE 2.0

Suite-Talking Spreadsheets

Microsoft, Lotus, and Corel all brag about how well the members of their respective software suites work together, but much of this is made possible by Windows' OLE protocol. The spreadsheets act as OLE 2.0 servers, so you can drag and drop worksheet ranges from one part of a sheet to another, to a different worksheet page within a file, to another open file, or out of the application window altogether and into a word processor, presentation program, or other document. You can drag from a worksheet application to a word processor from the same company (from Excel to Word, for example) or to a competing worksheet that can act as an OLE client (e.g., from Quattro Pro to Lotus's Word Pro).

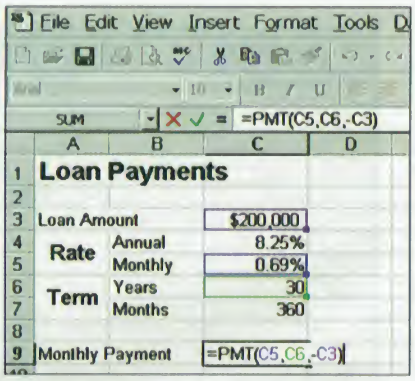
The range that's dropped into the word processor becomes a spreadsheet object. When you double-click on it, the document—the spreadsheet fragment itself and the text that surrounds it—remains in place, but the word processor's menu and toolbars are replaced by those of the host spreadsheet application. You modify the style or content of this table using the tools available in the worksheet, not those of the word processor. Clicking outside the spreadsheet object restores the word processor's normal menu.

After setting up a table with headings for the columns or rows, you can enter a formula using the headings without having to assign range names. In the screen on page 149, for example, you could complete the model by entering "=sales–costs" rather than "=B8–C8" in cell D9.

Also nice is the Range Finder, which shows the cells or ranges referenced by a formula when you edit that formula. In the screen at right, the formula in cell C9 indicates a (clearly wrong) monthly loan payment of $7400. Editing the formula instantly shows that it refers to the term in years, not in months. Dragging the green rectangle to cell C7 corrects the formula. The same screen illustrates a new alignment option in Excel called Merge Cells. Notice how the word *Rate* is centered vertically relative to the words *Annual* and *Monthly*. Merge cells let you turn cells A4 and A5 into a double-high cell and create this effect.

Much is made of the Web these days, so it comes as no surprise that the major spreadsheet makers all claim to have the spreadsheet that works hand-in-hand with the Web. Excel, 1-2-3, and Quattro all have handy buttons that launch your Web browser and transport you to a certain Web site (typically one operated by Microsoft, Lotus, or Corel). In 1-2-3, you can highlight a snippet of text and run a Yahoo search using that text.

Excel and 1-2-3 can open files directly from Internet ftp sites, or they can save worksheet files to ftp servers or Web sites via the normal File/Save menu. Quattro can open Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) files from the Web, from disk



Editing a formula in Excel 97 highlights cells and ranges the formula refers to.

drives, or from LAN directories, and it can save data in the HTML format for later uploading to the Web.

You can also enter formulas that refer to bits of information on the Web. The disadvantage of this is that you must wait to dial into a Web site (or sites) to get all the most up-to-date information whenever you recalculate the worksheet.

Get with the Program

Lotus 1-2-3's approach to programming hasn't changed much since 1986, and Quattro's language has been a close variation on 1-2-3's. Each product's language employs a set of commands spelled with braces (e.g., {GETNUMBER}) and entered in a range of worksheet cells.

Programs (i.e., macros) written in these languages have some serious limitations. For instance, to execute code conditionally, you must write one long label consisting of an {IF} command followed by the code to be executed when {IF}'s Bool-

The funds raised by
The Micrografx Chili For Children Cook-Off
helped unite many missing children with their parents.
Thanks to your generous contribution, they now
have a lot more to smile about.

MICROGRAFX CHILI FOR CHILDREN
A RECIPE FOR HOPE

NATIONAL CENTER FOR MISSING & EXPLOITED CHILDREN

MICROGRAFX
Proud patron of the
Chili for Children Cook-Off

1996 Micrografx Chili For Children Cook-Off · 1996 CATTLE BARON SPONSORS · 1996 Micrografx Chili For Children Cook-Off

AT&T · 20th Anniversary Computer Associates · IBM · IDG International Data Group · Inc. Magazine · intel · Intuit · LightWorks Technology Foundation
Lotus · Microsoft · Netscape · PictureTel · SoftBank COMDEX · Starfish Software Smart Internet Solutions · Tivoli · WALL DATA

For more information on '97 sponsorship opportunities, please visit our web site at www.micrografx.com/chili.html

can statement is true. You create IF...THEN routines rather than IF...THEN...ELSE routines.

Microsoft has included a version of its Visual Basic language in Excel for a few years now. The latest version, Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), is a full-featured language that allows for complex IF...THEN...ELSE and DO...WHILE routines and the like. With its latest release, 1-2-3 joins the club and allows for programming in Lotus Script, a language that's very much like VBA. And Quattro Pro offers PerfectScript, which is closer to the old macro language than to VBA, but which allows for more complex programming tasks. Both 1-2-3 and Quattro support their respective macro languages.

Live Previews

Quattro Pro 7 still uses a static print preview to show how a worksheet will look on paper. You can view the preview, or you can leave Preview mode to modify the worksheet, but never the twain shall meet.

By comparison, 1-2-3 and Excel provide concurrent previewing and editing. Excel's approach is a lot like invoking the full-page view available in the major Windows word processors. When you switch from Normal mode to Page Break Preview mode, the zoom factor is reduced and all margins and page breaks are visible, but all worksheet functions are still possible. While zoomed out, you can make changes such as applying shades or drawing boxes around ranges. If you need to edit individual cells, you can zoom in on the sheet without leaving Page Break Preview mode.

Lotus 1-2-3's approach is different, but still good. Its Dynamic Print Preview feature opens a print-preview window and tiles it with the current worksheet window. You apply changes in the worksheet and see them reflected in a full-page preview.

Feature Comparison

	1-2-3 97	Excel 97	Quattro Pro 7
Cells per sheet	2,097,152 (256 columns × 8192 rows)	16,777,216 (256 columns × 65,536 rows)	2,097,152 (256 columns × 8192 rows)
Maximum number of worksheets	256	Unlimited	Unlimited
Maps from worksheet data	✔	✔	✔
PivotTables	Requires Lotus Approach (included)	✔	Requires add-in (included)
Programming languages	1-2-3 macro language; Lotus Script (a BASIC-like language)	Visual Basic for Applications	1-2-3-like macro language; PerfectScript (a BASIC-like language)
Number of functions	280	421	483
Supports custom functions	✔	✔	
Array formulas		✔	✔
Create your own fill series	✔	✔	✔
Can act as OLE 2.0 server or client	✔	✔	✔
Internet support	Export data as HTML; open file from, or save file to, Web or ftp site	Export data as HTML; open file from Web or ftp site; save file to ftp site	Open HTML file; save files in HTML; save file to Web page

✔=yes.

The Artist Within

In any of these three spreadsheets, you can add simple drawn objects to a worksheet model. In 1-2-3 and Quattro Pro, these objects are limited to lines, arrows, ellipses, rectangles, and freehand shapes and doodles. Excel offers these and several others, including triangles, a pentagon, a heart, stars (with various numbers of points), the international "no" symbol, and flowchart symbols. Excel also offers many more ways to spruce up these shapes; you can apply textures such as marble, crumpled paper, and woodgrains, choose from several styles of gradient fills, and even give the objects depth and rotate them in 3-D space.

The drawing tools in all three programs support text blocks (as they've done for a few years now), and Excel lets you create WordArt objects as well. You can use WordArt to create an eye-catching worksheet title whose text is, for example, curved, tinted to simulate a metallic finish, or casting a shadow. Just click the WordArt button on Excel's Drawing Toolbar, pick a style from a gallery of suggestions, and supply some text.

The Race Is On

All three products provide the features we now take for granted in spreadsheets—a dizzying array of chart types, maps, version management, and programming tools—and add attractive extras.

Excel offers the most robust set of ease-of-use features as well as a more venerable language for developers (although 1-2-3's new language compares favorably). Lotus 1-2-3's modeless Info Box is nicely conducive to fiddling with a worksheet to get its look just right. Quattro Pro seems a bit harder to work with, although it has a simpler programming language.

On balance, Excel has the most complete and best-implemented feature set. If you're already an Excel shop, you're where you want to be.

If 1-2-3 is your standard spreadsheet, it may be time to switch, unless you have a major investment in 1-2-3-related skills. You won't go too far wrong by moving to 1-2-3's new 32-bit version, but you'll be getting a spreadsheet that still isn't as good as Excel. While Excel once was unwieldy for casual users, it now beats 1-2-3 in almost every area.

Quattro Pro has the best price and is a solid product. Stay with it if it's what you already use. But if you don't, consider it carefully, if for no other reason than that you'll be much in the minority. B

Richard Cranford is a freelance writer and consultant based in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He was formerly senior associate editor at Lotus *magazine. You can contact him at* **rcranford@aol.com.**

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Excel 97
(price undetermined at press time)
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 977
on Inquiry Card.

Lotus 1-2-3 97
$329
Lotus Development Corp.
Cambridge, MA
(800) 343-5414
(617) 577-8500
http://www.lotus.com
Circle 976
on Inquiry Card.

Quattro Pro 7
$99
Corel Corp.
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
(800) 836-3729
(613) 728-8200
fax: (613) 761-9176
http://www.corel.com
Circle 978
on Inquiry Card.

Jerry Pournelle

Chaos Manor

A Hot Night at the Opera

A heat wave and disk errors plague Chaos Manor, causing Jerry to reach out for the Panic box.

The good news, at least for me, is that my new writing schedule is working just fine. In the last month, I've produced a thousand words a day on my novel *Starswarm*, and it's only three scenes from being done. The bad news is that I've had less time to play with computer stuff, meaning that it's short-shrift time at Chaos Manor.

One of the things I wanted to do was experiment with making CD-ROMs. We have two separate CD-ROM-making systems, one external, the other built into Joizy, Mrs. Pournelle's Gateway 2000 P-5 200XL. Joizy remains, with one exception, the fastest machine in the house. Roberta uses it heavily, and it works just fine. We'll get to the CD-ROM makers Real Soon Now.

The exception is interesting. The fastest machine in the house appears to be the Diamond Flower Doubleshot 133 dual-Pentium system running under Windows NT 4.0.

Of course, this business of what's fastest depends greatly on what you're doing with the machine. If you run a lot of DOS programs and make heavy use of network resources, dual-processor systems with NT 4.0 are a pretty clear win. If you're heavily into graphics, the speed you get depends as much on the video board as the CPU, but even so, a good dual-processor system will probably be a win. Certainly, the Intergraph TDZ-400 was, while we had it, by far the fastest system at Chaos Manor.

I haven't had any problems with NT 4.0, but I keep reading about incompatibilities. Apparently, Quicken users have to go through weird and arcane rituals to get America's favorite financial product to work with NT 4.0.

Meanwhile, just as I was about ready to write off OS/2 due to lack of IBM's support for it, friends inside IBM tell me that a symmetric-multiprocessing (SMP) version of OS/2 Warp Server has just been released. I also hear that SMP for Merlin is in alpha testing and could be released about the first of the year. There are some problems with applications I'll get to later, but support for multiple processors could put OS/2 back in the ball game: speed and stability in one package.

In many cases, however, it won't matter: the speed advantages are real, but you don't much care because you don't notice a saving of a couple of seconds. Under my new writing system, I write upstairs in what used to be Alex's room, using a standard Gateway 2000 486DX2/66 running Microsoft Word 6.0c.

Of course, this business of what's fastest depends greatly on what you're doing with the machine.

I have a bit over 200 pages—70,000 words—finished. Another 10 pages of notes are tacked on at the end, meaning that when I write, I'm pushing those words down to make room for new text. Every now and then, there's just enough drag that I notice it, but it's fast enough that I don't really care.

Although Word has a fast-save option, it's something I don't use. I have Word set to save the whole document and keep a backup copy every time I save (which I strongly advise you to do). Moreover, I began writing with computers back in CP/M days, and I developed the habit of saving early and often, generally at the end of every paragraph.

This means saving the entire 70,000 words of the manuscript every minute or so; and that works just fine, taking no more than a few seconds. In other words, fast enough is fast enough....

Things continue to happen at Chaos Manor. A few days ago, we went to the gala opening of the new Los Angeles Opera season. It was *I Pagliacci*, directed by Franco Zeffirelli and starring Placido Domingo. Wonderful: more like a modern musical than a grand opera.

While we were out, Alex came over, and he opened all the windows in my regular office. I've got air conditioning in the monkish cell where I now write, but when I came there in the afternoon, I didn't bother to button up and start the air conditioning, so it got pretty hot up there. Then on Sunday, the one day I don't work on my novel, I came up from breakfast to find a "blue screen" on Cyrus, the Cyrix 6x86-P166. This one announced that it had been unable to write to drive C. I'd seen that screen before and assumed that it probably was generated by System Agent or First Aid 95 Deluxe doing some kind of routine background check and getting hung up on the screen saver.

The screen said press any key to continue, and when I did, all seemed well.

One of the programs I scheduled for this month's column is DiskMapper, from Micro Logic, the company that publishes Info Select. DiskMapper gives you a visual picture of what's on your hard drive. It does this by calculating the size of each file, subdirectory, and directory, including "free space," which it shows as one big directory. Then it puts up a map in which each directory and subdirectory appears as a rectangle whose

area is proportional to the space it takes up on your drive. You can then click on those, and it will expand that area to a new level. The result is that you can see at a glance just what's eating your disk space.

DiskMapper works just fine with all kinds of hard drives, including removable drives. It also works with networked drives, but it is a bit slow with them. When DiskMapper is running on a Windows 95 (Win 95) drive and looks across the network at a large NT drive, it gets a little confused. It seems to map everything all right, but it reports the total drive size wrong.

I had DiskMapper installed on Pentafluge, a Pentium 60 system. Pentafluge has been my main machine for some time, but he's a bit out of date, and I'm contemplating changing systems. One candidate is Cyrus, and one step in the process is transferring Pentafluge's essential software, which includes utilities like DiskMapper.

Running DiskMapper showed that a game called Heroes of Might and Magic took up a humongous chunk of space on Cyrus. Heroes is one of those games I thought I'd like, but it didn't hold up. Some years ago, Chris Crawford said that good computer games need "the illusion of winnability": the game ought to be too hard for you, but you shouldn't know that. I presume he was thinking of arcade games like Space Invader, where no matter what you do, there's always another level that's even tougher. I prefer "the illusion of losability": I like to win, not be defeated.

Anyway, Heroes seems to follow Crawford's philosophy. Eventually, I went after it with a disk editor to give myself more money and larger armies. I discovered that while the game got tougher and tougher, it got no more interesting. Each new episode had the same features as the last, just arranged differently, with added silliness such as maze-like forests and hedgerows to make everything take three times as long. One day I just quit playing it. Now it was taking up a lot of disk space.

I never throw anything away. The simplest thing I could have done would have been to keep my highest-level save and throw the rest away, on the theory that I could always reinstall the game. Instead, I used Drag and File for Windows 95/NT (DF95/NT) to "move" the entire Heroes directory (and subdirectories) across the network to a Micropolis 4-GB hard drive running under Windows NT.

That was a big mistake.

DF95/NT has the neat feature that you can tell it to copy (or move) only updated files, so when you're copying an enormous directory, you don't have to copy anything that's already been copied. Moreover, you can install DF95/NT on a server and run it locally. It's a good utility for copying, but I don't recommend it for *moving* files. In fact, I don't recommend *moving* files at all. Copy them, and when you know you have a good copy, erase the originals. That takes a little longer, but it's a *lot* safer.

A couple of my advisers had wondered about the airflow in Cyrus, and it was over 90° in the office.

If you do move files, don't use DF95/NT because it doesn't recover gracefully from disk errors; and I got a disk error. About 90 percent through the move, I got the blue screen: Unable to Write to Drive C, Press Any Key to Continue. Alas, pressing any key didn't continue. Pressing any key got a partial restart of DF95/NT, but that program was completely confused. It trundled for a second, and then the system locked up completely. Ungood.

Ctrl-Alt-Del did nothing, nor did anything else, so I hit the reset button. This time a new message appeared: "No Operating System." Double ungood.

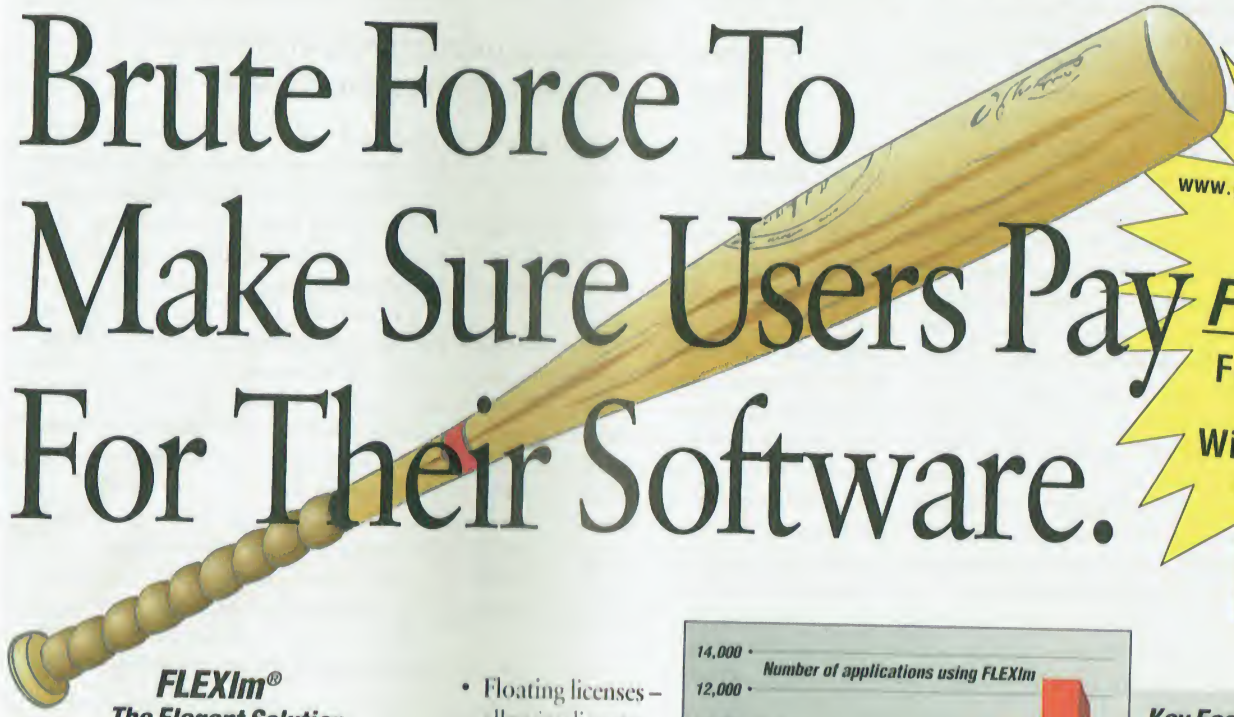
Turn it off and let it sit awhile, something I should have done in the first place. Sometimes reset doesn't erase all the cache memory. This time, Win 95 came up, but just as it was completing its start-ups, I got a new blue-screen error. Double plus ungood. I turned the system off before more damage was done.

Heat, I thought. A couple of my advisers had wondered about the airflow in Cyrus, and it was over 90° in the office, uncomfortable enough that I was about to turn on the air conditioning. I decided to put that off; I might as well finish this under the conditions I started with.

I have a box labeled Panic. It includes several flavors of DOS boot floppy disks. I fished out one and turned on the power. Cyrus came up just fine. I ran CHKDSK on C, and sure enough, there were a number of errors, which I did *not* let CHKDSK fix. Time for more potent magic.

One essential item in my Panic box is Norton Utilities for Windows 95 Emergency Disk (Bootable). I put it in the floppy drive, turned off the power, counted 10, and

You Don't Have To Use Brute Force To Make Sure Users Pay For Their Software.



SEE www.globetrotter.com for a **FREE** FLEXlm for Windows offer

FLEXlm®
The Elegant Solution

You don't have to use the brute force of a baseball bat – or dongles for that matter – to make sure only licensed, paying users have access to your software. There's a much more elegant and cost-effective solution: FLEX*lm* from GLOBE*trotter*.

The De Facto Standard

FLEX*lm* is bundled in over $15 billion of installed UNIX™ and Windows™ software products, making it the *de facto* standard in license management. And in 1995 alone, FLEX*lm* was used to ship over $3 billion in software licenses over the Internet. That makes it the *de facto* standard in electronic commerce for software, too.

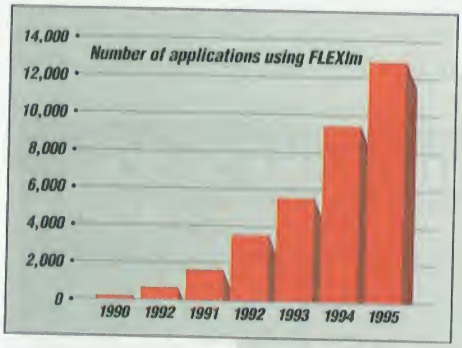
Even Works With Dongles

If you still want to use dongles, FLEX*lm* significantly reduces the number you need at a customer site by allowing low-cost dongles to be used as "network dongles," and by sharing dongles across different products.

Your Customers Will Like It

In an independent survey, users preferred FLEX*lm* eighteen-to-one over other license managers. And all of us know customers really don't care for dongles. With FLEX*lm*, your customers benefit from:

- Floating licenses – allowing licenses to be shared over a network, while fairly compensating the vendor with a higher price per license.
- Fully functional evaluation software while the vendor knows the software will stop after a specific date.
- Built-in license compliance – customers don't need to buy expensive license metering utilities to verify they comply with vendor license terms.
- Installing software where it is most appropriate from a hardware or administration perspective, while protecting your software.



Windows, UNIX and Java

If your company develops products on multiple platforms, you should know FLEX*lm* runs on Windows, UNIX and Java.

For More Information

Call us at 408-370-2800, email us at info@globetrotter.com or visit our website at http://www.globetrotter.com. We'll be happy to arrange a demo and show you how to make sure all your users are licensed.

Key Features:

With FLEXlm you can:

- *Limit software use to licensed users*
- *License software in new ways to gain new markets and customers*
- *Leverage the Internet and CD-ROMs to increase sales while reducing selling and manufacturing expenses*
- *Reduce the cost of product evaluation programs*
- *Significantly reduce the use of expensive dongles*

Ask about our white paper on Electronic Commerce For Software

GLOBE*trotter*
Electronic Commerce For Software™

http://www.globetrotter.com
Email: info@globetrotter.com
Telephone: 408-370-2800
Fax: 408-370-2884

fired up the system again. Norton Disk Doctor (NDD) appeared and found there was no file-allocation-table (FAT) entry for the subdirectory HEROES. Apparently, the "Unable to Write" error happened while DF95/NT was trying to update the FAT after deleting a file or subdirectory. NDD fixed the problem and scanned the disk for media surface errors. It found none.

Now Win 95 loaded correctly. The next step was to run Golden Bow's Vopt. It's not that I don't trust the Norton defrag program, but over the years, I have come to have full confidence in Golden Bow utilities. Moreover, although Vopt is a 32-bit program, it shuts down Win 95 and runs itself from DOS to assure complete control over disk writes. Sure enough, in the course of defragging the C drive, Vopt reported a write error. I told it to retry. Everything went well, but it sure seemed like there was a weak sector on that disk. Back in Win 95, I tried NDD complete with media scan, but it reported nothing.

Vopt used to come with a program called Vmarkbad. It found and marked bad sectors; alas, the newest version did not appear to have that. I later discovered it was still there but had been renamed Vscan. In any case, I had already moved on to the next step, which was to try Win 95's ScanDisk utility. I ran ScanDisk, and when I did, Lo!, it found a bad sector, which it marked. To be sure of that, I ran Vmap, which comes with Vopt, and sure enough, one sector now sported a little red bad-sector mark. If you don't have the Vopt utilities, they're worth having.

It was now hot enough that I figured to heck with tests, so I closed all the windows and started up the air conditioning. Then I ran all kinds of programs on Cyrus. I deleted the rest of the HEROES subdirectory. I ran Golden Bow's null file detector, discovering that both Microsoft Office and Corel Office Professional 7 create beaucoup empty files as well as directories. I killed off a lot of null files, did extensive disk operations, and let it run overnight. So far, all is well.

I still don't know if my "Unable to Write" blue-screen errors were caused by that soft sector on the disk, or by the hot weather, or whether the heat caused the disk error. I do know that once again NDD was a lifesaver, and it's worthwhile having the bootable Norton Utilities for Windows 95 Emergency Disk in my Panic box. On the other hand, NDD didn't find the bad sector, whereas ScanDisk did.

I didn't panic, because everything important had been backed up across the network.

A final note: I didn't panic, because everything important had been backed up across the network, with really important work copied in at least two places. A backup system is no good unless you'll use it. It's easy to get in the habit of copying to a networked drive.

Usually, I'm sure the Internet wasn't designed to drive me crazy, but there are times when I wonder.

One of the most useful utilities ever written was Norton Commander. It's a

How do you make the world's #1 IT event even better?

• Add the #1 consumer electronics and #1 telecommunications shows

• Create the only event in 1997 to provide the complete spectrum of business and consumer solutions

This spring...in one city...in one location...only one event has the power to bring it all together—COMDEX/Spring and WINDOWS WORLD. And now the world's #1 IT event has joined with two additional world-class shows—Spring CES and EXPO COMM USA—to deliver a marketplace that will drill even deeper into the new generation of business and consumer products.

The ultimate marketplace.

COMDEX® Spring '97

WINDOWS® WORLD™ '97

CO-LOCATED WITH

SPRING CES®

EXPO COMM USA '97

June 2–5, 1997 • Georgia World Congress Center • Atlanta, Georgia USA

Attendees: For the latest information, call 617/433-1500, e-mail spring13@comdex.com or go online at www.comdex.com
Exhibitors: Call 617/433-1600, fax 617/444-3322, or e-mail kazarian@comdex.com


check
it
out!

DOS program that was useful from its first days and just kept getting better and better. For me, it became so indispensable that it was almost always the first thing I installed on a new computer.

Norton Commander is primarily a smart file manager. It also contains built-in viewers for a number of file formats, a utility editor that makes altering CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT a snap, and a bunch of other stuff.

The final version even had a routine that would automatically call MCI and get your e-mail. That feature is obsolete now—it worked only at 2400 bps anyway—but I still use Norton Commander for nearly everything else. Alas, it has to run in a DOS window, and it doesn't understand long filenames.

The last time I wrote about Norton Commander, a number of readers advised me that there's a shareware program called Windows Commander, written by Christian Ghisler. It's similar to Norton Commander, and it understands long filenames.

This morning, I decided I'd look for Windows Commander. I first tried a search on "Commander" from EarthLink Network's home-page search system. I got 12,000 hits, and the first 20 all had to do with the game Wing Commander. Time to be a bit more selective. The AltaVista search engine accepts search strings in the form Windows +Commander, where the plus sign means that both words must be found. That still produced about 2000 hits, but the first 20 clearly referred to shareware programs that were called Windows Commander. Alas, they also contained lots of odd characters and numbers in place of text in their summaries.

My first thought was that all that garbage was due to unsupported fonts. It sure would be nice if AltaVista would add a feature that let you force searches in one language only.

Due to sloth, I have been using Netscape Navigator 2.0. Clearly, it was time to upgrade to version 3.0 and see if that would make a difference.

Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0 is a 6-MB self-extracting file. It takes a while to download. Alas, I hadn't turned off my screen saver when I began the download; about 2 MB into the process, the screen saver kicked in. When I got back in control, Navigator said "Document Done" at the bottom, and there was a 2.2-MB file in my TEMP subdirectory, with no indication that anything had gone wrong. If I hadn't known that the file was supposed to be larger than that, I would have thought all was well. Of course, I'd have found out when I tried to run it.

There was nothing for it but to start over. I got distracted and forgot to turn off the screen saver before I started, but this time I made sure to wiggle the mouse every few minutes. I wished mightily that Win 95 had the Don't Sleep feature from Berkeley's screen savers. I realize that Win 95 is multitasking, and I probably could have turned off the screen saver while downloading in the background. I guess deep down, however, I don't trust multitasking and Internet downloads, and it wasn't that hard to wiggle the mouse every few minutes. Anyway, it downloaded just fine. Now to install it.

Navigator wants you to shut down everything, including the Internet connection, while you install its upgrade, after which it wants to get back on the Internet to call home, report what you've done, and download some more parts. It also offers you all kinds of options for plug-ins and accessories. The process is pretty straightforward unless you want to pay for the upgrade; to do that, you have to fill out a screen form, and part of the form is off the bottom of the screen. The "CONTINUE" button is on the top of the screen, and there is absolutely no indication that you haven't filled everything out. I tried to pay three times before I figured out that I had to scroll the screen.

Don't we all love smart programs that know what you want better than you do?

Eventually I had Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0 installed, and I have to say it's pretty snappy.

Next thing was to find Windows Commander. I remembered that one reader had given me site addresses, and I was able to find that e-mail in my archive. One site is http://www.shareware.com, and it's very much worth knowing about, being an enormous collection of Mac, DOS, and Windows 3.x, 95, and NT freeware and shareware. It includes Windows Commander, which is a 600-KB ZIP file.

Navigator Gold 3.0 comes with a bunch of plug-ins and links, and one of those connects to WinZip, a wonderful utility that essentially automates ZIP operations. Alas, when Navigator downloads a ZIP file, it invokes WinZip, which is a viewer. If it has any provision for just saving the blasted ZIP file, I can't find it. The result was that I saw a file called wcmd211.zip in my D:\TEMP directory. I knew it was there because I went out to Windows and looked to see that it was in the directory. Unfortunately, when I went looking for the file later, it wasn't there. Gone. Vanished. And I hadn't installed a thing.

Back to shareware.com. Download again. This time, when I saw wcmd211.zip appear in the directory, I used Norton Commander to copy it to another directory. I told WinZip to run the install.exe file that was included in the ZIP directory. The installation went smoothly.

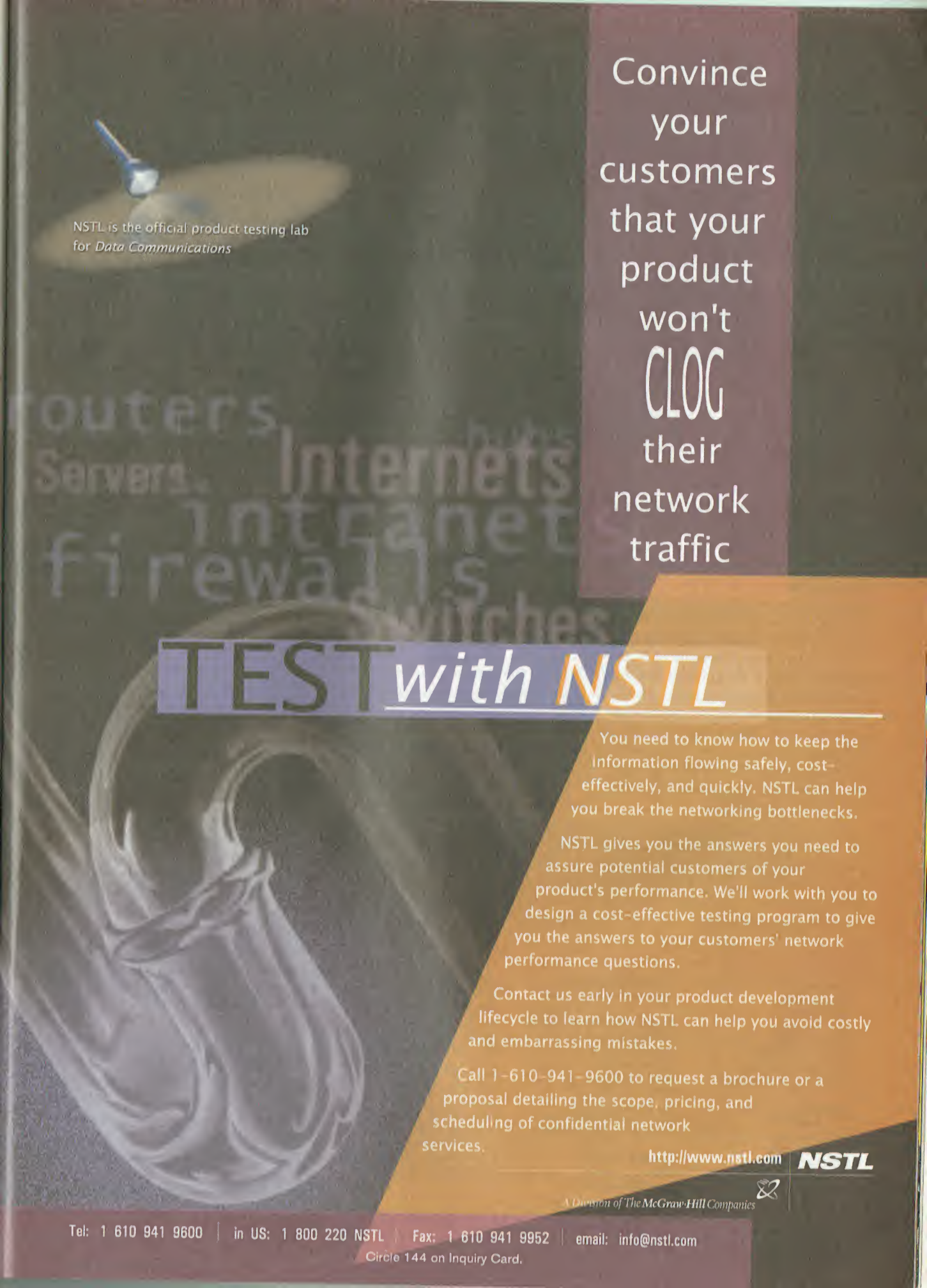
Windows Commander works, and while it's not Norton Commander, it's pretty good. There are even some features the original didn't have. However, I still like the look and feel of Norton Commander. I keep hoping Symantec will upgrade it to Win 95, but until then, I plan to send in my shareware fee and keep Windows Commander.

Meanwhile, by gollies, although I had seen wcmd211.zip in my D:\TEMP directory, it isn't there now. On the other hand, the copy I made into another directory seems to be intact. On the gripping hand, I don't really need it since the installation program put the expanded files it contains into the appropriate places, and everything works.

I suppose there's some explanation of the interaction between Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0 and WinZip, but I can't find it. Be wary. Just because you think you downloaded a file and wanted to keep it doesn't mean it will stay around. Don't we all love smart programs that know what you want better than you do?

Meanwhile, if you spend a lot of time on the Net, you may find Starfish Internet Utilities a good investment. One feature, the InternetMeter, which keeps track of your on-line time and charges, is more useful to those who don't have flat-rate connect services; of course, nearly everyone has flat rate now. Still, it may be worthwhile knowing just how much time you're wasting.

The most useful feature is QuickMarks, which keeps track of your bookmarks regardless of which browser you're using, even if you frequently change from Netscape Navigator to Microsoft Internet


NSTL is the official product testing lab
for Data Communications
Convince
your
customers
that your
product
won't
CLOG
their
network
traffic
routers
Servers
Internets
Intranet
firewalls
switches
TEST with NSTL
You need to know how to keep the information flowing safely, cost-effectively, and quickly. NSTL can help you break the networking bottlenecks.
NSTL gives you the answers you need to assure potential customers of your product's performance. We'll work with you to design a cost-effective testing program to give you the answers to your customers' network performance questions.
Contact us early in your product development lifecycle to learn how NSTL can help you avoid costly and embarrassing mistakes.
Call 1-610-941-9600 to request a brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential network services.
http://www.nstl.com
NSTL
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
Tel: 1 610 941 9600 | in US: 1 800 220 NSTL | Fax: 1 610 941 9952 | email: info@nstl.com
Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

Explorer and back. QuickMarks allows you to organize and sort bookmarks so they're easier to find, and has a search feature in case you lose track of them. If you spend much time at all playing with the Internet, you'll accumulate a lot of bookmarks, and QuickMarks is the easiest way I know to organize them.

Granted, there are shareware versions of most features of Starfish Internet Utilities, but Starfish integrates them well, and the bookmark utility alone is well worth the program's price.

I said earlier that I'd get back to OS/2. I keep hoping IBM will do something with it, but I doubt they will. OS/2 has the potential to be a rival to both Win 95 and NT. IBM believes in solid code, understands servers very well, and used to understand marketing, particularly in corporate settings. They were never famous for mass marketing, but they sold a lot of IBM PCs and still sell ThinkPads as fast as they can make them.

Once upon a time, it was the in thing to bash Big Blue, and some people wanted to be admired as courageous for doing it, although I never quite understood why. I started with the opposite bias: back in the 1950s, IBM gave the University of Washington an IBM 650. They offered free programming lessons to any graduate student willing to go downtown to IBM headquarters and take the classes. I jumped at the chance, and for many years after, to me a computer meant IBM; I knew in a vague sort of way that IBM had rivals, but I doubt I could have named them.

They're still at the top in the server market, and they have server software for everything from desktops to the largest mainframes. They still have some of the best programmers in the world. They still have enormous resources.

What they don't seem to have is the ability to form strategic alliances with anyone but potential competitors.

Suppose they could do it. In particular, suppose they do whatever it takes to induce Corel to bring out the WordPerfect Suite for Merlin, it launches at the same time as Merlin SMP, and suddenly you can buy an OS, an applications suite, and great server software in one package, all integrated and simple to install in all IBM desktops and laptops. I think there would be quite a significant impact on the industry.

It's not even that hard to do. There won't be OS/2 support for Win 95 binary code, but IBM has written and published nearly all the APIs to let you recompile your source code. The only APIs that aren't out there deal with registry tweaking and security. Registry tweaking isn't nearly as good an idea as Microsoft thought it would be—I certainly would prefer editable ASCII INI files to registry arcana—and there's not a lot of security in Win 95 applications to begin with.

Alas, it's unlikely that IBM will go out and woo applications publishers, or learn how to market the result if they do, but it could happen, and it would be a very good thing for us all.

The CD-ROM of the month is DK Multimedia's Dinosaur Hunter. It's about what you'd expect, a trip through a virtual museum full of dinosaurs, and, of course, the CD-ROM can have a larger collection than any real museum.

Packaging CD-ROMs is a bit of a problem. The CD-ROM itself is small and thin and, like any CD, vulnerable to shoplifters in retail stores. On the other hand, if you put it into a bulky package, people expect more than just a CD for their money.

DK Multimedia's approach with Dinosaur Hunter is to give you a big heavy box with the Dinosaur Hunter CD-ROM, the EarthLink Total Access CD-ROM, a password to an Internet dinosaur information site, a pocket-size color handbook with at least as much information as there is on the CD-ROM, and a cardboard dinosaur-bones model that, if assembled, looks like it would be about 3 feet high.

Nothing really spectacular here, but if you know of a kid who likes dinosaurs, this ought to be just right for Christmas.

The book of the month is *Dave Barry in Cyberspace* (Crown, ISBN 0-517-59575-3). Fair warning: Dave is a Chaos Manor fan; see page 4. If you like his style of humor and you read BYTE, you will love this book. I'm not making this up.

The computer book of the month is by Robert Orfali et al, *The Essential Client/Server Survival Guide* (Wiley, ISBN 0-471-15325-7). This book has more than you wanted to know about client/server and presents it interestingly. NetBIOS, NetBEUI, pipes, stacks, databases, why you need to know about client/server; it's all here, and as intranets become more important, you'll find out you really did want to know all that and more, you just didn't know you needed to know it. Readable as well as being a good reference for a few more years.

The question I most often get both in person and by mail is "How do I get your job?" I've taken a stab at answering it, but it came out so long you'll have to look at http://www.byte.com to read it. While you're there, you can find some thoughts on "mushpad" pointing devices—my new Nimantics Orion 6× laptop has a mushpad, so I'm having to get used to it—and a few other things I didn't have room for in the column.

Meanwhile, in the pipeline is David Em's report (with my comments) on high-end graphics cards; text to speech; a nifty program for translation of documents to or from German, Spanish, and French; more on Partition Magic and System Commander; and the usual problems that crop up at Chaos Manor. B

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Dinosaur Hunter about $30
DK Multimedia
New York, NY
(800) 206-5713
(212) 213-4800
fax: (212) 213-5240
http://www.dk.com
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

DiskMapper $49.95
Micro Logic Corp.
Hackensack, NJ
(800) 342-5930
(201) 342-6518
fax: (201) 342-0370
http://www.miclog.com
Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

Drag and File for Windows 95/NT $35
Canyon Software
San Rafael, CA
(800) 280-3691
(415) 453-9779
fax: (415) 453-6195
http://www.canyonsw.com
Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

Starfish Internet Utilities $69.95
Starfish Software
Scotts Valley, CA
(888) 782-7347
(408) 439-0942
fax: (408) 461-5900
http://www.starfishsoftware.com
Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

Vopt 5.11 $59.95
Golden Bow Systems, Inc.
San Diego, CA
(800) 284-3269
(619) 298-9349
fax: (619) 298-9950
75471,1007@compuserve.com
Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at **jerryp@bix.com**.

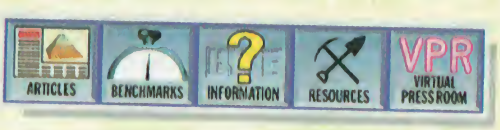
IT'S AMAZING HOW MANY COMPUTING EXPERTS PRACTICALLY LIVE AT THIS ADDRESS.

With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chockfull of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because The Byte Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.



To learn more about The BYTE Site, call John Griffin, **VP/Publisher** at 603.924.2663. Or find him on The BYTE Site at http://www.byte.com. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.

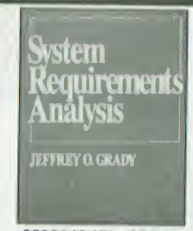
4 BOOKS FOR ONLY $4.95 plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment

when you join the *Computer Professionals' Book Society*®

Values to $254.45

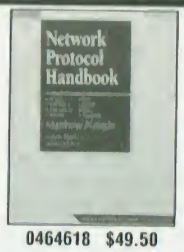
0203466-XX $45.00
Hardcover/Counts as 2

0296898 $24.95



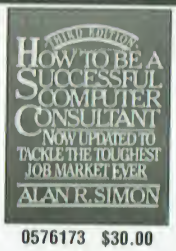
0239940-XX $24.95
Hardcover/Counts as 2

0433003 $45.00



0464618 $49.50

0514879 $34.95



0576173 $30.00
Hardcover

1575472 $27.95

8819695 $27.95

8820251 $24.95

8820812 $29.95

8820901 $27.95

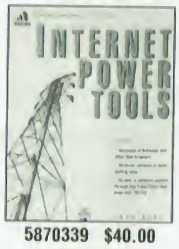
8821495-XX $29.95
Counts as 2

9117864 $45.00
Hardcover

5869632 $24.95

882138X $32.95

9119549 $39.95



5870339 $40.00
Hardcover

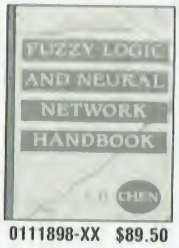
0305617 $55.00

8821231 $34.95

9120628 $39.95

9120989-XX $69.95
Hardcover/Counts as 2

8821428 $29.95

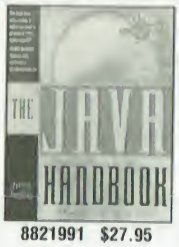


0111898-XX $89.50
Hardcover/Counts as 2

8819512-XX $34.95
Counts as 2

0571996 $60.00

0203598 $65.00
Hardcover/Counts as 2



8821991 $27.95

8821371 $24.95

9121101 $44.95

As a member of the Computer Professionals' Book Society... you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. Plus you'll be eligible for FREE books through our Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

If coupon is missing, write to: Computer Professionals' Book Society
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

CPBS Computer Professionals' Book Society

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

YES! Rush me the books indicated below for just $4.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of the Computer Professionals' Book Society according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime therafter.

Code #'s of my books for $4.95

If you order a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next.

Name _____

Address/Apt.# _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by CPBS. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1996 CPBS

BYP1296

☎ **PHONE: 1-614-759-3666**
(8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday)

FAX: 1-614-759-3749
(24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

DECEMBER 1996, VOL. 21, NO.12

BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. Page 166

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. Page 182

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. Page 188

CDW

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

MACROMEDIA
FreeHand Graphics Studio V7.0 for Windows 95 and NT

The most powerful design tools for print and Internet graphics

The studio includes everything you need to create dynamic graphics using bitmaps, fonts, vectors and 3D models: **FreeHand V7.0**, the leading tool for design, illustration and page layout; **Macromedia xRes** for fast, high-res image editing and creation; **Extreme 3D** for fast 3D modeling, animation and photorealistic rendering; and **Fontographer**, the industry standard for type design.

Upgrade	**$183.45**	CDW 75581
Full version	**$399.03**	CDW 66270
FreeHand V7.0 upgrade	**$137.62**	CDW 75578
FreeHand V7.0	**$378.90**	CDW 75577

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW Sells For Less!™

brother MFC-4550
Five-in-one message center

Fax
- 14.4K bps high-speed faxmodem

Printer*
- True 600 x 600 dpi laser output
- 6 ppm print speed
- Includes bi-directional parallel cable

Copier
- Multi-copying with sorting

Scanner*
- 400 x 400 dpi (interpolated)
- Up to 8 ppm scanning speed

PC fax*
- Send faxes directly from your PC

$799.99 CDW 71072

MFC-6550mc fax/multi-function..... **$999.99** CDW 71071

**Requires Windows V3.1, V3.11 or Windows 95*

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

Adobe PageMaker V6.0 WIN 3.5/CD	547.74
Adobe PageMaker V6.0 WIN upg 3.5/CD	132.81
Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5 WIN 3.5/CD	545.78
Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5 WIN upg	159.55
Arcada Backup for Windows 95	56.52
Caere OmniPage Pro V7.0 WIN95 vers upg	113.65
Claris FileMaker Pro V3.0 WIN/95/NT CD	176.90
Corel WEB.GRAPHICS Suite WIN/95/NT	186.35
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7.0 WIN95 CD	241.34
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7.0 WIN95 upg 3.5/CD	133.70
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7.0 WIN95 upg CD	99.87
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN 3.5/CD	272.17
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN CD	239.95
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN upg 3.5/CD	133.70
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN upg CD	91.77
CorelDRAW! V6.0 WIN95 CD	421.73
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN/95	119.78
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN/95 CD	123.55
Delrina WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95	77.35
Delrina WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95 CD	76.94
Helix Hurricane V2.0 WIN/95	43.30
Intuit QuickBooks V4.0 WIN	95.70
Intuit Quicken Deluxe V5.0 WIN CD	59.99
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN	285.75
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN spec upg	93.15
Lotus cc:Mail Mobile V6.0 WIN	126.00
Lotus SmartSuite 96 WIN95 upg CD	139.72
McAfee VirusScan V2.0 WIN95	44.25
McAfee VirusScan V2.2 WIN	44.14
Microcom Carbon Copy V3.0 WIN95	67.46
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN	298.04
Microsoft Bookshelf WIN95 CD	45.20
Microsoft Encarta '96 World Atlas WIN95 CD	45.26
Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia 1996 WIN CD	45.26
Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN comp upg	114.88
Microsoft FrontPage V1.1 WIN95	137.34
Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg	49.88
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN	535.47
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN license	458.60
Microsoft Office Pro w/Access WIN95 upg	314.50
Microsoft Office Pro WIN95 CD w/Bkshelf	544.30
Microsoft Office Pro WIN95 upg CD w/Bkshelf	317.41
Microsoft Office Std WIN95	454.43
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 CD	453.30
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg	223.87
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg CD	228.13
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN	449.03
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN upg	268.30
Microsoft Plus! WIN95 CD	45.46
Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN	419.34
Microsoft Publisher CD Deluxe WIN95	59.29
Microsoft Windows 95	163.47
Microsoft Windows 95 upg	94.77
Microsoft Windows 95 upg CD	94.77
Microsoft Windows V3.11	92.06
Microsoft Windows V3.11 license	78.51
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN upg	114.99
Microsoft Word V7.0 WIN95 upg	55.75
Microsoft Works V3.0 WIN	45.46
Microsoft Works WIN95	45.46
MS Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN95/NT CD	443.49
MS Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN/95/NT vers upg CD	86.35
MS Visual C++ Subscription WIN95	447.93
MS Windows NT Workstation V4.0 CD	283.20
MS Windows NT Workstation V4.0 upg CD	133.55
NewSoft ViewOffice PowerSuite WIN CD	46.21
Quark QuarkXPress V3.32 WIN	594.57
Stac ReachOut V6.0 WIN95	122.16
Symantec ACT! V2.0 WIN	171.24
Symantec Norton AntiVirus V2.0 WIN95	65.91
Symantec Norton AntiVirus V3.0 DOS/WIN	48.08
Symantec Norton AntiVirus WIN95	72.14
Symantec Norton AntiVirus WIN95 trade-up	33.99
Symantec Norton NT Tools V1.0 WIN NT CD	45.32
Symantec Norton Utilities V8.0 DOS/WIN	114.77
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95	116.15
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95 trade-up	55.18
Symantec pcANYWHERE V2.0 WIN	119.21
Symantec pcANYWHERE V5.0 DOS	121.17
Symantec pcANYWHERE V7.5 WIN95/NT upg	61.79
Symantec pcANYWHERE32 V7.5 WIN95/NT	131.24
Symantec WinFAX PRO V4.0 WIN	76.14
Ventana Netscape Navigator V2.0 WIN	43.37
Visio Technical V4.1 WIN/95/NT	258.45
Visio V4.0 WIN 3.5/CD	131.97

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Novell

IntranetWare IS NetWare V4.11 and more!

IntranetWare Upgrades	
5-user CD	348.73
10-user CD	610.48
25-user CD	1070.24
50-user CD	1345.66
100-user CD	1861.08
250-user CD	3349.85
IntranetWare	
5-user CD	757.00
10-user CD	1413.71
25-user CD	2484.35
50-user CD	3349.95
GroupWise V5.0	
5-user CD	487.65
10-user CD	909.82
25-user CD	2339.69
50-user CD	4556.55
100-user CD	6916.25
ManageWise V2.1	
5-user CD	536.40
10-user CD	893.00
25-user CD	1340.81
LAN WorkPlace V5.0	
Single-user CD	169.52
10-user CD	1345.90
100-user CD	4678.57

Microsoft

BackOffice Server V2.0	
Version upg CD	693.55
Comp upg CD	1593.10
Full version CD	1949.14
5-client license	1179.39
20-client license	3699.67
Windows NT Server V3.51	
Network Value Pack w/Internet Info Server	889.15
Single-client license	58.13
20-client license pack	565.27
Windows NT Server V4.0	
Upg + 5-client license CD	377.16
Upg + 10-client license CD	499.73
Comp upg + 5-client license CD	578.82
Comp upg + 10-client license CD	808.29
Server + 5-client license CD	808.29
Server + 10-client license CD	1033.76
Single-client license upg	17.19
Single-client license	34.32
Microsoft Windows NT Workstation V4.0	
Version upg CD	133.53
Single-client upg	239.49
Full version CD	283.20
Microsoft SQL Server V6.5	
Server + 5-client license CD	1230.10
Server + 10-client license CD	1761.65
Server + 25-client license CD	3521.72
5-client license	659.16
20-client license	2084.20
Microsoft Systems Mgmt Server V1.1	
SMS Server CD	879.18
SMS Server upg CD	505.16
Single-client license	48.50
20-client license	716.04
Microsoft SNA Server V2.11	
SNA Server CD	359.59
Single-client license	55.77
20-client license pack	881.40
Microsoft Exchange V4.0	
5-client license	323.81
20-client license	1016.74
Microsoft Exchange Server V4.0	
Server + 5-client license CD	889.76
Server + 10-client license CD	1219.76
Server + 25-client license CD	1928.12

3Com

3C1000 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT	112.16
3C1000 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT 5-pack	504.30
3C900 Etherlink XL PCI combo	132.85
3C900 Ethernet XL PCI combo 5-pack	575.37
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT	136.95
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT 5-pack	606.42
OfficeConnect 8-port hub, 10BNC port	149.84
OfficeConnect 8-port hub, 10NC port	178.36
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 10BT	606.93
SuperStack II Hub 24-port 10BT	686.77
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 100BT	1632.42
SuperStack II Hub 4R-port 100BT	3674.28
SuperStack II Switch 1000 12-port Enet	2457.16
SuperStack II Switch 1000 24-port Enet	3115.68
SuperStack II Hub TR 12-port	1184.04
SuperStack II Switch 2000 TR 12-port	5349.47

Need a 3Com LAN PC Card? Call CDW today!

BELKIN

AirMetro starter kit	386.01
ExpandiView 4-port	89.12
OmniView PS/2 4-port	245.57
OmniView 6-port serial	246.66
Parallshare 95 PC expansion pack	36.20
Parallshare 95 starter kit	71.61

BOCA

IOAT55 ISA/EISA I/o 2 serial 1 parallel	48.63
BOCAHUB-8 8-port 10BT	89.53
BOCAHUB-16 Plus 16-port 10BT	219.31
BOCAHUB-24 Plus 24-port 10BT	389.53

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Cisco Systems

CiscoPro CPA201 personal office ISDN	244.71
CiscoProCPA761 access router ISDN	477.16
CiscoProCPA766 access router ISDN	614.74
CiscoPro EtherSwitch 1200 25-port 10BT	3418.88
CiscoPro EtherSwitch 1000 stack system	4947.42

COMPAQ

Netelligent 10BT PCI controller	103.25
Netelligent 10/100BTX PCI controller	138.45
Netelligent 2000 8-port 10BT repeater	477.16
Netelligent 2000 16-port 10BT repeater	553.34
Netelligent 5000 10/100BTX 6-port switch	1028.19
Netelligent 5012 10/100BTX 12-port switch	5114.08

intel

EtherExpress PRO/10+ PCI combo	138.16
EtherExpress PRO/10+ PCI combo 5-pack	553.54
EtherExpress PRO 100 PCI	131.64
EtherExpress PRO 100 PCI 5-pack	592.28
Express 100BTX 12-port stackable hub	1517.98
Express 100 BTX switching hub	5185.23
LANDesk Virus Protect V3.01 1-server pack	686.15
LANDesk Virus Protect V3.01 4-server pack	1605.17
NetPort Express PRO Enet internal	261.49
NetPort Express PRO Enet external	367.14

SMC

EtherEZ 5T 10BT hub	68.00
EtherEZ 8TC 10BT hub	151.97
EtherEZ 16TC 10BT hub	344.12
EtherEZ 10BT ISA	92.01
EtherEZ 10BT ISA 5-pack	372.03
EtherPower 10BT PCI	117.39
EtherPower 10/100BTX PCI	138.36
TigerStack 10BT 12-port hub	490.02
TigerStack 10BT 26-port hub	858.25

DATA STORAGE

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

Jumbo 350 350MB TBU internal	45.82
Jumbo 1400 1.3GB TBU internal	190.00
T1000E 800MB TBU external	189.15

iomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel	199.95
Zip drive 100MB SCSI	199.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan internal	103.59
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan external	140.95
Jaz drive 1GB internal SCSI-2	390.95
Jaz drive 1GB external SCSI-2	499.95
Jaz drive 1GB cartridge	99.95

SDT-5200 DDS-2 DAT internal	676.90
SDT-5200 DDS-2 DAT external	788.58
SDT-5000 DDS-2 DAT internal	995.48
SDT-5000 DDS-2 DAT external	1003.37
SDT-7000 DDS-2 DAT internal	926.59

SyQuest

EZ135 135MB IDE internal	119.23
EZ135 135MB SCSI external	119.23
EZ135 135MB external	119.23
EZ135 135MB cartridge	19.59
EZFlyer 230MB SCSI external	291.47
EZFlyer 230MB external	291.47
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge	29.39

MULTIMEDIA

ADS TV Superscan 2 PC to TV converter	291.13
Connectix QuickCam for Windows	87.36
Connectix Color QuickCam for Windows	222.72
EXP 8X CD w/game port PCMCIA	733.36
EXP 8X CD w/sound module PCMCIA	859.51
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	219.87
Microsolutions 6X CD w/sound parallel	357.76
Microsolutions 8X CD parallel	537.65
NEC CD 4x/4X CD-disc changer internal	99.09
NEC 4Xc 4X CD 7-disc changer external	349.75
NEC 6Xi 6X CD internal	243.82
NEC 6Xe 6X CD external	335.85
NEC 8V 8X CD internal IDE	152.65
NEC 8Xi 8X CD internal SCSI-2	323.72
NEC 8Xe 8X CD external SCSI-2	449.51
Panasonic portable 4X CD SCSI	309.00
Sony portable 4X CD Discman®	348.43
SunMoonStar 8X CD internal IDE/ATAPI	135.24
SunMoonStar 8X CD portable	271.68

INPUT DEVICES

Alps Desktop GlidePoint	66.86
Alps GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard	95.58
Calcomp Drawing Slate II 6x9 w/pressure pen	195.34
Calcomp Drawing Slate II 12x12 w/pressure pen	217.86
Epson PhotoPC digital camera	399.00
Epson ActionScanning System II	576.41
Epson ES1000C color scanner	572.37
Epson ES1200C Pro color scanner	1128.60
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4s	788.41
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4p	496.90
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4c	857.90

INPUT DEVICES

Kodak DC20 Digital Science Camera	299.00
Kodak DC40 Digital Science Camera	599.00
Kodak DC50 Digital Science Camera	849.00
Logitech MouseMan 9d	55.70
Logitech Cordless MouseMan	67.44
Logitech TrackMan Marble	85.23
Logitech TrackMan Live! cordless pointer	116.69
Logitech PageScan color scanner	277.32
Microtek PageWiz compact scanner	98.17
Microtek ScanMaker E3 color flatbed	309.26
Microtek ScanMaker E6 std. color flatbed	568.72
Play Snappy video still capture	195.97
Umax Vista-S6E SCSI-2 scanner	511.15
Umax Vista-S-12 scanner	756.05
Visioneer PaperPort Vx scanner	277.21
Visioneer PaperPort tx scanner	317.44

MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX1595 PnP 15" .28mm	349.28
Mag Innovision DX1795 PnP 17" .26mm	612.61
Mag Innovision DX15I 15" .26mm	594.49
Mag Innovision DX17T 17" .26mm	702.05
Mag Innovision MXP17F 17" .26mm	713.72
Mag Innovision MX21F 21" .28mm	1531.16
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28mm	248.84
Magnavox CM2015 15" .28mm	299.87
Magnavox CM1215 15" .28mm	341.37
Magnavox CM4018 17" .26mm	599.50
Magnavox 20CM64 20" .31mm	849.00
NEC XV15+ 15" .28mm	473.13
NEC M500 15" .25mm	478.61
NEC XV17+ 17" .28mm	789.84
NEC XP21 21" .28mm	1582.67
NEC XP21 21" .26mm	1943.57
Samsung 17GLi 17" .28mm	759.00
Samsung 17GLsi 17" .26mm	928.00
Sony Multiscan 15sx 15" PnP .25mm	595.63
Sony Multiscan 15sfii 15" PnP .25mm	469.90
Sony Multiscan 17sfii 17" PnP .25mm	775.85
Sony Multiscan 17seII 17" PnP .25mm	870.41
Sony Multiscan 20sfii 20" PnP .30mm	1637.63
ViewSonic 15GSIII 15" .27mm	384.78
ViewSonic 17GS 17" .27mm	616.79
ViewSonic G810 21" .25mm	1507.01
ViewSonic P810 21" .25mm	1622.36
ViewSonic P815 21" .25mm	1879.20
ViewSonic PT810 21" .30mm	1634.27

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 3D Xpression PCI 2MB	147.00
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	95.68
ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	85.41
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	175.28
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB	208.42
ATI Video Xpression PCI 2MB	116.68
Diamond Stealth64 2120 PCI 1MB	75.11
Diamond Stealth64 Video 3240XL PCI 2MB	225.72
Matrox Millennium PCI 2MB WRAM	182.31
Matrox Millennium PCI 4MB WRAM	252.28
Matrox Mystique PCI 2MB WRAM	172.16

OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

intel

Intel OverDrive DX4/75	136.86
Intel OverDrive DX4/100	178.74
Intel OverDrive Pentium 63MHz	139.66
Intel OverDrive Pentium 83MHz	189.27
Intel OverDrive Pentium 120/133MHz upg for 5/90, 5/66	253.45
Intel OverDrive Pentium 125MHz upg for 5/75	253.45
Intel OverDrive Pentium 150MHz upg for 5/90	319.20
Intel OverDrive Pentium 166MHz upg for 5/100	458.23

PC CARDS

3Com Etherlink IIIC	138.44
3Com Etherlink III 28.8 Enet 10BT	414.30
Adaptec APA1460 SCSI-2	152.76
Hayes EZJack V.34 33.6 w/fax	225.38
IBM Ethernet adapter 10BT	126.24
IBM 28.8 data/fax modem	226.58
IBM Token Ring 16/4	297.53
Megahertz 10BT Enet adapter w/XJACK	122.07
Megahertz 28.8 V.34 data/fax w/ XJACK	259.96
Megahertz 28.8 V.34 cellular w/XJACK	327.67
Megahertz 28.8/Enet cellular w/XJACK	418.58
Megahertz 28.8/Enet combo cellular w/XJACK	342.44
Megahertz AllPoints wireless	484.12
Motorola Montana 28.8 cellular	229.02
New Media 28.8 NetSurfer fax/modem	188.27
New Media GAMEjammer game/sound	139.97
Simple 14.4 modem + voice	84.06
Simple 28.8 Communicator cellular	176.43
Simple 28.8 Communicator	208.53
SMC EtherEZ 10BT	123.25
SMC EtherEZ combo	166.75
USR Sportster V.34 28.8 with DataView	199.65
Xircom Ethernet 10BT	139.23
Xircom Ethernet combo	172.57
Xircom Ethernet+modem 28.8 10BT	299.58
Xircom Ethernet+modem 28.8 combo	329.86

CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Byte 1877 12/96

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL: CDWC
D & B rated 5A1
Duns 10-782-7952

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection we ship only by your credit card's verified billing address. Freight is calculated on the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. Flat rate of manufacturer is 0.75% (0.0075) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 for single package shipments or $8.00 for multi-package shipments. Before returning any product you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all pre-owned products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, and errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales
Monday-Friday 7am-9pm CST
Saturday 9am-5pm CST
Tech Support for Customers
Monday-Friday 8am-9pm CST
Saturday 9am-5pm CST

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy!
Fax: 847-465-6800
Sales: 800-959-4239

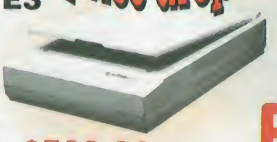
Visit us on the web www.cdw.com

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation

ScanMaker E3

price drop!

Affordable color flatbed scanning



- 300 x 600 dpi optical, 2400 dpi interpolated
- Single-pass scanning
- 8.5" x 13.5" scan area
- 24-bit color ■ Adaptec SCSI card and cable
- Software included: PhotoImpact SE*, Image Pals 2 Go, OmniPage LTD and ScanWizard

$309.26 CDW 72264

ScanMaker E6

- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution ■ 30-bit color

ScanMaker E6 Std. w/PhotoImpact* **$556.72** CDW 72263

ScanMaker E6 Pro w/full Photoshop **$735.59** CDW 65671

** PhotoImpact is a Windows 95 only program.*

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER!™

RICOH
RDC-1 Digital Camera

Introducing a digital camera with full motion video and sound

new

▲ 786 x 576 resolution ▲ 24-bit color ▲ 7 recording modes ▲ Includes 8MB PC Card for up to 162 still images or 33 minutes of sound ▲ Includes color monitor, adapters and charger, remote, batteries, software and more! ▲ Weight: 9 ounces without batteries

WINDOWS 1996 WIN 100

$1803.35 CDW 73686

RDC-1 without LCD color monitor **$1109.04** CDW 73687

Call your CDW Account Executive for accessories!

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE®

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

Satellite & Satellite Pro Notebooks

110CS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	1579.28
110CT 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" active	2059.50
410CS 5/90 8MB 772MB 11.3" dual	2277.32
410CDT 5/90 8MB 772MB 11.3" active 4X CD	2741.54
420CDS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2149.63
420CDT 5/100 8MB 1.26GB 11.3" active 6X CD	2868.39

Portege Notebooks

610CT 5/90 8MB 720MB 9.5" active	2426.66
620CT 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active	2431.79
650CT 5/133 16MB 1.26GB 11.3" active	3965.11

Tecra Notebooks

500CS 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" dual	2949.28
500CDT 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4168.86
720CDT 5/133 16MB 1.13GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4699.28
730CDT 5/150 16MB 2GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5689.75

AST

Ascentia Notebooks

A41 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2499.00
A42 5/120 16MB 1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	3198.00
J10 5/75 8MB 500MB 10.4" dual	1861.88
J20 5/100 8MB 640MB 11.3" dual	1642.82
J20 5/100 8MB 800MB 11.3" dual	1721.03
J30 5/100 8MB 800MB 10.4" dual	1856.06
J30 5/100 8MB 800MB 10.4" active	2139.88
J50 5/133 8MB 800MB 10.4" active	2514.56
P30 5/100 8MB 800MB 11.3" dual 4X CD	2298.42
P30 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual 4X CD	2468.56
P40 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3267.93
P40 5/120 16MB 2.1GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3751.44
P50 5/133 8MB 800MB 11.3" active 4X CD	3367.72
P50 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 4X CD	3647.10
P50 5/133 24MB 1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	3936.76
P50 5/133 24MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4311.36

Advantage! Lifestyle Mini-towers

9310 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2199.00
9312 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2299.00
9315 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2369.00
9316 5/200 32MB 3GB 8X CD	2699.00

Advantage! 9300 Series Mini-towers

9304 5/133 24MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1599.00
9308 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1999.00
9314 5/200 24MB 4GB 8X CD	2496.00

Bravo Desktops

LC 5100 5/100 8MB 630MB	1136.02
LC 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1221.30
LC 5133 5/133 8MB 630MB	1267.74
LC 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1322.61
LC 5166 5/166 16MB 1.2GB	1542.13
MS 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1257.32
MS 5100 5/100 16MB 2.1GB	1366.06
MS 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1389.25
MS 5133 5/133 16MB 2.1GB	1501.03
MS 5166 5/166 16MB 2.1GB 6X CD	1853.14

Bravo Mini-towers

MS-T 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1312.71
MS-T 5100 5/100 16MB 2.1GB	1423.49
MS-T 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1445.83
MS-T 5133 5/133 16MB 2.1GB	1556.41

COMPAQ

Armada Notebooks

4120 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual	1899.00
4120T 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2249.00
4110 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2499.00
4110D 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2899.00
4120 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual	3099.00
4120T 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active	3749.00
4130T 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active	4449.00

LTE 5000 Series Notebooks

5000 5/75 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	3648.77
5100 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	4032.97
5100 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active 2X CD	4417.17
5150 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2889.00
5200 5/120 8MB 1.35GB 10.4" active	4801.37
5250 5/120 16MB 810MB 10.4" active	3649.00
5280 5/120 16MB 1.35GB 11.3" active	4429.00
5300 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	4799.00
5380 5/133 16MB 2.16GB 12.1" active	5789.00

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ

Deskpro 2000 Series Desktops

5100/630 5/100 8MB 630MB	1118.00
5100/1200 5/100 8MB 1.2GB	1119.00
5100/1200 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1279.00
5120/1200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB	1139.00
5120/1200 5/120 16MB 1.2GB	1259.00
5133/1200 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1309.00
5133/2500 5/133 16MB 2.5GB	1349.00
5166/1200 5/166 16MB 1.2GB	1639.00
5166/2500 5/166 16MB 2.5GB	1799.00
5200/2500 5/200 32MB 2.5GB	2399.00
6180/1200/CD 6/180 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	2008.00
6200/2500/CD 6/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2599.00

Deskpro 2000 Series Mini-towers

5133/2500/CD 5/133 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1769.00
5166/2500/CD 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2219.00
6200/2500/CD 6/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2749.00

Deskpro 4000 Series Desktops

5120/1080 5/120 16MB 1.08GB	1349.00
5120/1620/LS 5/120 16MB 1.62GB	1529.00
5133/1080 5/133 16MB 1.08GB	1539.00
5133/1620 5/133 16MB 1.62GB	1679.00
5166/1620 5/166 16MB 1.62GB	1879.00
5166/2500/LS 5/166 16MB 2.5GB	2086.00
6180/1620/CDS 6/180 32MB 1.62GB 8X CD	2549.00
6200/2500/LS/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2969.00

Deskpro 4000 Series Mini-towers

5133/2500/LS 5/133 32MB 1.62GB	1979.00
5166/2500/CDS 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2479.00

Deskpro 6000 Series Desktops

5166/1080/CDS 5/166 16MB 1.08GB 8X CD	2849.00
5166/1080/CDS 5/166 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD	3109.00
5200/1080/CDS 5/200 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD	3519.00
6180/2150/CDS 6/180 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3819.00
6200/2150/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3969.00
6200/4200/PDS 6/200 32MB 4.2GB PD CD	4849.00

Deskpro 6000 Series Mini-towers

5166/2150/CDS 5/166 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3319.00

Presario Desktops

4112 5/120 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD	1499.00
4122 5/150 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1899.00
4402 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD built-in 15" monitor	1999.00

Presario Mini-towers

4704 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD	1699.00
4712 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 6X CD	2199.00
6704 5/166 24MB 2.5GD 8X CD	2399.00
8702 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2499.00
4716 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2799.00
6708 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2999.00

IBM

ThinkPad Notebooks

365ED 5/100 8MB 540MB 10.4" dual 4X CD	1898.00
365ED 5/100 16MB 810MB 10.4" active 4X CD	2539.78
365X 5/120 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2429.56
365X 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual	2429.56
365XD 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual 4X CD	2241.60
365XD 5/120 8MB 810MB 10.4" active 4X CD	2627.46
365XD 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 4X CD	2964.20
365XD 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 10.4" active 4X CD	2849.87
365XD 5/133 8MB 1.35GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3393.72
560 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2765.97
560 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active	3745.84
560 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	4196.15
760E 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active	4487.20
760E 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 12.1" active	4427.71
760E 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	5001.86
760ED 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active 4X CD	7164.92
760ED 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	6089.68
760E 5/150 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active	5596.63
760EL 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	3280.62
760ELD 5/100 8MB 810MB 12.1" active 4X CD	4589.82
760EL 5/120 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	3399.51
760EL 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	4392.58
760EL 5/120 8MB 1.35GB 11.3" dual	3469.94
760EL 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	5512.73
760EL 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active	5123.84

Aptiva Series Desktops

C32 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 6X CD	1698.00
C33 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1899.00
C65 5/166 16MB 2GB 8X CD	2299.00
C73 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2649.00
S64 5/166 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2499.00
S66 5/166 16MB 3.2GB 8X CD	2649.00
S74 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2799.00
S76 5/200 32MB 3.2GB 8X CD	3099.00

COMPUTERS

IBM

PC300 Series Desktops

PC 300 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 3 bays	1739.91
PC 300 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 3 bays	1855.01
PC 340 5/100 8MB 850MB 4 bays	1139.29
PC 340 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays	1423.98
PC 340 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays	1619.95
PC 350 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1591.90
PC 350 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1828.60
PC 350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays	1839.39
PC 350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays 6X CD	2045.18
PC 350 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays	2146.32

PC700 Series Desktops

PC 700 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1662.72
PC 700 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1916.19
PC 700 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	2252.58

NEC

Versa Notebooks

2400 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2199.00
2400CD 5/100 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2699.00
4000 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2996.00
4000 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 10.4" active 6X CD	3899.00
6000C 5/100 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3999.00
6010D 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" active 6X CD	4599.00
6000C 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4999.00
6030X 5/133 16MB 1.44GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5399.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa Notebooks

610 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual	1739.77
670CD 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2272.43
670CDT 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active 6X CD	2894.01

TravelMate Notebooks

TM4200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active	2738.42
TM4300 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active	2703.55
TM4500 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" active	4002.76
TM4000 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	4797.36
TM4050 5/150 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	5286.45

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Vectra 500 Series Desktops

510 5/120 8MB 1.2GB	1147.11
510CD 5/120 16MB 1.28GB 6X CD	1619.06

Vectra 500 Series Mini-towers

515CCx 5/120 16MB 1.28GB 6X CD	1819.45
515CD 5/133 16MB 1.62GB 6X CD	1828.75
515MCx 5/133 16MB 1.62GB 6X CD	2064.29
515MCx 5/150 16MB 1.62GB 6X CD	2174.31
515RCx 5/166 16MB 1.62GB 6X CD	2367.45

HITACHI

EH00D 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	1999.00
EH31T 5/133 16MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2999.00
MH20T 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.8" active 4X CD	3699.00
MH30T 5/133 16MB 1GB 11.8" active 6X CD	4399.00

PRINTERS

ALPS

MD-2010 color printer	496.00
MD-4000 color printer/scanner	699.00

brother

HL-720 laser	351.61
HL-730 laser	399.99
MFC-1950Plus 6-in-1	499.99
MFC-4550 5-in-1	799.99
MFC-6550mc 6-in-1	999.99

Canon

BJ-30 monochrome	265.50
BJC-70	293.86
BJC-210	149.00
BJC-240	179.00
BJC-610	366.24
BJC-4100	229.00
BJC-4200	279.00
MultiPASS 800 multi-function	499.00
MultiPASS C2500 color multi-function	599.00

EPSON

AP5000+	218.01
DFX8000+	1387.25
DFX9000	2307.92
EX870	289.45
EX1170	376.56
LQ870	443.03
LQ2070	383.04
LQ2170	599.00
LX90	165.41
Stylus 1500	995.00
Stylus Color 200	179.00
Stylus Color 500	279.00
Stylus Color II	279.00
Stylus Pro color	379.00
Stylus Pro XL color	1799.00

PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP DeskJet 400 printer	204.61
HP DeskJet 340 portable inkjet printer	283.64
HP DeskJet 682C color printer	299.00
HP DeskJet 820Cse color printer	399.00
HP LaserJet 5L Xtra printer	479.00
HP LaserJet 5P printer	796.71
HP OfficeJet inkjet fax/copier/printer	475.87
HP OfficeJet 350 inkjet multi-function	549.00

LEXMARK

4039 10 Plus	1037.81
Jetprinter 1020	148.15
Jetprinter 2070	338.40
Optra C	5913.75
Optra E	496.46
Optra LX+	1849.57
Optra N	2688.22
Optra R+	1255.23
Optra Rn+	1483.44
Optra R+	1483.44

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo	228.28
ML320 Turbo	317.15
ML321 Turbo	445.72
ML395	1005.20
ML520	381.94
ML521	509.02
ML590	445.72
ML591	603.67
Okijago 4w	299.00
OL600e	399.00
OL610e	467.33
OL810e	673.62

MODEMS

3COM

WEBGLIDER 466 ISDN external	284.56
Pro 16 corporate 28.8 external	364.20
Video Phone conferencing internal	318.82

Hayes

ACCURA 366 V.34 internal w/fax	141.13
ACCURA 366 V.34 external w/fax	149.36
ACCURA 366 DSVD internal	166.17
ACCURA 366 DSVD external	184.61
ACCUBA 366 V.34 voice internal	158.77
OPTIMA 366 Business Modem external	236.48

MOTOROLA

BitSURFR ISDN adapter internal	263.07
BitSURFR ISDN adapter external	263.63
BitSURFR Pro ISDN terminal adapter	347.02
ModemSURFR V.34 28.8 internal	106.68
ModemSURFR V.34 28.8 external	126.65
OnlineSURFR V.34 28.8 internal	116.54
OnlineSURFR V.34 28.8 external	149.35
VoiceSURFR V.34 28.8 internal	152.92

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 internal w/fax	66.77
14.4 Mini-tower w/fax	81.46
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	121.13
V.34 28.8 Mini-tower w/fax	139.95

U.S. Robotics

Sportster Series

14.4 internal w/fax	80.86
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	149.48
V.34 28.8 external w/fax	169.26
Voice V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	166.29
Voice V.34 28.8 external w/fax	189.40
Wimodem V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	114.93
ISDN 128K terminal adapter	297.91

Courier Series

V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	238.90
V.34 28.8 external w/fax	273.51
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem internal	411.61
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem external	476.32

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Call for a FREE CDW® catalog!

800-959-4239
www.cdw.com

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

COMPAQ

Armada Notebooks

Armada 1120CSTN	P/100	8/810MB	$1850
Armada 1120CTFT	P/100	8/810MB	$2179
Armada 4110CSTN	P/100	8/810MB	$2495
Armada 4110DCSTN	P/100	8/810MB, CD	$2850
Armada 4110CTFT	P/120	8/810MB	$3685
Armada 4130CTFT	P/133	8/1GB	$4350

LTE Notebooks

5280	5/120	16/1350MB 11.3IN TFT	$4425
5300	5/133	16/1350MB 12.1IN TFT	$4884
5150	5/100	16/810MB 11.3IN CSFT	$2790
5250	5/120	16/810MB 10.4IN CTFT	$3607
5380	5/133	16/2160MB 12IN TFT	$5581

Deskpro 2000 Systems

BIG PRICE DROP

2000	5/109	8/1200MB	~~$1132~~
2000	5/120	16/1200MB	~~$1290~~
2000	5/133	16/1200MB	~~$1450~~
2000	5/133	16/2500MB	~~$1686~~
2000	5/166	16/2500MB	~~$1826~~
2000	5/200	32/2500MB	~~$2265~~
2000	6/200	16/2500MB 8XCD	~~$2744~~

Deskpro 6000 Systems

BIG PRICE DROP

5/166	32MB	1080CDS 8XCD	$call
5/200	32MB	1080CDS 8XCD	$call
6/200	32MB	2150CDS 8XCD	$call
6/200	32MB	2150PPD-CD	$call

32mb ram standard, business audio fast scsi hard drive Network controller, Vocalyst keyboard ECC memory.

Servers

Prosignia 300
Prosignia 500
Proliant 1500
Proliant 5000

Pentium 120/150/166/200MHz Processors option Multiple processors, Netflex controller, Array controller

Call us for Prosignia/Proliant H. drive, memory & other upgrades

IBM

Thinkpad 560 Models

TPAD 560C	5/100	8/810MB DSTN	$1999
TPAD 365C	5/100	8/810MB Active	$2285

Thinkpad 365 Models

TPAD 365X	5/100	8/810MB DSTN	$1999
TPAD 365XD	5/100	8/810MB CD DSTN	$2285
TPAD 365	5/100	8/810MB TFT	$2371
TPAD 365XD	5/120	8/1.08GB CD DSTN	$2450
TPAD 365XD	5/120	8/1.08GB CD ACT	$2918

Thinkpad 760 Notebooks

BIG PRICE DROP

9647U3A	760LD	5/90	8/810MB 4 act	~~$4265~~
9546U3A	760ED	5/133	16MB/1GB act, cd	~~$call~~
9546U3B	760E	5/120	8/1.2GB TFT	~~$4493~~
9546U4A	760E	5/133	16/1GB TFT	~~$6130~~
9546U3L	760E	5/120	8/1.2GB TFT	~~$4341~~
9546U4H	760EL	5/133	16/ TFT	~~$6469~~
9546U4F	760EL	5/120	8/ TFT	~~$4469~~
9546USG	760EL	5/100	8/810MB DSTN	~~$3148~~

IBM Desktop & Minitower

IBM PC 340
IBM PC 340
IBM PC 360
IBM PC 750

Pentium 133/150/166 MHz Pentium Pro

**Choice of CD ROM, Sound

http://www.computerlane.com

Vist our web site

TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS

T100CS	P/75	8/810MB Dual Scan	$call
T110CS	P/100	8/810MB Dual Scan	$call
T420CDS	P/100	8/810MB Dual Scan CD,Sound	$call
T420CDS	P/100	8/810MB Active, CD,Sound	$call
T500CS	P/120	8/1.3GB Dual Scan, Sound	$call
T500CDT	P/120	8/1.3GB Active, CD,Sound	$call
T720CDT	P/133	8/1.3GB Active, Sound, Modem	$call
T720CDT	P/150	8/1.3GB Active, Sound, Modem	$call

We also carry Toshiba Refurbished & Discontinued Models. Call us for prices

Hewlett Packard Printers

DESKJET 1600C	$1279
DESKJET1600CM	$1859
DESKJET 340C	$289
DESKJET 400	$199
DESKJET 680C	$289
DESKJET 820CXL	$479
LASERJET 4MV	$2690
LASERJET 4V	$1840
LASERJET 5	$1249
LASERJET 5L-FS	$459
LASERJET 5M	$1689
LASERJET 5MP	$call
LASERJET 5N	$call
LASERJET 5SI	$2665
LASERJET 5SiMX	$3750

HP Desktop & Minitower Systems

Vectra 510 & 515
Vectra VA Series
Vectra XM4 Series
Vectra XA Series
Vectra UX Series

Pentium 133/166 180MHz & Pro 200MHz

HP Servers

Netserver Lc
Netserver Lh & Lh2
Netserver Ls & Ls2
Netserver Lx, Lx2
Netserver LXe

Pentium 133/166MHz Pentium Pro 200MHz

Call us for Price and Configuration

NEC Notebook Special

2400	P/100 8/810MB	$2099
2400CD	P/100 16/1.08GB	$2573
2405	P/100 8MB/810MB	$2079
2405CD	P100 8/1GB, CD, Sound, Dual Scan	$2573
4200	P100 8/810MB, Active	$2863
4230	P/133 8/810MB, Active, CD	$3692
6000H	P/100 16/1.88GB TFT	$3784
6030H	P133 16MB/1.35GB CD, Active	$4706
6030X	P133 16MB1.44GBCD	$5074

Call us for latest prices & availability

Graphic Tablets & Art Pads

Summa Graphics

Summasketch III 12/12/10BTN	$245
Summasketch III PRO 12/18/16BT	$459
Summasketch III 12x12 2BTN STYL	$239
Summasketch III 12x12 4BTN	$242
Summasketch III PRO 12x18 4BTN	$460
Summagrid IV 18x24 W/16 Button	$928
Summagrid IV 24x36 W/16 Button	$1098
Summagrid IV 44x60 W/16 Button	$1450
Summagrid IV 36x48 W/16 Button	$1250
Microgrid III 17x24M BTN HA	$1845
Microgrid Ultra 24x36 16BTN	$2099
Microgrid Ultra 36x48 16BTN	$2498
Microgrid Ultra 44x60 16BTN	$2898

WACOM

ArtpadII 4X5 Ultrapen PC	$144
ArtpadII 4X5 Ultrapen MAC	$142
ArtpadII 4x5 Dabbler PC w/Ultra	$166
ArtpadII 4x5 Dabbler MAC w/Ultra	$165
ArtpadII 4x5 Digitzer PC Smart	$168
Artz II 6x8 w/Ultra Pen MAC	$499
Artz II 12x12 w/Ultra Pen PC/MAC	$425
Artz II 12x18 w/Ultra Pen PC/MAC	$640
Artz II 12x18 w/Ultra Pen SGI	$799
Artz II 12x18 Electr w/Ultra PC/MAC	$780
Artz II 18x25 w/Ultra Pen PC or MAC	$1790

Adaptec SCSI Cards

Total connect AVA-1515 kit	$81
AHA-2940 host adapter kit	$132
PCI Master AHA-2940 kit	$223
Slim SCSI APA-1460	$151

Recordable & Optical Hard Drives

Recordable

Pinnacle RCD 5040 (internal)	$824
Pinnacle RCD 5040 (external)	$729
Creative Lab Buster CDR-4210	$599

Optical Hard Drive

Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB (internal)	$1345
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB (external)	$729
Panasonic 650 rewritable optical	$499

NOVELL

Red box

Netware	3.12/4.1	5 users	$call
Netware	3.12/4.1	10 users	$call
Netware	3.12/4.1	25 users	$call
Netware	3.12/4.1	50 users	$call
Netware	3.12/4.1	100 users	$call
Netware	3.12/4.1	100 users	$call

Upgrade Kit & White box

Netware	3.12/4.1	5 users	$special
Netware	3.12/4.1	10 users	$special
Netware	3.12/4.1	25 users	$special
Netware	3.12/4.1	50 users	$special
Netware	3.12/4.1	100 users	$special
Netware	3.12/4.1	100 users	$special

Best deals on all Novell products
Limited Quantity

Hard Drives Special

Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 2.1GB	$402
Seagate ST31621a 1.6GB IDE	$223
Seagate ST15230N 4.29GB SCSI-2	$987
Seagate ST41080N 9GB fast SCSI-2	$1965
Seagate ST32550N 2.14GB fast SCSI-2	$734

Network Adapters & Hubs

3com pci	combo	$137
3com stacker II series 12 port 10base-T		$505
3com stacker II series 24 port 10base-T		$864
3com 3c905-TX fast etherlink xi pci		$137
3com 3c905-TX 5-pack		$804
Intel Express TX switching hub		$call
Intel 100base-TX stackable hub		$call

We carry all kinds of hubs, routers, network cards, switches
Call for updated prices

PCMCIA Products

Xicom pc ce2 10bt credit card adapter	$136
Xicom pc ce2 10bc credit card adapter	$171
Xicom pc com-28bl modem+10-base-T	$296
Megahertz 28.8 credit card modem	$232
Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ108C	$149
Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ10BT	$106
Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ10BT/020	$2150

Call for updated prices

MODEMS

Hayes Accura 336 (external)	$139
Hayes Accura 336 (internal)	$120
Hayes Accura 336 (external)	$239
Hayes Accura 336 (internal)	$224
US Robotics 33.6k (internal)	$148
US Robotics 33.6k (external)	$167
US Robotics 33.6k Win Modem	$109

also carry zoom, Motorola, Practical
*Call for updated prices***

JAZ & ZIP DRIVES

JAZ 1GB Ext. SCSI PC/MAC Exll	$459
JAZ MAC 1GB 5-Pak Cart.	$419
JAZ MAC 1GB Single Cart.	$104
JAZ PC 1GB 5-Pak Cart.	$419
JAZ PC 1GB Single Cart.	$104
ZIP PC 100MB Parallell Port	$call
ZIP PC 100MB Internal SCSI	$call

COMPUTERLANE SPECIALS

Microtek Scanmaker E6 30-bit scanner	$539
Creative Labs 8x multimedia package	$305
Microsolution backpack external 8x CD	$339
Mcafree Virus scan (latest version)	$46
Lotus smartsuite (latest version)	$335
Lotus 123 upgrade special	$90
Microsoft Win NT 4.0	$282
Microsoft Win NT 4.0 Version Upgrade	$139
Microsoft Product for Windows	$139
Microsoft Works for 95	$46

Academic Deals

Save up to 70% on Microsoft Products
Atn: Students/Teachers/ Education Institutes
☑ WIN NT 4.0 in stock
☑ MS Office Pro WIN 95

Computerlane Inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253
E-mail: ssolim01@sprynet.com or comlane@instanet.com
7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday – Friday 9–6, Saturday 10–5

Authorized Service & Parts Center for
IBM, COMPAQ, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD
We carry all parts in stock

Increase Your Storage Capacity While Maintaining World Class Speed.

Transfers data 3 times faster than other portables.

It's a clear-cut victory for the backpack 8000t, the fastest tape backup system in the field. It has a big 8GB capacity, and it's portable. This powerful drive transfers data at up to 30MB per minute. That's 3 times faster than you'll find elsewhere. Using a single Travan TR-4 tape, backup your large hard drives in record time. But that's not all. Installation is a breeze. Plug the backpack 8000t into your printer port and your printer into the backpack. There are no expensive card options to deal with. Then unplug and take it with you to backup data on other PCs. The backpack 8000t gives great performance at a price well under external DAT drives.

Now that's what you call a winner!

Plugs into any standard printer port. Share data between portables, desktops and laptops.

Soaks up twice as much data as a TR-3 drive.

Free Travan™ TR-4 Tape with purchase.
(Limited Time Offer)

backpack® 8000t

MicroSolutions

The port•*ability* leader.

Ph: 800-295-1214 (US and Canada)
or 815-756-3411, Fax: 815-756-2928
Internet: www.micro-solutions.com

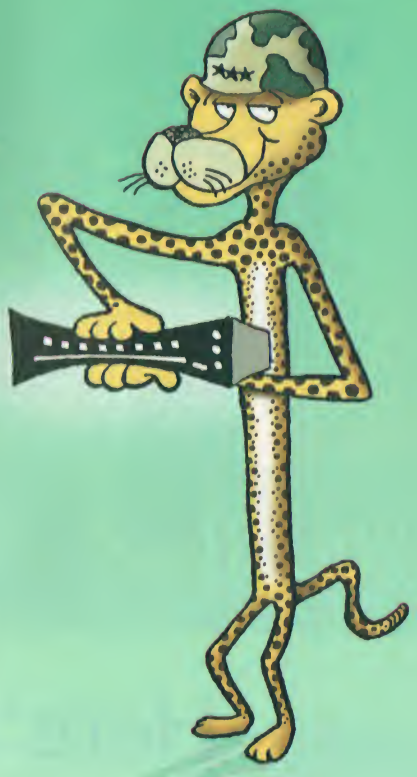
Available through computer dealers, computer superstores, and mail order catalogs. Travan is a trademark of 3M

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 208).

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).

AutoBoot Technology in a New 'Slimmer' Size!

- **Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse**
- **AutoBoot™ feature boots all attached computers without user intervention**
- **1.75" unit fits easily into your computer rack using a minimum of space**
- **Push-button and keyboard controlled scanning standard**
- **Control all computers from a second location up to 150 feet away**
- **Supports all 100% IBM compatible PCs and PS/2 or serial mouse; optional Macintosh and Sun support available**
- **Rear peripheral access available**



SLIMLINE COMMANDER™

COME SEE US AT
Comnet in Washington, D.C.
Feb. 4-6 at Booth #1612

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville Al 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax
http:\\www.cybex.com

An Inc. 500 Company

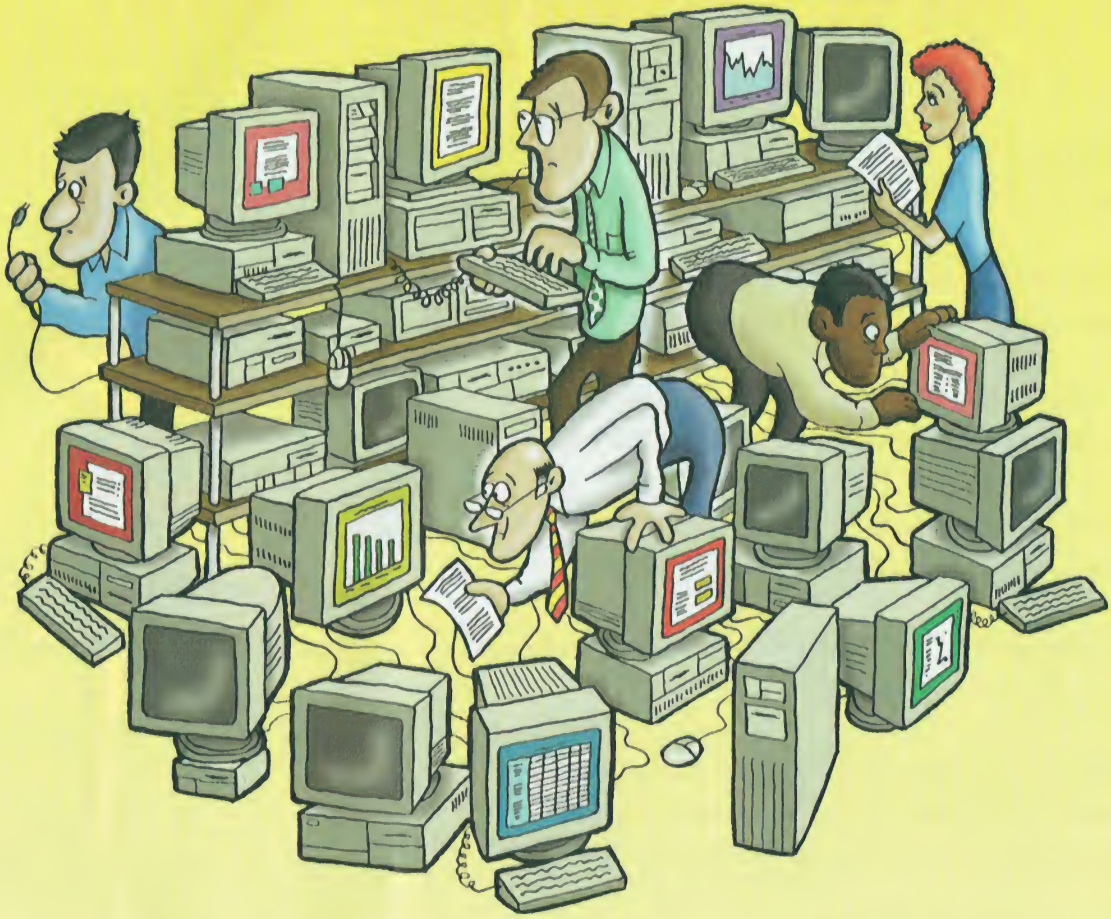
CYBEX™ COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Dealer Program Available

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 200).

Made in USA

Lost in the Maze?



Here's the Way Out.

Our Commander products let you control and operate all of your computers through one keyboard, monitor and mouse. Get rid of all of those costly, space eating peripherals, and suddenly your network isn't quite so scary anymore. And since there's a whole family of Commanders, one is right for you. Whether you need fast, easy, access to a few PCs, or you manage a multiplatform server room, system control is right at your fingertips. Today's configurations are more challenging than ever - but they shouldn't make you feel like a laboratory experiment! For simple, consolidated control of all your system resources, give us a call.

CYBEX™
COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Come See Us at Comnet Washington, D.C., Feb. 4-6 at Booth #1612

4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com

An Inc. 500 Company

$1,159*
(CD-ROM, Backup, and Removable Storage)

$599*
(CD-ROM, Backup, and Removable Storage)

*Price comparison based on MSRP's as of 8/15/96.

Their Solutions. Micro Solutions.

Play CD-ROM programs, audio CDs, or use a PD cartridge for additional on-line storage.

Sure, you need to add function to your computer, but you don't need all those machines cluttering up your desk. The backpack pd/cd is a 3-in-1 mass storage solution that gives you a CD player and a removable cartridge storage drive. Backs up your hard drive, too.

Now, just in case you're not up on PDs (optical Phase Disks), they're a new kind of media you can read, write on, erase and remove an unlimited number of times. PDs look a lot like CDs, cost less than magnetic cartridges, and can store 650MB. Also, they can't be accidentally erased by magnetic fields.

Standard 650MB optical disks can be erased. Use over and over.

Pack your files and tote them from PC to PC. Plugs into any IBM-compatible notebook or desktop.

Another good thing is the easy installation. Plug the backpack pd/cd into your printer port and your printer into the backpack. That's it. Save your precious few expansion slots for something else.

And best of all, the backpack pd/cd is half the price of those other solutions!

Seagate Software™ backup solution included with purchase price.
(Offer expires 12/31/96)

backpack pd/cd

MicroSolutions

The port•*ability* leader.

Ph: 800-295-1214 (US and Canada)
or 815-756-3411, Fax: 815-756-2928
Internet: www.micro-solutions.com

Available through computer dealers, computer superstores, and mail order catalogs.
Seagate Software is a trademark of Seagate Technology, Inc.

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 206).

Delivering Great Computer Values!

Reliable & Affordable Ethernet Networking Products!

10BASE-T/BNC Adapter Card features Plug 'N Play I/O, interrupt and PROM address. NE2000/IEEE802.3 compliant with LED indicators for activity and link detection. Supports NOVELL, Microsoft, Artisoft, FTP and PC/NFS. Compatible with all Bus systems, 10Mbps transfer and is FCC certified.

Configuration options:
- Plug 'N Play Design
- I/O 300h,320h,340h & 360h
- Interrupt 2,3,4,5,10,12,15

AE-200-PNP-CE	10BaseT/BNC Adap.	$33
AE-380PCI	32-Bit PCI 10Base T Adap.	59
AEF-350TX	PCI 10BaseT 10/100 Mbps Adap.	89
UTP16/L	16 Port 10BaseT Hub	190
UTP8SL	8 Port 10BaseT Hub	96

ADDTRON

16-Port 10BASET Concentrator

• Reliable • Compact • Cost-effective!

Offers Sixteen 10BaseT ports with RJ45 connectors, One BNC and One AUI port for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for confirming status and operations. IEEE802.3 compliant.

BEN220	BOCAHUB-16 PLUS 10Base-T Concentrator	$247 99
BEN210	BOCAHUB-8 (Eight Port) 10Base-T Concentrator	

BOCA RESEARCH INC

Cat 5 & Coaxial Networking Bulk Cable

		1-99'	100-999'	1000'
VDC5-4	Level 5, 4 Pair, Unshielded CL-2 PVC	$.15	$.10	$.09
VDC5-4P	Level 5, 4 Pair, Plenum	.45	.30	.26
RG58U	RG-58U Coaxial Systems PVC Cable	.15	.10	.09

5 PORT "10Base-T Compact" ETHERNET HUB

Provides all the function necessary to support networks.

Functions include:
- Manchester decoder for clock & data recovery
- Automatic preamble regeneration to compensate for bit loss
- Lockup & auto-partioning jabber timing to isolate failures
- Automatic address generation to disable transmission to active port
- Traffic, Link, Receive, Reverse Polarity and Partition LED Status
- 5 RJ45 10BaseT Ports and 1 RJ45 Uplink Port
- FCC Part 15 Class A Emissions Approved & CE Mark

LN310-5 $69

MICROLINE 320 Dot Matrix Printer

Features 9 pin printhead, 80 column format, Epson/IBM emulation compatibility and:
- *240 x 216 dpi graphics resolution*
- *63cpi Near Letter Quality to 300 High Speed Draft*
- *Four resident fonts*
- *28k Memory buffer*
- *Parallel interface*
- *Tractor Push w/Park*
- *16"W x 14"D x 5"H @16lbs, 57dba Noise*

OKI-320	MICROLINE 320 9Pin Dot Matrix Printer	$349 89
OKI-320SI	Serial Interface for OKI-320	

Network CPU Switch

MASTER VIEW allows one console to access six servers (CPUs). Supports VGA to Multisync, has built-in buffer, is Daisy Chainable, AutoScan or Manual selection (3-40 sec. scan interval), Perfect for computer room access to fileservers,

CS-106	MasterView (AT Only), 1 to 6	$279
CS-104	AT/PS2 MasterView, 1 to 4	269
CS-102	AT MasterView, 1 to 2	219
CS-122	PS/2 MasterView (1 to 2)	219

VIDEO SEPARATOR - Video Signal is enhanced for distance up to 210 ft. (Daisy Chainable)

VS-104	4 to 1	$99
VS-108	8 to 1	159

ATEN

Parallel Line Extender

PLE-100	DB25 Male to DB25 Male, 30'	$43
PLE-110	DB25 Male to 36 P Male, 30'	43

Premium Cable Assemblies (Fully Shielded)

Part#	Description	Each	10+
PPC301-6	Printer Cable DB25-36 Pin Centronics, 6ft.	$2.99	$2.54
PPC1284-6	Bi-Directional EPP Printer Cables, 6 ft.	12.95	11.99
25M*-6	DB25, 25 Line Cable M-M or M-F, 6 ft.	3.99	3.51
HD15MM-6	15 Pin High Density, Male to Male, 6 ft.	4.99	4.24
5MM-6	5 Pin Din Male to Male , 6 ft.	2.99	2.54
KEC-6	AT Keyboard Extension Cable, 6 ft.	2.99	2.54
PS2KEC-6	PS2 Keyboard Extension Cable, 6 ft.	3.39	2.99
MEC-6	AT Monitor Extension Cable, (9M-9F) 6 ft.	2.99	2.54
PS2MEC-6	PS2 Monitor Extension Cable, 6 ft.	3.39	2.99
ATM-6	AT to Modem, 6 ft. (9S-25P)	2.99	2.60
ACPC-02	PC power cable, 6 ft.	2.49	2.24
ACPC-03	PC power adapter cable	2.29	2.06
ACPC-04	Monitor power ext. cable, 6 ft.	3.69	3.32
SCSI-II	50-Pin Centronics (M) - 50-Pin Half Pitch	29.95	28.50
SCSI-III-1	SCSI-III, 18" Internal Cable	29.95	28.50
NMA-*	RS-232 Null Modem Adapter (25S-25P or 9S-9P)	2.99	2.69

Gender Changers - Ultrathin

TGC-25*	25-pin M-M or F-F ultrathin	$2.99	$2.69
TGC-9*	9-pin M-M or F-F ultrathin	2.69	2.42

Category 5 10Base T Cables (Hi-Flex Gray, Red, Green, Blue, Black, Yellow)

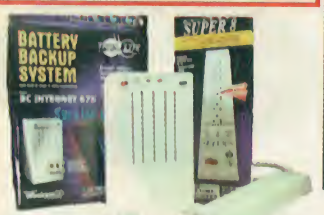
Part#	Description Without Boot	1-9	10-49	50+
73-66_-3	3 ft.	$3.82	$3.47	$3.18
73-66_-7	7 ft.	4.80	4.36	4.00
73-66_-15	15 ft.	6.92	6.29	5.77
73-66_-25	25 ft.	9.56	8.69	7.97
73-66_-50	50 ft.	15.20	13.82	12.67

120MHz PENTIUM MOTHERBOARD

PREMIO Quality, Performance & Reliability. Novell approved offering SiS chipset, AMI Plug 'n Play Flash BIOS, clock generator for fast speed changes and meets EPA Energy Star Standards.
- -256kB cache upgradeable to 1Mb
- -Four 72-pin SIMM sockets support EDO with up to 128Mb.
- -Built-In Controller support 4 IDE drives (up to 16.6MBps transfer)
- -Features 4 PCI Master & 4 ISA Slots
- -Integrated I/O features EPP/ECP bi-directional parallel port, Two 16550 UART Serial ports w/16 byte FIFO, LBA IDE drive support over 528Mb

intel inside Pentium

MBPEN-120	PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 120MHz CPU	$319
MBDX4P120A	486 DX4 "Green" Mainboard with 120MHz AMD CPU	$185



BCPER280	280VA, 175Watts, 2 Outlets	$97
BCPRO675	675VA, 425Watts, DB9 Lan Port, 4 Outlets	231
BCINT280	280VA, 2 Outlets	99
BCINT675	675VA, 4 Outlets	230
OMNIPRO450	450VA, 280Watts, 4 Outlets	203

TRIPP LITE

TRIPP LITE

D10BT	RJ45 Ethernet, AS400/Sys3x Protector (Wires 1, 2, 3, 6)	24
DB25	Serial DB25, RS232 Protector (Pins 1-8, 20)	23
SUPER8	8 outlet, 18,000 amp spike protect., 6' cord, 2 yr.warr.	24
IB6ULTRA	6 outlet, 3 filter banks, LEDs, 6' cord, $25K Ult. Ins.	52
ISOTELULT6	6 outlet, 3 filter banks, LEDs, $25K Ult. Ins.	61
CC16-P	Command Console, 6 outlets, Fax/Modem protection., $10K Ult. Ins.	69

Enjoy sharp color & clarity!

14" SVGA Monitor features 1024x768 resolution with 28mm aperature. Energy Star compliant with One-Year Mfg. Warranty.

MON-08	14"	$259
MON-13	15"	329
MON-11	17"	619

Since 1980

Altex Computers & Electronics

1-800-531-5369

FAX: 210-637-3264 http://www.altex.com

Hours 7:30am-6:30pm M-F • 9-5pm Sat. CST

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

CORPORATE, INSTITUTIONAL & GOVERNMENT POs WELCOME. NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE UPON APPROVAL

TERMS: For C.O.D. orders add $5 per package. Minimum $25. Cash or Cashiers Check only. For orders under $99 add $3 handling charge. All shipping is FOB San Antonio, Texas and will be added to your invoice. Texas residents add 7-3/4% sales tax. All returns require RMA# and must be returned in original condition. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on product returned in non-resaleable condition. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

5 Texas Locations

11342 IH-35 North
San Antonio, TX
(210) 637-3200 • FAX: (210) 637-3264

10731 Gulfdale
San Antonio, TX
(210) 828-0503 • FAX: (210) 340-2409

10705 Metric Blvd. • Austin, TX
(512) 832-9131 • FAX: (512) 835-1328

15207 Midway Road • Dallas, TX
(972) 386-8882 • FAX: (972) 386-9182

2650 S.P.I.D.
Corpus Christi, TX
(512) 814-8882 • FAX: (512) 814-8812

BECOME A CNE ...FAST!

THE FIRST CNE COMPUTER BASED TRAINING PROGRAM IS HERE...

The first *100%* Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice *everything* you'll need for full NetWare certification.

- **All on one CD**
- **Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises**
- **Study at your own pace**
- **Hundreds of practice questions**
- **Priced below competitive products**
- **Everything you need to prepare for Novell's tests!**

DON'T PUT YOUR CAREER ON HOLD ANY LONGER! GET THE CNE SELF-STUDY COURSE AND GET CERTIFIED...FAST!

COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:

- **Administration v3.1x**
- **Advanced Administration v3.1x**
- **3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)**
- **Service & Support for NetWare (#801)**
- **TCP/IP Transport for NetWare**
- **Networking Technologies**
- **NetWare 3.1x to 4.1 Update.**

**NetWare 4.1 course also available*

Added Bonus!

The CNE Self-Study Course comes with the full version of the required Micro House Technical Library.™

NEW!

The ForeFront A+ CERTIFICATION Self-Study Course™

...is the first *100%* Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM designed to fully prepare you for the A+ Certification exams. This hands-on self-study course will give you all the technical material, knowledge, interactive exercises, and confidence you'll need to pass your exams and excel in today's competitive PC repair marketplace!

CONVENIENT!

ForeFront's A+ Certification Self-Study Course™ gives you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You'll study at your own pace using our easy to follow, step-by-step format. Study whenever and wherever it's convenient for you!

- All on one CD
- Interactive simulations
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for the exams!

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

Call for Special Discount Pricing Today!

1-800-653-4933

(813) 539-7283 • FAX (813) 531-0200

AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER/NOVUS · MasterCard · VISA

FOREFRONT™

ForeFront Direct, Inc.

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N., #215 Clearwater, FL 34624

BM

MEMORY UPGRADES

First SOURCE International — The Only Source for Computer Hardware & Software

- DISCOUNT PRICES
- HUGE SELECTION
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
- FREE SUPPORT FOR FSI CUSTOMERS
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS
- CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PRICING

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Always your best buy on the widest selection of memory upgrades!

DESKTOP COMPUTER MEMORY

COMPAQ

Presario 425, 433, 633, 650, 660, 800C, 800F, 8005, 833, 850, 866
Prolinea MI 4/33s, MI 4/50 MI 4/66, 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, 4/33s, enhanced 4/100, 4/33s, 4/50, 4/50s, 4/66, Net 1/25s, Net 1/33s

4MB	141684001	$37	8MB	141685001	$71
16MB	149320001	$127	32MB	149147001	$247

Presario 510, 520, 524, 526, 528, 720, 724, 744, 774, 860, 920, 924, 954

4MB	147522001	$31	8MB	147523001	$56
16MB	147524001	$114	32MB	147525001	$220
1MB Video	171017001				$49

Presario 972, 974, 978, 982, 992; 5526, 5528, 5516, 9536, 9546, 9548, 9564, Prolinea 4100, 466, 5120MM, 575MX, 590MM, 5100, 5131, 5120, 5100, 575, 590, Prolinea 450, 5100e, 5120e, 575e, 6150e, 6180e, Deskpro 4100, 450, 466, 575MM, 590MM, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590

4MB	172712001	$31	8MB	172713001	$56
16MB	172714001	$114	32MB	172715001	$220
1MB Video	171017001				$49
256K Cache	223357001				$49

Presario 7212, 7222, 7232, 7234, 7240

8MB	236544001, 236512001				$62
16MB	236548002, 236513001				$108
32MB	n/a	$220	64MB	n/a	$456
1MB Video	236709001				$49

Presario 9232, 9234, 9240, 9250, 9642, 9660

8MB	234567001	$62	16MB	234566001	$108
32MB	n/a	$220	64MB	n/a	$456
1MB Video	213922001				$49

Prolinea 5131 2000/MI, 5150 2000/MI, 5166 2000/MI, 5100 440/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5150 1200/2000, 5166 1200, Deskpro 5131 2000/MI, 5150 2000/MI, 5166 2000/MI, 5100 440/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5166 1200/2000, 575 840

8MB	243011001	$62	16MB	243012001	$108
32MB	n/a	$220	64MB	243014001	$456
1MB Video	171017001				$49
2MB Video	223335001				$139
6MB Video	223336001				$369

Deskpro XE 560, 5/66M, 5/90M

16MB	149949001	$148	32MB	149912001	$284
64MB	149913001	$508	128MB	149914001	$988
1MB Video	139167001				$49

Deskpro XL 450, 466, 560, 566, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590

8MB	148188001	$74	16MB	148189001	$142
32MB	148190001	$254	64MB	148191001	$494
1MB Video	139167001				$49

Deskpro XL 6150 1050/CDS, 2100/PD, XL 6200 2100/PD

16MB	210948001	$481	32MB	228417001	$375
64MB	228418001				$851
2MB Video	223335001				$139
6MB Video	223336001				$369

Deskpro M 4100, 433s, 450, 466

4MB	141684001	$45	8MB	141685001	$82
1MB Video	139167001				$49
256K Cache	194358001, 194358002				$49

Deskpro 2/25s, 3/33s, 386/25M, 386/33M, 4/25S, 4/33, 4/66s, 486/33M, 486/50M, 486/66M, 486s/16M, 486s/25M, 486s/33M

4MB	118690001	$45	8MB	120877001	$82
1MB Video	141236001				$39
1MB Video	139167001				$49

DELL

Power Desktop 486 Models

4MB	3102507	$37	16MB	3102625	$127

PowerEdge M, OptiPlex, Dimension XPS, OmniPlex ME 486 & Performance M/A/T Models

4MB	3103325	$31	8MB	3106083	$56
16MB	3103327	$114	32MB	n/a	$220

Performance ME, OmniPlex Pentium ME, OptiPlex D/GX, PowerEdge SP/FE/FI Models

8MB	3103335	$64	16MB	3103336	$128
32MB	3103337	$260	64MB	n/a	$462

PowerEdge Workstations SE & DE Models

8MB	3102468	$74	16MB	3102469	$142
32MB	3102630	$254			

Dimension XPS & OptiPlex XL/XM/XMI Pentium Models

8MB	3102647	$64	16MB	3103174	$128
32MB	3103375	$260	64MB	3103368	$462

NEC

PowerMate & Ready 486 Models

4MB	158082232000	$37	16MB	158082229000	$127

PowerMate 486 D/M Models

4MB	OP410-4003	$31	8MB	OP410-4004	$56
16MB	OP410-4005	$114	32MB	OP410-4006	$220

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

P5 Series & Family PC P5 Series Models

4MB[SIMM]	n/a	$29	8MB[SIMM]	n/a	$51
16MB[SIMM]	n/a	$104	32MB[SIMM]	n/a	$199

Paragon Memory Corporation

AST COMPUTER

Bravo LC & MS Pentium Models

8MB[SIMM]	503008001	$62	16MB[SIMM]	503008002	$108
32MB[SIMM]	503008003	$228	64MB[SIMM]	503008004	$456

Manhattan V & G Models Premmia 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, MR 4/33, 4/66d, P/60, SL 4/33, SE 4/66d, SL P/80

8MB	501159002	$74	16MB	501159003	$142
32MB	501159004	$254	64MB	501159005	$494

Bravo LP, MC, IC (P) & IC (R), Premmia MX & LX & Advantage! Models

4MB	500987012	$31	8MB	500987003	$62
16MB	500987004	$114	32MB	500987005	$228

Bravo 4/33 (original), 4/75, Premium, HE, Premium II

Power Premium Models

4MB	500780004	$67	8MB	500780001	$92

NEW LOWER PRICES!!

IBM.

Aptiva (all models) & PC 300 Model 330/350

4MB	92G7539	$31	8MB	92G7541	$56
16MB	92G7541	$114	32MB	92G7545	$220
1MB Video	92G7443				$49
256K Cache	92G7251				$79

ValuePoint 6384/6472/6482/6484/6492/6494/6381 SI Models

4MB	92G6131	$37	8MB	92G0120	$71
16MB	92G0161	$127	32MB	92G0320	$247

PS/ValuePoint 6384, PS/1 ClassicStart/Essential/Expert Models

4MB	96F9290	$55	16MB	96F9291	$149

PS/ValuePoint 6382/6384/6387, PS/1

Advantage/Consultant/Essential/Expert/Willow/Investor Models

4MB	64S0128	$37	8MB	64S0130	$71
16MB	92G7204	$127			

PC 700 Model 350/6887 Model 730/6877

8MB	92G7318	$62	16MB	92G7320	$124
32MB	92G7342	$228	64MB	92G7324	$456

PC 700 Model 750/6885/6886 Model 730/6875/6876

4MB	72H3131	$37	8MB	64S0130	$71
16MB	92G7204	$127	32MB	92G7205	$247

PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 35SX/55, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX/65, 65SX/65, 70, 80, 90XP 9547

2MB	HF5360, 64S0604, 64S0608	64S0379			$31
4MB	34F7931, 87F9977, 64S1060				$37
8MB	64S0129				$71

Expansion Boards for PS/2 Systems

4 16MB w/4MB	64S0609				$189
2 16MB w/2MB	84F8007				$189
4 16MB w/4MB	34F1011				$189

HEWLETT PACKARD

Netservers & Vectra VL2 Models

4MB	D2974A	$37	8MB	D2975A	$71
16MB	D2676A	$127	32MB	D2980A	$247

Vectra RU/XM3/XM4/XM5/XM6/XM7/XM8/VL Multimedia PC & Pavilion Models

4MB	D2690A	$31	8MB	D2691A	$56
16MB	n/a	$114	32MB	n/a	$220

Vectra 486 XM/ST/U/T/M/N/MU/MF/M Models

8MB	D2156A	$37	8MB	D2152A	$71
16MB	D2676A	$127			

digital™

DECpc MXE LP & MT Models

4MB	18PC74MAA	$37	16MB	18PC74MAB	$127

Celebris & Venturis Models

4MB	18PCVAMAA	$31	8MB	18PCVAMAB	$56
16MB	18PCVAMAC	$114	32MB	18PCVAMAD	$220

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

Pro Magnum Series & Power Server Series Models

4MB	n/a	$29	8MB	n/a	$53
16MB	n/a	$108	32MB	n/a	$209

PCI Millennia Series, Power Station Series & Home MPC Series Models

4MB[SIMM]	n/a	$29	8MB[SIMM]	n/a	$51
16MB[SIMM]	n/a	$104	32MB[SIMM]	n/a	$199

Packard Bell

Executive Series, Force Series & Legend Series Models

4MB	n/a	$29	8MB	n/a	$53
16MB	n/a	$108	32MB	n/a	$209

STANDARD SIMMS

LOWER PRICING!

30-PIN	72-PIN NON-PARITY	72-PIN PARITY	EDO	Synchronous DRAM 168-PIN DIMM
1 x 3-70ns (3-chip/1MB)... $10	1 x 32-70 (4MB) $22	1 x 36-70 (4MB) $28	1 x 32-60 (4MB) $24	8MB $95
1 x 9-70ns (1MB)..... $17	2 x 32-70 (8MB) $42	2 x 36-70 (8MB) $56	2 x 32-60 (8MB) $47	16MB $155
4 x 3-70ns (3-chip/4MB)... $27	4 x 32-70 (16MB)..... $90	4 x 36-70 (16MB).. $105	4 x 32-60 (16MB)..... $99	32MB $382
4 x 9-70ns (4MB)..... $36	8 x 32-70 (32MB).. $184	8 x 36-70 (32MB).. $204	8 x 32-60 (32MB).. $198	

ALWAYS CALL FSI BEFORE YOU BUY!

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 500, 500C, 520, 550C, 560C 256K RAM Cart	22707B	$39
LaserJet 4L 1MB	C3924A	$29
LaserJet 5L, 5L/5 4MB	C3134A	$69
LaserJet 4, 4M, 4Si/MX, 4Si DeskJet 1200C, 1200C/PS, Designjet Series 4MB	C3134A	$67
LaserJet IIISi, 4+, 4Si MX, 4M+, 4P, 4MP, 5P, 5MP, 5Si, 5Si MX, 5Si MP, 5000 Series, DeskJet 1600C, 1600CM, Copplet 4MB	C3132A	$35
16MB	C3166A	$119
LaserJet IIP, IIP+, III, IIID, 4P 2MB Exp. Brd	H3247SB	$69
4MB Exp. Brd	n/a	$129
LaserJet II, IID 2MB Exp. Brd	H3144B	$69
4MB Exp. Brd	H3144SB	$129

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

LOWER PRICING!

AST COMPUTER

Ascentia 800N & 810N Models

4MB	501488001	$79	8MB	501488002	$114
16MB	501488003				$209

Ascentia 900N & 910N Models

4MB	501392001	$69	8MB	501392002	$109
16MB	501392003				$191

Ascentia 950N Models

8MB	501728002	$104	16MB	501728003	$189

Ascentia J Models

8MB	501984001	$87	16MB	501985001	$159
16MB	501986001				$309

Ascentia P Models

4MB	501013001	$102	16MB	501013002	$369
32MB	501013003				CALL

COMPAQ

Contura Aero Models

4MB	190532001	$59	8MB	190597001	$99
16MB	190598001				$219

Contura 4/25, 4/25CX, 4/25s Models

4MB	146520001	$53	8MB	146521001	$117
16MB	146631001				$151

Contura 400, 410, 420, 430 Models

4MB	147653001	$50	8MB	147655001	$111
16MB	147657001				$199

Contura 4/25, 4/33 Models

4MB	144790001	$55	8MB	144790002	$109
16MB	144790003				$219

LTE Elite 486 Models

4MB	199013001	$55	8MB	199015001	$109
16MB	199017001				$174

LTE Elite Pentium 5000 Models

8MB	213515001	$83	16MB	213515002	$163
32MB	213515003	$346	64MB	213515004	$624

Armada 4110, 4120, 4130

8MB	217914001	$107	16MB	217915001	$229
32MB	217916001				$409

Armada 1120

8MB	220581001	$81	16MB	220582001	$154

Apple Computer

PowerBook 520 & 540 Models

8MB	M9133B/A	$109	16MB	n/a	$229

PowerBook 5300 Models

8MB	M3750L/A	$102	16MB	n/a	$199
24MB	n/a	$269	32MB	n/a	$349

DELL

Latitude 433 Models

4MB	3103385	$69	16MB	3103386	$219

Latitude 433dx/mx, 450mx/mxv, 475mx LX 4900/475 Models

4MB	3103416	$89	8MB	n/a	$139
16MB	3103417				$239

Latitude XP 450/475/4100, XPi Pentium Models

4MB	3103421	$59	8MB	3103435	$89
16MB	3103422				$162

digital™

HiNote 486 Models

4MB	18PCP7MAA	$59	8MB	18PCP7MAB	$89
16MB	18PCP7MAC				$162

HiNote Ultra 486 & Ultra II Pentium Models

4MB	18PCP8MAA	$59	8MB	18PCP8MAB	$89
16MB	18PCP8MAC				$162

HiNote VP Pentium Models

8MB	18PCPPMAA	$109	16MB	18PCPPMAB	$269

WINBOOK

WinBook XP, XPC Models

16MB	n/a	$221	32MB	n/a	$429

CALL FSI WITH THE NAME OF YOUR PC!

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models!

WE PROVIDE YOU WITH:

- ✔ Your system memory features (RAM, cache & video)
- ✔ How much memory you really need
- ✔ Memory products available for your system
- ✔ Most cost effective upgrade path for your system
- ✔ Your systems minimum & maximum memory capabilities

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4100M Models

4MB	9793357				$139

Extensa 450 & 455 Models

4MB	9803912001	$59	8MB	9803913001	$109
16MB	9804002001				$399

Extensa 510 & 515 Models

8MB[SIMM]	9805763001	$109	16MB[SIMM]	9805763002	$201

Extensa 550, 555, 560, 570 Models

8MB	9809810001	$99	16MB	9804841001	$191

TravelMate 5000, 5010, 5020, 5100, 5130, 5200, 5270, 5300 Models

8MB	9798816001	$179	16MB	9798816002	$299

TravelMate 6020, 6030 Models

8MB	9811456001	CALL	16MB	9811456002	CALL

IBM.

ThinkPad 350 Models

4MB	79F1000	$59	8MB	07G1828	$99
16MB	60G0379				$128

ThinkPad 345, 360C/CE/CSL/P/PE 370, 755 Pentium Models

4MB	84G5669	$69	8MB	84G8692	$99
16MB	84G5695	$219	12MB	n/a	$389

ThinkPad 365 C/CS/CD/CSD & 365 E/ED Models

4MB	92G7287	$50	16MB	92G7291	$209

ThinkPad 365 X/XD & 560 Models

8MB	92G7340	$109	16MB	92G7341	$219

ThinkPad 500 & 510 Models

4MB	81H9098	$69	8MB	81H9099	$119
16MB	81H9113				$279

ThinkPad 701 Models

4MB	92G7259	$52	8MB	92G7261	$92
16MB	92G7263				$186

ThinkPad 750, 755 486 Models

4MB	07G1420				$99
8MB	07G1421				$169
16MB	66G5109				$219

ThinkPad 760C/CD/I/ID Pentium Models

8MB	92G7315				$99
16MB	92G7316				$179

ThinkPad 760E/ED/II/IID Pentium Models

8MB	92G7340				$109
16MB	92G7341				$199

TOSHIBA

1900, T1910, T1950, T1960, T4500, T4600, T4700, T4800/T4850, T4900

4MB	PCPA2012U	$59	8MB	PCPA2013U	$108
16MB	PCPA2014U				$198

T4400 Models

4MB	PCPA2004U	$79	8MB	PCPA2005U	$109
16MB	PCPA2010U				$189

T2100, T2105, T2110, T2115, T2150, T2155 Models

4MB	NW2026U	$49	8MB	NW2027U	$87
16MB	NW2028U				$139

T100, T105, T110, T115, T400, T405, T410, T415, T420, T425, T610, Tecra 710/720 Models

8MB	NW2031U	$109	16MB	NW2032U	$179
32MB	NW2034U				$299

Tecra 500 Models & Portégé 650CT

8MB	PA2038U	$136	16MB	PA2039U	$274
32MB	PA2040U	$473	48MB	PA2041U	$742

Tecra 700 Models

8MB	NW2035U	$129	16MB	NW2036U	$219
32MB	NW2037U				$529

NEC

Versa S, 500, 550, 2000, 2200, 2700S Models

4MB	OP-410-1701	$44	8MB	OP-410-1702	$94
16MB	OP-410-1703				$162

Versa V, M, P, 4000, 4050, 4080 Models

4MB	OP-410-4001	$79	8MB	OP-410-4002	$114
16MB	OP-410-4003	$197	32MB	OP-410-4004	$358

Versa 6000 Models

8MB	OP-410-6201	$129	16MB	OP-410-6202	$229
32MB	OP-410-6203				$465

If you can't find what you're looking for call!

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
(714) 448-7750 • FAX (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

FSI SALES HOURS
Monday - Friday: 6am - 6pm • Saturday, 7am - 4pm

TECH. SUPPORT HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm
Technical Support: (714) 448-7770
All hours Pacific Standard Time

Call the Upgrade Experts

ORDER NOW

800-558-9866

International Orders Call **714-448-7750**

See Us On The Internet: www.firstsource.com

MasterCard · VISA · DISCOVER · American Express

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Credit card orders shipped only to your verified billing address. All returns must be in brand new condition, including all original packaging, warranty cards, manuals and accessories and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. All returns and exchanges must be made within 15 days of invoice date. FSI accepts returns on computers, printers, scanners, memory and software for repair or replacement only. Shipping and insurance charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Memory products are third party and interchangeable parts part numbers are for your convenience. Due to LIC. limits placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at time of order are final. FSI cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 204).

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Powered By Polywell

For CAD/CAM, Animation, Video Editing, Internet/Intranet,SQL Servers

500MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Super System with 4GB HD	*from* ***$9,995***
400MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Advanced System with 4.3GB HD	*from* ***$5,995***
333MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164) Standard System with 2.1GB HD	*from* ***$3,995***
300MHz (128-bit Alpha 21064A) Basic System with 1.2GB HD	*from* ***$2,995***
PolySun Ultra Sparc 170 UNIX Station with 2GB HD	*from* ***$9,995***
Quad Pentium Pro 4 x 200MHz SQL Server with 2GB Ultra SCSI	*from* ***$9,995***
Dual Pentium Pro 2 x 200MHz SMP NT System with 2GB HD	*from* ***$3,995***
Single Pentium Pro 180MHz Standard NT Station with 2GB HD	*from* ***$1,999***
Pentium 200MHz High-Power PC with 2GB HD	*from* ***$2,300***
Pentium 166MHz Standard PC with 1.6GB HD	*from* ***$1,950***
Cyrix P166+ Budget PC with 1.2GB HD	*from* ***$1,595***

ALPHA GENERATION

intel inside PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY TO RUN

Polywell Computers, Inc (800) 789-8027

www.polywell.com

1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA
Tel: (415)583-7222 Fax: (415) 583-1974 E-Mail: info@polywell.com

PCComputing

Network Computing Editor's Choice

CADALYST HIGHLY RECOMMENDED 1996

Warranty and Support
5-year in-house labor, 2-year standard parts
24-hour tech support, optional on-site service
10-year toll free support, 30-day money back guarantee

POLY POLYWELL SYSTEMS

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

Take the quickest route to healthcare Information Systems solutions

In today's dynamic healthcare climate, decisionmakers can't afford to get lost while searching for the right Information Systems solution.

MDB Information Services—an alliance with Datapro Information Services Group and MDB Information Network—delivers the break you've been looking for. We're the only worldwide, comprehensive provider of immediate, actionable data for purchasing Administrative Systems, Clinical Support Systems, Client Server Technology, and Network Integration.

MDB Information Network members annually save more than two to three times their membership cost to MDB Information Services by relying on MDB's up-to-the-minute acquisition and analysis of information on hundreds of Information Systems products and services.

Plus Added Value

MDB Information Services also delivers:

- Information technology briefings/strategic planning
- Custom RFP electronic templates to speed response
- Cost-benefit analysis of systems and technologies
- Success Matrix to measure process improvement
- Access to Consultation Center and on-line services

Call 1-800-687-0001

Administrative Systems

General Financials to Utilization Management, Ancillaries including Home Health and Long-term Care.

Clinical Support Systems

ER, Laboratory, Pharmacy, Radiology, Physician Management Systems, Clinical Pathways, and more.

Client Server Technology

From Workstations to Telemanagement, Scheduling to Network Management.

Network Integration

Network Operating Systems to Community Health Information and beyond.

MDB INFORMATION SERVICES

An alliance with Datapro Information Services Group, Andersen Consulting, and MDB Information Network

DATAPRO

MDB Information Services 5910 N. Central Expressway Suite 1800 Dallas Texas 75206 mdbinfonet.com

Your Specialty PCMCIA Headquarters

If your needs are portable, Quatech has the solution. Our complete line of communication and data acquisition PCMCIA cards include:

1,2, or 4 Port Serial RS-232/422/485 PCMCIA Cards
Parallel Port/EPP PCMCIA Cards
Multi-Protocol PCMCIA Adapter Cards
Digital I/O PCMCIA Cards
Analog Input and/or Output PCMCIA Cards
IEEE 488.2 PCMCIA Interface Cards

For complete specifications on the above products, call one of Quatech's expert sales engineers today at 1-800-553-1170 or email sales@quatech.com. Ask for a free copy of Quatech's new 1997 Product Catalog.

QUATECH

.....Application to Solution

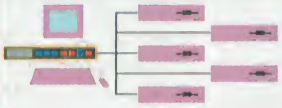
Check us out on the web: http://www.quatech.com

See us at COMDEX, Booth #S3385

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 81).

TAKE CONTROL
of 2 to 64 SERVERS
FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE

- Any mix of PCs; Mac, and Sun
- Keyboard/mouse emulation
- AUTOSCAN
- Front panel & Hot key operation
- Remote access to 150'
- Desktop or rack mount
- Over 50,000 in operation



MasterConsole®
Rock solid, reliable control

CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 X 71

DISTRIBUTORS LOCATED WORLDWIDE

RCI Europe (31) 10 2844040 fax (31) 10 2844049
RCI Taiwan (886) 2-218-1117 fax (886)-2-218-1221

RCI

Raritan Computer, Inc. 908.874.4072 fax 908.874.5274
10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ http://www.raritan.com

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 84).

MINICOM
Connectivity Solutions
The Art of Simplicity

OPERATE 8 COMPUTERS FROM 16 LOCATIONS!

Supervisor Matrix

- Scanning & locking function, rackmounting
- High resolution VGA, KB/mouse emulation
- Customization always available!

Variable configurations available: any combination from 1 user to 2 computers up to 16 users to 8 computers

International Headquarters:
11 Beit Hadfus St., 95483 Jerusalem, Israel
Phone: +972 2 651 85 93, Fax:+972 2 651 89 71
Email: rguggenh@minicom.co.il

Visit our Home Page!
http://www.minicom.netmedia.co.il

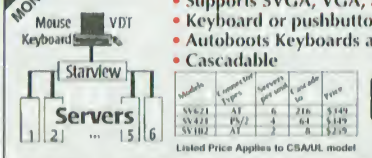
Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

From $2259
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

STARVIEW
PS/2 Model SV421

Control up to 216 Servers
with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse

- Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors
- Keyboard or pushbutton CPU selection
- Autoboots Keyboards and mice (SV421)
- Cascadable



Models	Connector Types	Servers per unit	Cascade up to	Price
SV421	AT	8	216	$1495
SV421	PS/2	4	64	$1495
SV102	AT	2	8	$2295

Listed Price Applies to CSA/UL model

Rack Mount Available

USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)
Fax: (519) 455-9425 / Internet E-Mail: mail@startechcomp.com
http://www.startechcomp.com

StarTech COMPUTER PRODUCTS
USA • Canada • UK • France
Netherlands • Hong Kong

European/International Distribution use Fax or Internet or Call: (519) 455-9675 (ext. 231)

Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.

DON'T

GET MAD!

GET YOUR MESSAGES!

TTI's *New* 4-PLAY Voice Processing Card & Voice Window Application Software

PEACE OF MIND FOR UNDER A THOUSAND DOLLARS

1-800-945-4884

MC/VISA/AMEX
Developers/OEM Packages Available
Specialist in International Sales and Support

Talking Technology, Inc. 1125 Atlantic Ave. Alameda, CA 94501 USA
Phone: 510 522-3800 Fax: 510 522-5556 Email: sales@tti.net Web: http://www.tti.net

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition

2 GS/s A/D and Scope Card

- √ 12 bit, 60 MSPS A/D
- √ 8 bit, 250 MSPS A/D
  2 GS/s for repetitive signals
- √ Up to 16 Meg Memory
- √ Extensive Software Drivers

PCI BUS Available!!

CSLITE	8 bit, 40 MSPS	$595
CS2125	8 bit, 250 MSPS	$4995
CS6012	12 bit, 60 MSPS	$6995

U.S Prices. International prices may vary

GaGe
1-800-567-GAGE
Ask for extension 3425

From outside the United States
Contact Gage Applied Sciences Inc., 5610 Bois Franc, Montreal, QC, Canada H4S 1A9 Tel: (514) 337-6893 Fax: (514) 337-8411

Gage Applied Sciences (U.S.) Inc.
1233 Shelburne Road, Suite 400
South Burlington, VT 05403
Tel: (800) 567-4243 Fax: (800) 780-8411
e-mail: prodinfo@gage-applied.com
web site: http://www.gage-applied.com

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

Portable Data Acquisition

- ▲ For notebook PCs
- ▲ 12- or 16-bit, 100 kHz or 1 MHz sampling
- ▲ Up to 256-channel expansion
- ▲ Measure thermocouple, RTD, strain-gage, accelerometer, high-voltage, high-isolation, & other signal types
- ▲ DOS™, Windows™, Window® 95, DaqView™, DASYLab™, LABTECH NOTEBOOK™, Snap-Master™, & LabVIEW® drivers available

216-439-4091 ▲ Fax: 216-439-4093 ▲ http://www.iotech.com

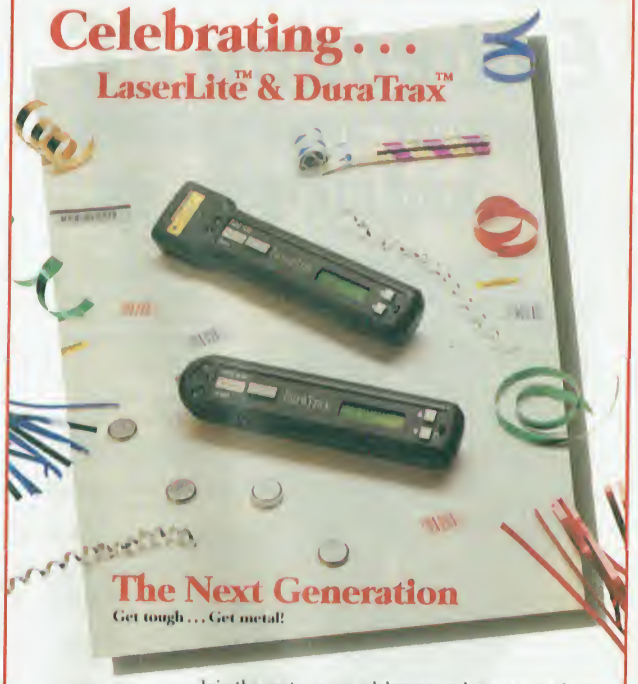
The following are trademarks of their holders: DASYLab - DASYTEC GmbH; DOS & Windows - Microsoft Corp.; LABTECH NOTEBOOK - LABTECH; LabVIEW - National Instruments; PC AT - Personal Computer; Memory Card International Association; Snap-Master - HEM Data Corp.

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition • Desktops

Celebrating...

LaserLite™ & DuraTrax™



The Next Generation
Get tough... Get metal!

Join the party as we celebrate two hot new products! LaserLite—the smallest portable laser bar code reader on the market! And DuraTrax—the first portable reader to fully integrate Touch Memory® and bar code technology.
Call for your free information kit!
See us at COMDEX, Booth #L143

Videx
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • http://www.videx.com

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

DAQValue™

Portable Data Acquisition

Performance and Portability – We Give You Both.

DAQCard™ Series
- Six Type II PCMCIA cards
- Up to 100 ksamples/s
- 12-bit resolution
- Analog input and output
- Digital I/O and timing I/O

SCXI Signal Conditioning
- Parallel port or PCMCIA interface
- Expandable to 384 channels
- DC power, optional battery pack

DAQPad™ Series
- Parallel port interface
- 100 ksamples/s
- 12 or 16-bit resolution
- Analog, digital, and timing I/O
- DC power, optional battery pack

Software
- NI-DAQ® driver software for:
  - LabVIEW®
  - LabWindows®/CVI
  - ComponentWorks
  - Basic, C/C++, Visual Basic, Pascal, and many more

Call for FREE DAQ Designer™ Software
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Software is the Instrument®

U.S. Corporate Headquarters • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411
E-mail: info@natinst.com • WWW: http://www.natinst.com

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Chassis with Industrial AC / DC Power Supply

- ISA/PCI 3~20 Slots
- 85V~265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC Inputs
- 200W~350W Power Supply
- 19" Rack-Mount / Wall-Mount

17 3 ~20-Slots Chassis Available !!

ACI Systems
Western Region: 1-800-983-1177
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

CE

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 89).

Embedded Pentium™ CPU Card

Pentium™ Half-size Available !!

CE

- Pentium™ –166MHz
- PICMG Standard
- DiskOnChip™ –2MB Flash Disk
- 256KB/512KB Pipelined Cache
- PCI VGA on-board
- 2 PCI IDE
- 2 16C550 RS232
- PS/2 Mouse

10 486 ~ Pentium™ CPU Cards Available !!

ICP ACQUIRE INC.
TEL: 415 967 7168
FAX: 415 967 5492

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 91).

Desktops

Embedded PC

Fits your applications and budget!

ISO-9001 Certified

Biscuit PC
386/486 Single Board Computer with SVGA/LCD
and more ...

- Ultra small size (145mm x 102mm)
- Supports all 486DX and 5x86 CPUs
- Local-bus SVGA/LCD interface
- Multi-port RS-232 and Ethernet communication
- Supports Solid State Disks
- PC/104 expansion

Call Today for a Free Catalogue !

Industrial Automation with PCs
ADVANTECH

U.S.A.
Tel: (408)522-4696 Fax: (408)245-8268
E-mail: info@Advantech-USA.com
International
Tel: 886-2-2184567 Fax: 886-2-2183875
http://www.advantech.com.tw
E-mail: EBC@acl.advantech.com.tw

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

Desktops • Disk Drives • Laptops & Notebooks

Rackmount Computer Systems

60 Models and Styles with New Sizes Added Every Month

AC, DC, Hot Swap, Power Supply

4-20 Slots ISA, PCI, B/P

Full Line CPU Cards

Custom Colors and Logos

Custom Systems Our Specialty

Call Us for Our Everyday Low Prices

Made in USA

INTERLOGIC

85 Marcus Dr., Melville, NY 11747 • 516.420.8111 • Fax: 516.420.8007 • www.infoview.com

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 93).

Parallel SCSI PCMCIA

Worlds Smallest with Power Supply Inside — Win 95 Plug n' Play

Portable Multi I/O Drives

Liberty Systems

4x to 8x multi I/O CD-ROM/CDR
2.6 to 4.6 Gig multi I/O Optical
4-16 Gig DAT multi I/O
Internal Power Supply

ph:(408) 983-1127
http://www.libertyinc.com
FAX (408) 243-2885 Leave Email address

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

NEW! 386 PC-IN-A-BOX

Portable PC System
Battery operated 386
DOS in ROM
Graphics LCD
4M Ram, 1M Flash
PCMCIA
3 serial, 2 parallel
Keypad & Enclosure
Peripherals & Support
$449+

CPU CARDS

5-Serial Port 386 **$249+**
KS-6B CPU: 33 MHz, RS-422/485, 2 parallel, 4M Dram, 1M Flash, 512K Sram, AT bus, PCMCIA, DOS in ROM.

Low Cost XT **$139+**
KS-1 CPU: V40, 3 serial, 2 parallel, 512K Dram, 1M Flash, 512K Sram, modem, 10 bit A/D, PCMCIA, XT bus, DOS in ROM.

KILA DOS-IN-ROM

CALL 800-505-6749
303-444-7737
FAX 303-786-9983
email: sales@kila.com

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

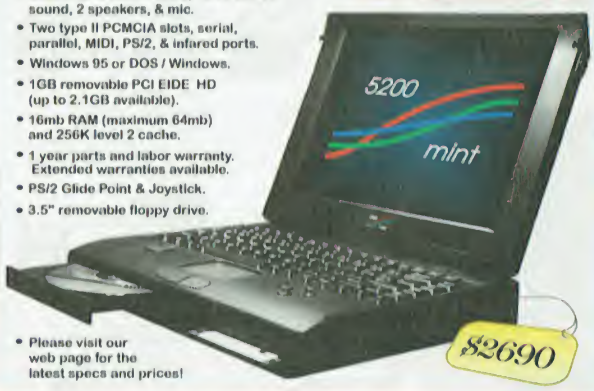
166Mhz PENTIUM processor POWER

BYTE MAGAZINE RECOMMENDED!

BYTE BEST LOW COST

"Micro International's Mint 5200 gets the nod because of the great price/performance ratio."

- 11.3" 800x600 Dual-scan Color screen. 2MB DRAM. Optional 12.1" TFT Active Matrix.
- Built-in 6x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, 2 speakers, & mic.
- Two type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, & infared ports.
- Windows 95 or DOS / Windows.
- 1GB removable PCI EIDE HD (up to 2.1GB available).
- 16mb RAM (maximum 64mb) and 256K level 2 cache.
- 1 year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties available.
- PS/2 Glide Point & Joystick.
- 3.5" removable floppy drive.



$2690

- Please visit our web page for the latest specs and prices!

Micro International, Inc. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. *Top quality merchandise with excellent service and support since 1984!* Houston: (713) 495-9096. Fax (713) 495-7791. Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday.

*Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

1-800-967-5667

Internet: http://www.pcmint.com

Mass Storage • Memory/Chips/Upgrades

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 104).

Misc. H/W•Multimedia/CD-ROM•Programmable H/W

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

Mathematical/Statistical • On-Line Services • Programming Languages/Tools

Killer CAKE

Computer arithmetic and database for DOS OS/2 WIN

Save the most precious thing in the world... your time.

Tired of memory problems? Fed up with wasted hours?
Substitute for your spreadsheet. Perfect for LAPTOPS.
Payroll-Estimates-Sales Figures-Homework-Banking
CLOU CONSULTING offers 3 free upgrades to first 1000

Simply $67.00 plus shipping.
Order: **1-800-226-0640** Fax: 612-553-0147
VISA MC AM-EX DISCOVER

1400-F Hwy 101 North, Suite 183, Plymouth, MN 55447

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 119).

Convenience
We'll register your domain, and even help you find a Web designer if you need one. There's no faster way to put your site on the Web.

Performance
We power your site with state of the art Silicon Graphics servers, then blast your data to the internet over a fiberoptic T3 line. Your site will be running at the speed of light!

Reliability
We employ fully redundant servers, with uninterruptible power and generator back-up. When your customers come calling, your Web site will answer.

Go with Hiway
The World's #1 Web Hosting Company

Hiway Technologies
A HOME FOR YOUR PAGE

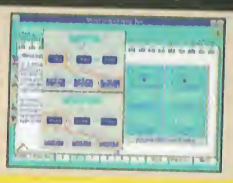
http://www.hway.net
(800) 339-$H_4W_9A_2Y_9$
e-mail: sales@hway.net

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 121).

Learn Java™ Programming... *Simply, Quickly!*

Use the OML Learning Series™ to master Java programming quickly. It is the only CBT that offers you "traditional" and "by example" learning styles. The Java Series features:

- **Java Series - I™** (Basics)
- **Java Series - II™** (Object Model)
- **Java Series - III™** (Fundamentals)
- **Java Series - IV™** (AWT)



Call us for information, and FREE Demo Software

	Individual	Corporate
Each series:	$79	$249
Any 2 series:	$149	$399
Any 3 series:	$199	$549
All 4 series:	$249	$649
Other series:		Call

800-6789-OML

Visa MC Amex

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY
TEL: 805-373-8111
FAX: 805-373-8116

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

Programming Languages/Tools • Security

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.

Fortran is our forte

Specializing in Fortran Language Systems Since 1967

The Lahey Advantage

FREE, unlimited, expert technical support.

Guaranteed bug fixes or workarounds within 60 days.

30-day money-back guarantee.

FREE product patches on the Web at http://www.lahey.com.

800-548-4778
or
702-831-2500
Fax: 702-831-8123
sales@lahey.com
http://www.lahey.com

LF90 Delivers!

Speed. Dependability. Great Tech Support.

Create Fortran programs or port legacy code to the PC with the most-productive, best-supported Fortran 90 language system.

Lahey Fortran 90

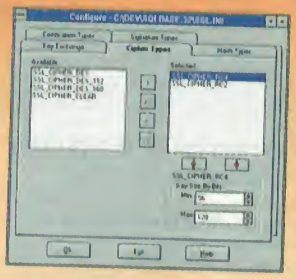
- Fortran-smart Windows Development Environment.
- DOS, Windows 3.1x, Windows 95 and NT Support.
- DLL interfaces to VB, VC++, and Borland C++.
- State-of-the-Art Intel Pentium and Pentium Pro Optimizations.

US$895
Educational, multiple-copy, and site-license pricing available.

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
865 Tahoe Blvd., P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450 U.S.A.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 123).

"Run Client/Server Applications Securely over the Internet"



- Use the Internet as a secure virtual Wide Area Network
- Develop powerful Internet applications using 4GL tools
- Use SQLWindows, Visual Basic, Powerbuilder, Delphi, C++...
- Provides automatic data-stream encryption for all SQL data
- Uses RSA security and Netscape's secure socket references
- Includes a complete enhanced version of SQLBase v6.1
- Transparent to users, developers and administrators

Use the Internet to securely access your client/server applications

Use Client/Server tools for remote access solutions!

CENTURA SYNERGY Partner

RSA ENCRYPTION ENGINE

Pricing starts at $1,595 for a 5-user version
Call 1-800-486-DUNN ext. 405
http://www.dunnsys.com

DUNN systems, inc.

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.
AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ad can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2 5/8"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).
DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2521 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1996)

		3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues
2"x1 1/8"	1 ad	$790	$760	$665
	2 ads/issue	–	–	635
	3 ads/issue	–	–	600
2"x2 5/8"	1 ad	$1,580	$1,515	$1,330
	2 ads/issue	–	–	1,265
	3 ads/issue	–	–	1,200

••••••••COLOR – Add $100 •••••••••

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File input. LabelRIGHT for DOS–**$279.** LabelRIGHT for Windows–**$295.**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 400-1000 ft. Easily covers 1,000,000 square feet. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight – 14 oz. with batteries. Base Station – **$845** Terminal – **$1095.**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only **$199.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-in Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Integrated Laser – **$1299**
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **Small Size and very long battery life**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA and International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$399**
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$655**
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$299**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232
www.amltd.com

WINDOWS™ LABEL PRINTER

GEMINI is the ADC industry's first Windows-only label printer. Impeccable print quality, rugged all-metal construction, many bonus features standard; allows you to print labels and bar codes from the Windows applications you already use, without special labeling software or programming. Reseller inquiries welcome.

THARO SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798
http://www.tharo.com/tharo/ Internet e-mail: tharo@tharo.com
330-273-4408 Fax: 330-225-0999

Inquiry 451.

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- ➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- ➤ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- ➤ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- ➤ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- ➤ Supports NOVELL Networks
- ➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ➤ Direct From Manufacturer
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $645
- ➤ Complete Unit with CCD Scanner – $299
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $299

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232
www.amltd.com

Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

- ➤ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- ➤ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- ➤ Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- ➤ Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- ➤ Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- ➤ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- ➤ Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- ➤ Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- ➤ Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- ➤ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232
www.amltd.com

BOOKS

12,000 COMPUTER TITLES

Easy browsing & ordering in our online stores. Computer books from 450 publishers. Web URL http://www.compubooks.com. Excellent customer service & technical assistance. Worldwide FedEx & USMail shipping. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards.

CompuBooks® Online Bookstores
512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846
http://www.mentala.com/

Inquiry 452.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
VERSION 3 $249 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
http://www.abilitysystems.com FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 453.

CAD Solutions Software
TG-CAD Professional v.6.0
A 16 & 32 bit C/C++ Windows 95, Win NT & Win 3.1 CAD Developers Kit. The best in CAD/CAM software kits. Free Demo and Technical Paper.
1-800-635-7760
Fax: 214-423-7288 BBS: 214-881-9322
Disk Software, Inc. P.O. Box 941152, Plano, TX USA 75094
E-Mail: disksoft@ix.netcom.com

Inquiry 454.

CD-ROM

Consolidated CDROM, Inc
Worldwide suppliers of CD-ROM software.
We do import, export, publishing & distribution.
We also buy & sell all types of memory chips.
Dealers Wanted!
102 Greenwood Ave Wyncote PA 19095 USA
800-8CD-ROMS 215-572-9831/215-572-9832 fax
Email: cdrom@consklcdrom / www.consklcdrom.com

Inquiry 455.

Dr. Dobb's CD-ROM Library
The Software Professional's Essential Resource
Dr. Dobb's collection of CD-ROMs helps today's programmers with the ever-increasing complexity of their job.

Featuring these CD-ROMs:

The Al Stevens Cram Course on C/C++	$69.95
Essential Books on Algorithms and Data Structures	$59.95
Essential Books on Graphics Programming	$69.95
Essential Books on File Formats	$69.95
Alternative Programming Languages	$49.95
Hands-On PostScript Programming	$39.95

Screen shots and full product details available on our web site: www.ddj.com/cdrom/
Full, Unlimited Money-Back Guarantee!
Call: (800) 500-6797 Fax: (913) 841-2624
Email: orders@mfi.com
Int'l: Use mail, fax, Email or call (913) 841-1631
Mail Orders:
Dr. Dobb's CD-ROM Library
1601 West 23rd St., Suite 200,
Lawrence, KS 66046-2700 USA

Inquiry 456.

CD-ROM

CD-ROMS

JAVA – Dev Kit, HotJAVA browser, demo applets, on-line docs	$25.00
WINDOWS 95.COM...32-bit Shareware Collection	$30.00
WINSITE Utilities for Windows 3.1, NT, Windows 95, more!	$35.00
HOBBES OS/2 Software, games, utilities, fixes, updates	$35.00
BSDISC – NetBSD, FreeBSD, XFree86 & X11R6	$35.00
INTERNET TOOLS Networking tools & utilities SLIP & PPP	$30.00
LINUX Developer's Resource Slackware, Red Hat!, more!	$25.00
LINUX Installation & Getting Started Guide 245 pg manual	$7.50
LINUX TOOLBOX – CD Set & Install Guide. For beginners!	$45.00
MOO-TIFF for LINUX – 100% Motif compatible GUI	$99.00
MOO-TIFF for FreeBSD – 100% Motif compatible GUI	$99.00
MOTHER of PERL Source & binaries for UNIX, DOS, NT, MAC	$35.00
RUNNING LINUX 576 pg manual for everything about Linux	$19.95
SOURCE CODE – 4.4 BSD-Lite2, GNU, InterViews, more	$30.00
STANDARDS – RFCs, IENs, ITU/CCITT BlueBook	$30.00
TCL/TK – software to develop X-Windows apps	$35.00
TeX – typesetting tools for mathematical & scientific docs	$35.00
WORLD WIDE Catalog See the WWW without being on-line!	$30.00
X-FILES – Complete sources for X11R6 & XFree86	$35.00

Phone Orders: 1-800-800-6613 *We accept*
Fax Orders: +1-520-526-9573 *MC, VISA & AMEX*
Int'l Phone: +1-520-526-9565
Web Orders: www.infomagic.com E-mail: orders@infomagic.com
InfoMagic 11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86004

Inquiry 457.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS! RAID NOW AVAILABLE
No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed. Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.
"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"
Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980
http://www.jescdrom.com

Inquiry 458.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

FreeBSD 2.1.5 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src. 2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates	$39.95
Linux Slackware 96 4 disc set, Slackware 96 *"OFFICIAL" release by Patrick Volkerding. Internet's favorite.	$39.95
Cica MS Windows 2 disc set, 1900+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/ Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates	$29.95
Hobbes OS/2 1000 MB Free/Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! 6 mo updates	$29.95
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical, programming Free/Shareware	$29.95
Black hawk – New Win. 95 shareware collection	$29.95
Internet Info 13,400 doc's. FAQs, FRCs, & IENs	$39.95
Music Workshop Music prog., midi, demos, etc	$39.95
Project Gutenberg 560+ must-read works of literature. Each document is in ASCII format texi	$39.95
Scientific Library Technical shareware. DOS/Win	$39.95
POV-Ray Ray-tracing images, src, documentation	$39.95
70+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, games, Tcl, perl, QRZ! Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images	

Call for your FREE catalog today!
All our products have a one year unconditional guarantee!
1-800-786-9907
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-215, Concord, CA 94520
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 459.

COMMUNICATION-VOICE/FAX

InfoOnCall
Your Communications Solution
Customizable phone operator, voice mail box, and fax machine all in one! Create:
Automated tech-support • Co. news by voice or fax
Product lisis • Pager • and much more!
For OS/2, Win 95, Win 3.1, & DOS!
TTC Computer Products (972) 594-8103
Download the demo at www.InfoOnCall.com

Inquiry 460.

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record reformat, operator statistics, key from images (NEW!), free tech support.
For PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.
FREE 30 day trial.
Computer Keyes Tel: 206-776-6443
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206-776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800-356-0203

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!
All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.
DRIVESAVERS
Restoring data since 1985
1-800-440-1904
415-883-4232

Inquiry 461.

The Leader in Data Recovery
- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- Emergency services with calls answered 24 hours a day. Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
Mpls • LA • DC • London • Tokyo • Stuttgart
1-800-872-2599 • www.ontrack.com

Inquiry 462.

DATA RECOVERY when I.T. Matters
- Tape, Optical or C.D. Media
- Accidental Overwrites
- Hardware or Software Failure

VOGON

Europe	Tel +44 (0) 118-989-0042 Fax -0040
USA	Tel 405-321-2585 Fax 405-364-8242
Germany	Tel +49 (0) 180-522-15-42 Fax +49 (0) 89-69-37-00-55

Inquiry 463.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION/DUPLICATION
Tape: 4MM, QIC, 8MM, DLT, 9-trk, 3480/90/90E
Disk: 3", 3½", 5¼", 8" CD-ROM
1-800-357-6250
Shaffstall Corporation 317-842-2077
7901 East 88th Street Fax 317-842-8294
Indianapolis IN 46256 sales@shaffstall.com
Since 1973 http://www.shaffstall.com

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

ENTERPRISE WIDE VIEWING AND MARKUP

Use AutoVue Professional to view and mark up documents. Gain access to over 160 file formats from engineering, vector, raster, hybrid, wordprocessor, spreadsheet, database, fax, and more. Supported formats include AutoCAD DWG, MicroStation DGN, TIFF, Word, WordPerfect, Excel, and more. Available for Windows, DOS, and UNIX.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 465.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog.. **800-274-5343**
Office: 617-778-4600 • FAX: 617-778-4848
125 MIDDLESEX TURNPIKE • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 466.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates
Your Hewlett Packard Remarketing Specialist
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail : sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 467.

INTERNET PRESENCE

"Virtual Web Hosting"

www.YourName.com

$24.95/mo.

(800) 808-9241 / FREE "web" Page

http://PICK.NET RESELLERS Welcome

Inquiry 468.

LANS

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 469.

LASERJET PCL VIEWER

Visual PCL– End-user & Developer Versions

View your multi-page PCL5e print files in Windows complete with all fonts and macros. Print to non-PCL printers. Fax using standard Windows software. Uses true PCL5e Intellifont typefaces and rendering software. Runs under Windows 95, NT and 3.x. Full evaluation available on Web site. 16/32 bit Libraries available for OEM integration.

Visual Software **http://www.visual.co.uk**
Fax: +44 1306 742 425 geddes@visual.co.uk

Inquiry 470.

MULTITASK KERNEL

SERIAL DRIVER RS232

EASYTASK 4.0 perfectly suits requirements of scientific laboratories and automation departments for measurement, alert or robotics application. For DOS, DPMI and Windows. No royalties.
MTASK Pro for Pascal, Delphi or C++: USD $500, Super Pack including complete source code: USD $2000. Prices do not include VAT, Taxes and shipping.

RAMSI
40 Bow Lane, London EC4M 9DT, U.K.
Fax: +33 - (0) 1 46 32 48 37 E-mail: ramsi@easynet.fr

Inquiry 471.

PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

High-Speed xBASE Engine for Java...

C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is **portable** between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes **client/server** option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day test drive!
Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details.
Phone 403 437-2410 FAX 403 436-2999

Inquiry 472.

SECURITY

AZ-TECH SOFTWARE, INC.
Leaders in Software Security

EVERLOCK Safe-D EVERKEY

Phone: (816) 776-2700 x310
Fax: (816) 776-8398 * Dept: SMG-310
Internet: www.az-tech.com
E-Mail: sales@az-tech.com

Inquiry 473.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows (3.X, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
- Machine Tie, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection, Serialization, Date & Execution Limitation, Registration, Remote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545
E-mail: bbi@bbics.com • Web: http://www.bbics.com

Inquiry 474.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Protection with NO hardware lock and NO disk key"
CrypKey is software copy protection that is:

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- perfect for CD-ROM or INTERNET distribution!
- cost effective, user friendly, and 100% guaranteed to satisfy!

CrypKey can increase your software sales:

- upsell options and levels of your software
- lease or demo your software by runs or time
- enable or upgrade your customers instantly by phone, fax or email!

New! unique Ready-To-Try feature upon install allows 1 trial period only per customer. New! unique Add-On feature - add more options, levels, runs or time to existing licenses. New! CrypKey Instant–protects in just 5 minutes with no source code changes.
CrypKey is completely compatible with MS-DOS, MS-Windows 3.x, Win32s, Win95, Win NT, and manages network licenses on all Novell and Microsoft operating system based networks. CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – software and engineering since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited
7175-12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com
WEB: http://www.kenonic.com/crypkey.htm

Inquiry 475.

SECURITY

CRYPTO-BOX™ locks in your profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in effective software protection.

- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- license metering in networks: single key per LAN

MARX International, Inc.
See us at COMDEX in Las Vegas, Microsoft Partner Pavilion #B06
404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760
Visit our Home Page: http://www.marx.com

Inquiry 476.

KEY-LOK II™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 14 years proves effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory, counters, date control, remote update. No ID on device. Low pricing (e.g. $16.50 each for 5). No startup costs.
Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
http://www.csn.net/keylok
1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 477.

SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT TOOLKITS

EDAT

Cimmetry System's Engineering Data Access Technology (EDAT) provides programmers with complete access to CAD drawing information. Use EDAT to read, query, write and modify AutoCAD DWG, DXF, and MicroStation DGN formats. EDAT is available on Windows, Win 32s, UNIX and DOS.

VCET

View enable your application with VCET (Viewing and Conversion Enabling Technology), the most extensive viewing libraries. Add viewing capabilities for over 160 file formats within your Windows application in a matter of hours. The same technology used in AutoVue and other leading viewing and document management software.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 478.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed
dot matrix or laser printer... free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 479.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems, $595-$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 480.

SpiceAge*4W
Windows Analog Circuit Simulator
The "value for the dollar" package you've heard about!
◆ High speed Interactive Real-time analysis: AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature ◆ Fast primitives ◆ Added functions ◆ Gain, phase, Impedence, group delay, noise, reflection coeff, and MORE are included ◆ Starting at $895
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 481.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

The Next Generation of Imaging Toolkits™
ImageGear™ 6.0
AccuSoft announces the new standard in imaging technology — ImageGear 6.0™, the most comprehensive imaging toolkit on the planet™.

New Features include:
- Over 45 Raster Image Formats!
- Fastest JPEG, Group 3/Group 4
- Over 100 new API functions
- Available for all platforms
- New GUI functions
- Faster image display & transparency
- Display with sub-pixel accuracy
- Advanced image processing
- Faster image compression
- New display features, effects, and more!

AccuSoft Corporation
Call (800) 741-7130
www.accusoft.com
TEL(508) 898-2770 / FAX (508) 898-9662 Dept. BM4
2 Westborough Business Park Westborough, MA 01581 USA

Inquiry 482.

TELEPHONE OFFICE SIMULATOR

Telephone c/o Simulator
- PBX - C/O line voltages
- Power Ringing with patterns
- Dial codes for c/o responses
- Call ID (FSK) in many formats
- You can script call id, tone bursts, etc.

What do you need?
Dianatek Corporation
122 Keyser Street, North Sutton NH 03260-0616
Voice: 603-927-4955 Fax: 603-927-4715
E-Mail: dianatek@conknet.com

WINDOWS

FREE INTERNET
Free PPP, Get On-Line Immediately, Telnet to other BBS's, Surf the World Wide Web, 28.8k modems
1-914-346-1777
All You Pay For Is The Call

Inquiry 483.

SOMETHING MISSING?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
January						
February						
March						
April						
May						
June						
July						
August						
September						
October						
November						
December						
Special Issues	Outlook '92	Windows Portability	Windows '93 B Guide Summer '93 B Guide Fall '93			

Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00 · **1990 thru 1996** U.S. Delivery $6.50, Foreign Delivery $8.50, Canada & Mexico $7.00 · **All issues prior to 1990** U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00. (Call for availability) These prices include: postage (US), surface mail (foreign). · **All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.**

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE
Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane,
Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Charge:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #
Exp. Date
Name
Signature

First Name
Last Name
Address
Address
City
State Zip

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! **Let them know you saw it in BYTE!**

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
	A		
88-89	ACI SYSTEMS	183	888-618-6188
738	ACORN COMPUTER GROUP	37	+44 0990 329070
126	ADOBE SYSTEMS INC	83	800-388-9883 ext 23708
103-104	AE HOME CORPORATION	185	818-961-2499
232-233	AIR MEDIA	94-95	714-644-8223
127-128	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	76	212-564-2678
741-742	ALASKA SOFTWARE	40IS 30	+49-6196-9572-22**
196	ALTEX COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	174	800-531-5369
86	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	184	800-800-6889
•	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B	
129	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33	800-800-4APC DPT.A2
•	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	64A-B	
130	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	65	401-788-2797**
•	APEX PC SOLUTIONS	97	800-861-5858
114-115	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	186	800-927-5464
170	ARTECON	143	800-872-2783
	B		
•	BANDWIDTH SOLUTIONS SUMMIT '97	133	800-647-7600
450	BIX	205	800-695-4775
131	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	21	800-336-6464
•	BYTE	163	603-924-2663
•	BYTE	206	603-924-2663
•	BYTE	40IS 17	603-924-2663
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	191	603-924-9281
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	40IS 19	603-924-9281
•	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	22	+353-91-752-792
•	BYTE EURODECK	73	603-924-2533
•	BYTE FIELD SALES	40IS 18	+353-91-752-793
•	BYTE ON CD ROM	203	800-924-6621
•	BYTE REPRINTS	89	603-924-2525
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	22	
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	40IS 32	
•	BYTE WEB SITE	197	http://www.byte.com/
	C		
95-96	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	185	800-440-7466
225	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	93	800-659-8755
234-235	CENSUS COMPUTER	99	818-839-2838
195	CENTRAL DATA	71	800-482-0397
109	CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES	186	800-532-8054
731-732	CHICONY ELECTRONICS CO	29	
183	CLEAR SOFTWARE	154	617-965-6755
118-119	CLOU CONSULTING	187	800-226-0640
739-740	CMD TECHNOLOGY	40IS 12	714-454-0800
701-702	COMPEX INC	40IS 6	714-630-7302
197	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	166-167	800-959-4CDW
•	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S BOOK SOC	164	614-759-3749**
703	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 31	415-861-8330
198	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	168	800-526-3482
132	COMTROL CORP	106	800-926-6876
133	COREL	61	613-728-0826 ext 3080
199-200	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	171	205-430-4000
201-202	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	172	205-430-4000
704-705	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI	205-430-4000
	D		
•	DATACOM	158-159	
•	DATAPRO	180	
191-192	DELTEC	88	800-335-8321
166-169	DISTINCT CORPORATION	156	408-366-8933
134	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	46	407-830-5522
189	DR. SOLOMON'S SOFTWARE	81	617-273-7400
135-136	DTK COMPUTER INC	138	800-289-2385
125	DUNN SYSTEMS	187	800-486-DUNN ext 405
	E		
706-707	EUTRON	40IS 10	+39 35 201 003
736-737	EXABYTE EUROPE	40IS 23	+31 20 254 0090
	F		
137	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	132	800-234-8180
708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5	+49-89-894221-20
164-165	FINSON	131	+39-2-6698-7036
729-730	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2	+886-2-718-2782**
203-204	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	177	714-448-7750
720-721	FISKARS POWERS SYSTEMS	40IS 9	+358 0 452661
212	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	175	800-653-4933
	G		
105	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	183	800-567-GAGE ext 3425
230-231	GEOSAT	92	800-772-3667
177	GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC	155	408-370-2800
213-214	GRANITE DIGITAL	178	510-471-6442
710	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 26	+44-(0)1364-654200**
	H		
120-121	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	187	800-339-HWAY
	I		
90-91	ICP ACQUIRE	183	888-618-6188
•	IDT INTERNET	181	800-689-9438
724	INFOCUS	11	+31-2356-23200
718-719	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	40IS 32	+49-69-236929
178	INNOVUS MULTIMEDIA	117	888-301-7728
•	INTEL CORPORATION	16-17	800-538-3373
193-194	INTERGRAPH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	79	800-763-0242
92-93	INTERLOGIC INDUSTRIES	184	516-420-8111
106	IO TECH	183	216-439-4091
	K		
87	KILA	184	800-505-6749
138-139	KINGSTON CPU UPGRADE	58	714-435-2600
140-141	KINGSTON STORAGE	39	714-438-1850
	L		
215-216	LA TRADE	170	310-539-0019
122-123	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	187	800-548-4778
717	LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGY	40IS 11	416-535-3555
94	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	184	408-983-1127
•	LOCKHEED/MARTIN	120	
711	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 29	800-949-7567
190	LUCENT TECHNOLOGIES	26	1-888-4-LUCENT
	M		
712-713	MAGIC/MSE	40IS 25	+972-3-538-9292
•	MCGRAW HILL ON LINE	40IS 23	
•	MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	75	
226	MICRO 2000	90-91	818-547-0125
207-208	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	169	800-295-1214
205-206	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	173	800-295-1214
•	MICROGRAFX	51	800-877-3040
•	MICROGRAFX	151	800-877-3040
•	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	184	800-967-5667
159	MICRON ELECTRONICS	56-57	800-486-2059
158	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1	800-362-7306
160	MICRON ELECTRONICS	110-111	800-723-2998
99	MICROPATENT	185	800-984-9800
•	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	129	800-621-7930 DEPT A819
•	MICROWAY	137	508-746-7341
82	MINICOM/CLASSNET VIDEO	182	+972-2-518593
229	MIPS DATALINE AMERICA INC	99	619-679-4070
173-174	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	43	+49-531-2113-100
727-728	MITAC	40IS 15	+886-2-501-4265**
725-726	MITAC	40IS 20	+886-2-501-4265**
	N		
107	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	183	800-433-3488
•	NET2PHONE	181	201-928-2990
•	NETWORLD+INTEROP	98	800-488-2883
144	NSTL	161	610-941-9600
181-182	NSTOR CORPORATION	139	800-724-3511
	O		
124	OBJECT MANAGEMENT LABORATORY	187	800-6789-OML
•	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 29	+49-40-227-9405
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	198-199	800-822-8158
	P		
734-735	PANDA SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	40IS 16	+34-1-3013015
714	PERSOFT INC	CV	800-368-5283
179-180	PHILIPS BUSINESS ELECTRONICS	140	+886 3 4549566**
733	PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTORS	24-25	+31 40 272 4825**
145-146	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-789-3000
147	PKWARE INC	147	414-354-8699
186-187	PLAY INC	105	800 306 PLAY
209	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	179	800-300-7659
171	POWERQUEST	12-13	800-379-2566
161	POWERSOFT OPTIMA	35	800-395-3525
	Q		
148	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	18	800-656-0566 ext 1029
102	QUALSTAR CORP	185	800-468-0680
80-81	QUATECH INC	182	800-553-1170
	R		
715-716	RAIMA CORP	40IS 8	206-557-0200
149	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	62	714-465-7300
83-84	RCI	182	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
112-113	RECORTEC INC	186	888-RECORTEC
188	RICOH CORPORATION	84	800-544-8246
210-211	ROSE ELECTRONICS	176	800-333-9343

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
	S		
117	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	186	800-898-9044
722-723	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	55	+49-521-94226-0
*	SFD INC	2-3	415-827-7300
221-222	SHARK MULTIMEDIA	181	800-800-3321
150	SILICON GRAPHICS	8-9	800-036-8184 DEPT L60055
116	SILICONRAX	186	800-700-8560
97-98	SLIGER DESIGNS	185	702-356-5595
175	SOFTBANK/COMDEX	187	617-433-1600
217-218	SOFTWAY SYSTEMS	178	415-898-0708
85	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	182	800-265-1844 ext 291
151	STATSOFT	123	918-749-1119
	T		
110	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	182	800-946-4804
152	TEKTRONIX	23	800-835-6100 ext 1343
*	TELE.COM	44-45	
101	TERN INC	186	916-758-0110
153	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	66-67	800-457-7777
154-155	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	125	800-224-7704
111	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	186	510-447-2030
	V		
219-220	VCOMMUNICATIONS	176	800-648-8266
108	VIDEX INC	183	541-758-0521
156-157	VIEWSONIC	52	800-888-8583
184-185	VOCALTEC	130	800-899-3942
	W		
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	15	206-217-7100
227-228	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	93	+49-721-931-72-22**
	X		
223-224	XICOMPUTER CORP	96	714-498-0858
	Z		
100	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	185	916-757-3737

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Lori Silverstein, National Advertising Director, 921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118, Westerville, OH 43081, Tel: (614) 899-4908, Fax: (614) 899-4999, lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com

NEW ENGLAND
CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT, Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
John Ferraro **(617) 860-6221, (212) 512-2555**
jferraro@mcgraw-hill.com
Jeanne Beeson **(617) 860-6389**
jbeeson@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6307

NEW YORK
NY Metro, NJ
Michael Feinberg **(212) 512-4811**
feinberg@mcgraw-hill.com
Jill Pollak **(212) 512-3585**
jpollak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
AL, AR, IA, MS, OK, IN, TX
Bert Panganiban **(214) 688-5165**
bertpang@mcgraw-hill.com
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Mockingbird Towers
Ste. 1104E
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75247-4943
FAX: (214) 688-5167

MID ATLANTIC-SOUTHEAST NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS
DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, NC, PA, SC, VA, WV
Neil Helms (770) 242-6298
nhelms@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (770) 409-9622

CENTRAL U.S.
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI
Lori Silverstein **(614) 899-4908**
lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak **(614) 899-4912**
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999

NORTH PACIFIC
AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY, Western Canada
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
rkops@mcgraw-hill.com
Lisa Farrell **(415) 513-6862**
lfarrell@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
AZ, Southern CA, CO, NM, NV
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
bdudas@mcgraw-hill.com
Geanette Perez **(714) 753-8140**
gperez@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE:
Sales FAX: **603-924-2683**
Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

BUYERS MART
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2602, lbrowne@mcgraw-hill.com

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Jonathan McGowan
jonmcgow@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
FAX: +44 171 4956734

ISRAEL
Dan Aronovic
rhodanny@actcom.co.il
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972-9-7419544
FAX: +972-9-7481934

KOREA
Young-Seob Chun
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82-2-481 3411
FAX: +82-481 3414

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
101645.1710@compuserve.com
A-Z International Sales Ltd
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
jheise@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Emil von Behring Strasse 2
D-60439 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140
FAX: +49 69 5801 145

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4591
FAX: +81 3 3261 6126

BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC
AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN
Weiyee In
weiin@mcgraw-hill.com
Jennifer Chen
jennchen@mcgraw-hill.com
#305 Nanking East Road, Section 3, 10th floor
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-715-2205
FAX: +886-2-715-2342

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

IS pages appear only in the International edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.

- **The BYTE Archive**
  Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

- **The BYTE Network Project**
  The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

- **The Virtual Press Room**
  Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

- **BYTEMarks**
  FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

- **Direct Access to Advertisers**
  Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

BYTE The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

PEAK PERFORMANCE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME

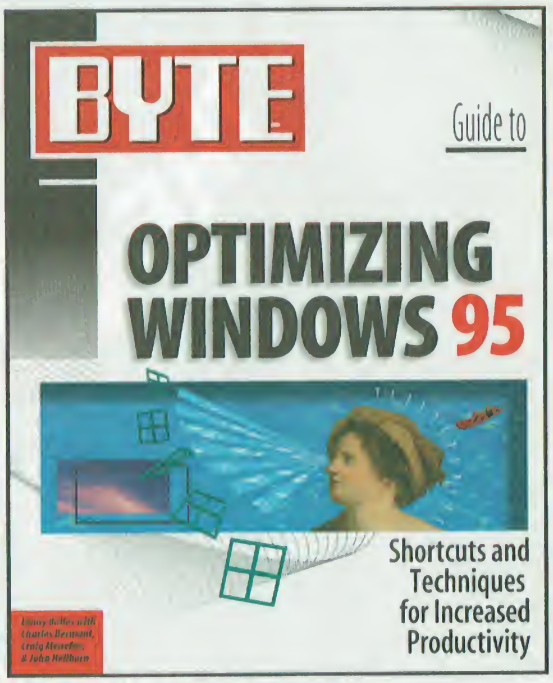
The name of the book to get you there is the

BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95

Don't let Windows 95 run your life. With the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**, you're in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you'll find slick tips and expert advice on

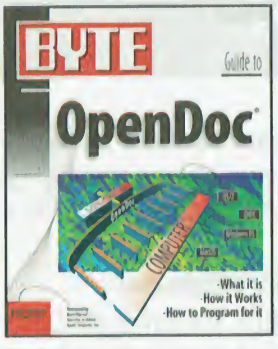
- *Installing Windows 95*
- *The Internet*
- *Multimedia*
- *Handling old Windows and DOS applications*
- *Networking with Windows*
- *Troubleshooting. . . and much more*

You'll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you'll turn to the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95** again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.

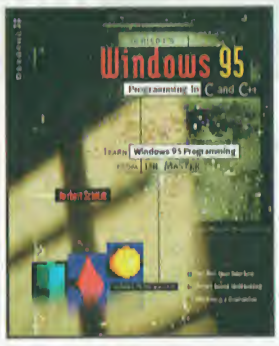


BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95
by Lenny Bailes
with Bermant, Menefee, and Heilborn
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882120-7

BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disc
$39.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5



BYTE Guide to OpenDoc
by Joshua Susser &
Andrew MacBride
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882118-5



Schildt's Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882081-2

Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882174-6

OSBORNE
http://www.osborne.com

CODE=SF36BYL

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE
BEST BUY
BOOKSTAR
BORDERS
COMPUSA
ELEK-TEK
MEDIA PLAY
MICRO CENTER
SOFTWARE, ETC.
SUPER CROWN
TAYLORS
WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

ARIZONA
Tempe
Computer Library
PH: 602-820-0458

CALIFORNIA
Capitola
Capitola Book Cafe
PH: 408-462-4415
FAX: 408-462-2546

Cupertino
A Clean Well Lighted Place
PH: 408-255-7600

Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 408-253-7521
FAX: 408-253-5861

Irvine
Irvine Sci-Tech Books
PH: 714-733-1002
FAX: 714-733-0122

Los Angeles
OPAMP Technical Books
PH: 800-464-4122
FAX: 213-464-0977

Menlo Park
Kepler's Books & Magazines
PH: 415-324-4321

Mountain View
Tower Books
PH: 415-941-7100

Palo Alto
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 415-326-0681
FAX: 415-326-0693

Sacramento
Tower Books
2538 Watt Avenue
PH: 916-481-6600

San Diego
San Diego Technical Book, Inc.
PH: 800-346-0071
FAX: 619-279-5088

San Jose
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-435-1118
EMAIL: info@clbooks.com

San Luis Obispo
El Corral Bookstore
CAL Poly SLO
PH: 805-756-1101
FAX: 805-756-5351

Santa Barbara
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-965-0926

Stanford
Stanford Bookstore
Stanford University
PH: 800-533-2670

COLORADO
Boulder
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-443-7037

Colorado Springs
McKinzey-White Booksellers
PH: 719-590-1700
FAX: 719-531-7631

Denver
Ansaria Book Center
PH: 303-556-3210

Tattered Cover Bookstore
PH: 303-322-7727

Englewood
Softpro Books
PH: 303-290-7751
FAX: 303-290-8152

DELAWARE
Newark
University Bookstore
University of Delaware
PH: 302-831-2657

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Engineers Bookstore
PH: 404-221-1869
FAX: 404-221-1118

HAWAII
Honolulu
Honolulu Book Mart
PH: 808-536-5537
FAX: 808-536-7360

IDAHO
Moscow
University of Idaho Bookstore
University of Idaho
PH: 208-885-6465

IOWA
Ames
Iowa State University Book Store
PH: 515-294-5094
FAX: 515-294-4303

MARYLAND
College Park
University Book Center
University of Maryland
PH: 301-314-7657
FAX: 301-403-8329

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Waterfront Booksellers
PH: 617-859-7300
FAX: 617-482-0092

Cambridge
Harvard Co-Operative Society
PH: 617-499-2000
FAX: 617-868-7018

Wordsworth Books
PH: 617-498-0080
FAX: 617-354-4674

Worcester
Tatnuck Bookseller/ Databooks
PH: 800-642-6657
FAX: 508-756-9425

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
Baxter's Books
PH: 612-339-4922
PH: 800-626-1049
FAX: 612-339-6134
EMAIL: tombaxter@aol.com

NEBRASKA
Lincoln
Nebraska Bookstore
PH: 402-476-0111
FAX: 402-476-0111

NEW JERSEY
Newark
Newark Book Center
PH: 201-642-7956
FAX: 201-642-3345

Princeton
Princeton University Store
PH: 609-921-8500
FAX: 609-924-9651

NEW YORK
Blasdell
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-827-5895
FAX: 716-827-5898

Fairport
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-425-7950
FAX: 716-425-4968

New York
Barnes & Noble #200
PH: 212-807-0099

Classic Bookstore
PH: 212-466-0668
FAX: 212-466-0363

Computer Book Works
PH: 212-385-1616
FAX: 212-385-8193

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

Tower Books
PH: 212-228-5100
FAX: 212-228-5338

Rochester
Total Information, Inc.
PH: 716-254-0628
FAX: 716-254-0153

World Wide News
PH: 716-546-7146

NORTH CAROLINA
Chapel Hill
Bull's Head Bookshop
PH: 919-962-5060
FAX: 919-962-7392

OHIO
Cincinnati
University of Cincinnati Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1800
FAX: 513-556-5555

Dayton
Books & Co
PH: 513-298-6540
FAX: 514-298-7895

Walley's South
PH: 513-434-8821

Kent
Kent State University Bookstore
PH: 216-672-2762
FAX: 216-672-3758

Lima
Readmore's Hallmark
2100 Harding Hwy
PH: 419-229-2601

OREGON
Beaverton
Book Vault
PH: 503-646-8119
FAX: 503-646-4459

Corvallis
Oregon State University Bookstore
PH: 503-737-4323
FAX: 503-737-3395

Portland
Portland State Bookstore
PH: 503-226-2631
FAX: 503-725-3800

Tower Books
PH: 503-253-3116
FAX: 503-253-4189

PENNSYLVANIA
Edwardsville
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 717-283-9340
FAX: 717-283-9367

King of Prussia
Gene's Books, Inc.
PH: 610-265-6210
FAX: 610-265-6260
EMAIL: genes1@netaxs.com

Philadelphia
Tower Books
PH: 215-925-9909
FAX: 215-923-5969

Pittsburgh
Carnegie Mellon University Shoppe
PH: 412-268-2966
FAX: 412-268-5592

West Chester
Chester County Book Company
PH: 610-696-1661
FAX: 610-429-9006

TENNESSEE
Knoxville
University Book & Supply Store
University of Tennessee
PH: 615-974-1049

TEXAS
Arlington
University Bookstore
University of Texas Arlington
PH: 817-273-2785

Dallas
Major's Scientific Books
PH: 214-631-4478

Denton
University Bookstore
University of North Texas
PH: 817-565-2592

Houston
Major's Scientific Books
PH: 713-522-1361
FAX: 713-524-5860

VIRGINIA
Blacksburg
Volume II Bookstore, Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-7786

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Tower Books
PH: 206-451-1110
FAX: 206-454-0453

Bellingham
Students Cooperative
PH: 206-650-3958

Seattle
Elliot Bay Book Co.
PH: 206-624-6600
FAX: 206-343-9558

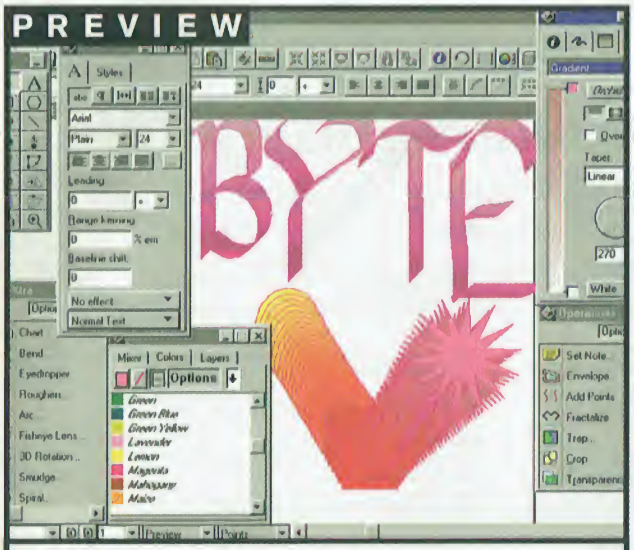
University Bookstore
PH: 206-634-3400
FAX: 206-634-0810

WASHINGTON DC
Washington DC
Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books
PH: 800-537-4314
FAX: 202-296-9103

WISCONSIN
Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop
PH: 414-274-6400
PH: 800-236-7323
FAX: 414-274-6408

KEY=SF65BYL

What's New



FreeHand Graphics Studio 7
about $449

Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Macromedia, Inc.
San Francisco, CA
(800) 326-2128
(415) 252-2000

Graphics and Web-Page Production Suite

Macromedia's FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 includes four integrated cross-platform graphics programs: FreeHand 7, Macromedia xRes 3, Extreme 3D 2, and Fontographer 4.1. Together, they provide tools you can use for illustration and page design; image creation and editing; 3-D modeling, animation, and photo-realistic rendering; and font design. I tested the beta version of the suite on a Dell Optiplex XM 575 running Windows 95 and on a Power Mac 7100 running System 7.5.3.

The customizable palettes (drag-and-drop tabbed items to combine frequently accessed menus) and its docking feature (similar to "grouping" objects) ease work flow and save navigation time (see the screen). I found the ability to drag and drop from Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, and Macromedia xRes—and between color palettes and objects or other menus—a highlight.

Built-in support for Shockwave lets you embed FreeHand graphics in Web pages. In addition, the suite provides cross-platform graphics export in GIF, JPEG, PNG, or PDF format. FreeHand easily handles QuarkXPress and Adobe PageMaker files, and includes AppleScript support. With behind-the-scenes file linking, FreeHand automatically updates changes to imported images without requiring you to reimport the edited file.

If you can tolerate the cumbersome nature of component switching, the trade-off with FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 is dynamite graphics production. **–Joy-Lyn Blake**

Antivirus

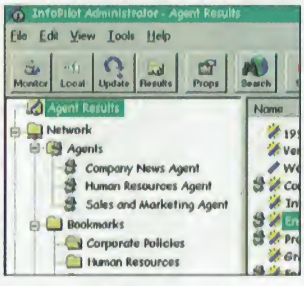
Protect Documents from Macro Virus

DESIGNED TO DETECT AND ELIMINATE 130 Macro viruses, Virus Alert for Macro (US$29.95) integrates into Microsoft Word 6.0 and 7.0. It scans documents anytime you initiate a file new or file open command. *Contact: Look Software Systems, Inc., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, (800) 678-5511 or (613) 822-2250; http://www.look.com/.*
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

Business

Manage Corporate Information

CONSISTING OF A WINDOWS 95 ADMINISTRATIVE client, Solaris and Windows NT server software, and Mac and Windows 3.1/95 client versions, InfoPilot (starter kit, $3375) helps



you assemble catalogs of corporate data from a variety of sources, including World Wide Web and document-based information, which it automatically places or "publishes" on an intranet server for client access. *Contact: FirstFloor, Mountain View, CA, (800) 639-6387 or (415) 968-1101; http://www.firstfloor.com.*
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

CAD

Use 3-D CAD Under Windows 95/NT

WITH FELIXCAD'S ($995) 32-BIT MDI, you can simultaneously view and edit up to four drawings, with up to four views per drawing, in any combination of 2-D or 3-D. The program reads and writes DWF and DXF files. It imports and exports files with attributes, text, layers, and engineering data intact. *Contact: FCAD, Inc., Novato, CA, (800) 239-3223 or (415) 893-1240; http://www.fcad.com.*
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

Compression

Windows-Based Compression

PROZIP ($39.95) ALLOWS YOU TO OPEN and use several archives at once, define when and how the program prompts you, transfer extra-large files by creating a multivolume archive, and create Windows-based self-extracting archives that can even contain encrypted files. The program offers 10 levels of compression, creates and uses standard ZIP files, and lets you open, view, and test files and launch applications from within archives. *Contact: RT Computer, Inc., Rio Rancho, NM, (800) 891-1600 or (505) 891-1350; http://www.prozip.com.*
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

We look at Macromedia's FreeHand Graphics Studio 7, a graphics production package, and Psion's Siena pocket-size information manager.

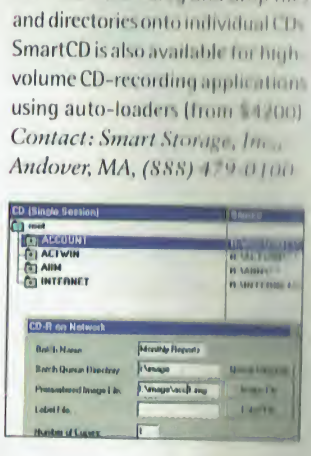
Networking

Access Unix Resources from Windows

WITH FACETWIN'S (SINGLE-USER LICENSE, $195) all-in-one feature set, Windows 95 users and Windows NT clients can transparently access and use Unix-based network resources, such as files, disks, applications, and printers. The program includes transparent file and print services, terminal emulations, network modem access for PC users, an e-mail POP3 server, remote-computing support, and automatic backup of networked PCs to a Unix tape drive.
Contact: FacetCorp., Plano, TX, (214) 985-9901; http://www.facetcorp.com.
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

Network CD Recording

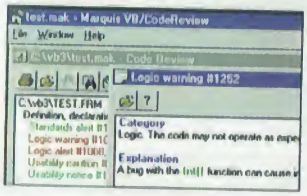
TO CREATE DATA, AUDIO, VIDEO, OR MIXED-mode CDs over a network, you simply install SmartCD for recording ($795) on Windows NT or NetWare servers and attach a CD recorder. Windows 3.11, 95, and NT workstation users then drag and drop files and directories onto individual CDs. SmartCD is also available for high-volume CD-recording applications using auto-loaders (from $4200).
Contact: Smart Storage, Inc., Andover, MA, (888) 479-0100 or (508) 623-3300; http://www.smartstorage.com.
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.



Programming

Quality Control for Visual Basic

VB/CODEREVIEW PROFESSIONAL EDITION ($249.95) automatically reviews Visual Basic code against a database of bugs and conditions, including ActiveX, OCX, VBX, and DLL bugs; Visual Basic 3.0 and 4.0 bugs; DAO, Jet, and ODBC bugs; and Windows API bugs. The package includes code formatting and naming systems, as well as tools for developing code metrics such as function points and complexity.



Contact: Marquis Computing, Inc., Pomfret Center, CT, (800) 818-1611 or (860) 963-7065; http://www.marquistools.com.
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

Science

Physical Property Database for Chemistry

NOW YOU CAN PERFORM COMBINATION searches on a chemical's name, synonym, formula, structure, or CAS number to access compound information. Renaissance Data Pro ($860) for Windows combines search options and the AIChE DIPPR Pure Component Physical Property Database with the ability to cut and paste information into word processors and spreadsheets. You can also search for compounds with specific properties.
Contact: Renaissance Software, Inc., Dresher, PA, (215) 619-0130; rsisupport@aol.com.
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

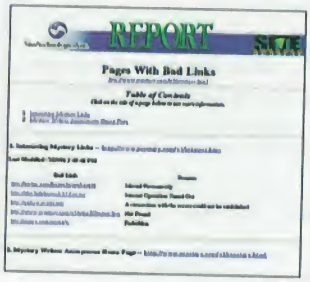
The Web

Encrypt Internet E-Mail

IF YOU ARE CONCERNED ABOUT TRANSMITting e-mail, credit-card payments, and sensitive data over the Internet, Cloaking Device ($49.95) may interest you. The Windows 95 program features on-the-fly encryption and decryption; password protection; tamper resistance and virus protection; compression and decompression of batch files; and the ability for CompuServe users to send and receive binary files.
Contact: TommySoftware, San Francisco, CA, (800) 275-9406 or (415) 522-0612; http://www.tommysoftware.com.
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

Maintain Multiple Web Servers

A WINDOWS 95/NT WEB-SITE MAINTEnance tool, SiteSweeper 1.0 ($299) evaluates file types (text, image, audio, or video), their sizes, and dates of last modification; the number of images on a page; the total download size of the page; and the links to and from the page. You get a suite of reports that you can generate on demand or at scheduled times. SiteSweeper is based on an open-database architecture.



Contact: Site/technologies, Inc., Durham, NC, (800) 722-0607 or (919) 416-3113; http://www.sitetech.com.
Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

Custom Mapping for Web Publishers

ETAK'S SUITE OF INTERNET MAPPING PRODucts (call for prices) includes E-Map View, which contains Etak's nation-

wide digital map database, a map server, customization control of the map's "look and feel," and a CGI for the Web interface; E-Map Route, which adds routing capability to E-Map View and allows you to dynamically generate directions between two points; and E-Map Locate, a geocoding server that assigns latitude and longitude coordinates to addresses, intersections, or cities.
Contact: Etak, Inc., Menlo Park, CA, (800) 765-0555 or (415) 328-3825; http://www.etak.com.
Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

Video

Streaming Video and Audio

ALL-IN-ONE VIDEO-FILE PLAYBACK SOFTware for Windows 3.x, 95, and NT, Video Express Viewer 1.0 ($39.95) supports downloadable video-file formats and plays streaming-medium formats, such as ActiveMovie Streaming Format files. You can use the program to play Internet radio

broadcasts, multimedia slide shows, and Web TV shows.
Contact: ImageMind Software, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT, (800) 321-5933 or (801) 350-9461; http://www.imagemind.com.
Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

Compress and Edit MPEG-1 Video

IF YOU WANT TO INCORPORATE MPEG video into your Web pages, the MPEG Toolbox CD-ROM ($125) lets

you convert and compress video sequences (AVI or WAV format) or series of images (BMP, TIFF, TGA, GIF, or PCX format) into an MPEG-1 sequence in audio, video, system, or Video CD format; edit MPEG-1 sequences, adding special effects, such as titles and fade-in and fade-out; and run MPEG-1 and Video CD files full-screen at a rate of between 25 and 30 images per second on a Pentium 90 machine.
Contact: Vitec-HTS, Sarasota, FL, (941) 351-9344; http://www.vitechts.com.
Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

Software Updates

With **Project Scheduler 7 for Windows 95/NT**, you can customize the look of the interface; create and store an unlimited number of custom fields, formulas, and filters directly within the project database; and share project data with teams down the hall, across town, or around the world. $695.
Contact: Scitor Corp., Menlo Park, CA, (800) 533-9876 or (415) 462-4200; http://www.scitor.com.
Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.

Version 2 of the **C++ Component Series** consists of the following 10 libraries in the <ToolKit> series: Standards, Helper, Thread, Time, Streaming, Network, Pipe, File, Platform, and Web. They're all portable across popular hardware platforms, OSes, and compilers. Call for prices.
Contact: ObjectSpace, Inc., Dallas, TX, (800) 625-3281 or (214) 934-2496; http://www.objectspace.com.
Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.

Visual SQL 4.2 turns Microsoft Visual C++ Enterprise Edition and Visual C++ 4.x into C++ client/server development environments, extending Visual C++ with visual designers, intuitive wizards, and object-oriented data access. $1499.
Contact: Blue Sky Software, La Jolla, CA, (800) 457-4946 or (619) 459-6365; http://www.blue-sky.com.
Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

Accessories

3-D Product Combinations

THREE MULTIMEDIA PACKAGES INCLUDE miroMedia 3D ($199), a standalone 2-D/3-D video graphics accelerator; miroMedia 3D with StereoGraphics' Simuleyes VR Stereo-Vision 3D Eyewear ($299); and miroMedia 3D with Simuleyes and miroMedia's Surround sound card ($399).
Contact: miro Computer Products, Inc., Palo Alto, CA, (800) 474-6476 or (415) 855-0955; http://www.miro.com.
Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

Communications

Fax Modem to Share Voice and Data

INCORPORATING A SPEAKERPHONE, THE SupraExpress 336 Sp with ASVD (internal, $149; external, $169) delivers transmission speeds of 33.6 Kbps and V.80 video-phone functionality for synchronous exchange of audio and video. The package includes Thought Communications' FaxTalk Messenger software with remote-notification and fax-on-

demand capabilities, Databeam's FarSite application-sharing software, and VDONet's VDOPhone software for videoconferencing over ordinary phone lines.
Contact: Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 727-8772 or (360) 604-1400; http://www.supra.com.
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

ISDN-to-PCI-Bus Connection

A PLUG AND PLAY COM PORT FOR CONnecting to external ISDN terminal adapters, the LavaLink-PCI Dual-Port Communications Accelerator Board (US$149.99) supports data transfer rates of up to 460.8 Kbps. Each of the board's two COM ports incorporates a 32-byte FIFO buffer and an intelligent I/O processor, allowing Internet and remote-access applications to transfer data at the full bandwidth of the ISDN terminal adapter.
Contact: Lava Computer Manufacturing, Inc., Rexdale, Ontario, Canada, (800) 241-5282 or (416) 674-5942; http://www.lavalink.com.
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

33.6-Kbps PC Card Data/Fax Modem

THE DATALINK PC CARD 33.6 MODEM ($239), which is available for PC and Mac portable computers, features power management that saves battery life and supports the V.34+ standard and landline and cellular communications.
Contact: ActionTec Electronics, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA, (408) 739-7000; http://www.actiontec.com.
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Networking

24-Floating-Port Ethernet Switch

THE FREEDOMSWITCH ($2199) DYNAMIcally assigns its 24 ports to one of four internal 10Base-T segments based on current network traffic. If traffic flow changes, the switch automatically reassigns one or more ports to a different network segment to minimize collisions and maintain performance.
Contact: Compex, Inc., Anaheim, CA, (800) 279-8891 or (714) 630-7302; http://www.cpx.com.
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

The Definitive Reference Source!

BYTE On CD-ROM

5 Years of BYTE 1991-1995

Call 1-800-924-6621

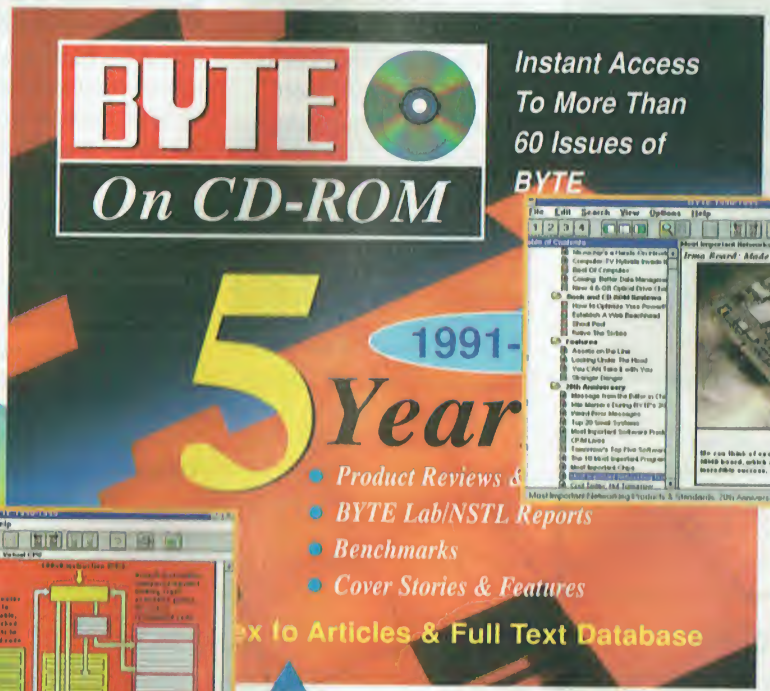
PLUS: Quarterly Updates with Every Issue in 1996

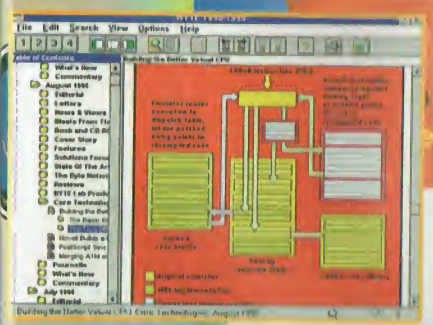
SEARCH

FIND

EXPORT

SELECT





LOCATE

SCAN

It's all at your fingertips–emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips expert opinions, and much more! It's ideal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies . . . doing research . . . making complex multiplatform purchasing decisions . . . developing the next generation hardware or software products . . . preparing strategic corporate plans.

It's Comprehensive . . . Time Saving . . . and Easy to Use!
It's all in BYTE on CD-ROM

Order Today!
1-800-924-6621

Order Now!

Toll-free national numbers:

Belgium	080071635
Germany	0130826112
U.K.	0800973017
Italy	167876155
France	05916088
Netherlands	05916088
Switzerland	1557257
Denmark	80017728
Sweden	020791136
Spain	900933539
Other	
International	091-752792
United States	1-800-924-6621

Fax: 609-426-5434

Yes! I want the power & convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM

❑ Send me **Byte on CD-ROM** ***PLUS!*** Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE plus quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for all the 1996 issues of BYTE for just **$54.95.**

❑ Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM**. Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE —more than 60 issues for only **$39.95.**

Charge my: ❑ **MasterCard** ❑ **VISA** ❑ **Amex** ❑ **Check enclosed** (make checks payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Country _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520 **P.O. Box 85, Galway, Ireland**

BYTE

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.) Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

CDBY096

Peripherals

540-MB Removable-Medium Drive

THE APS M540 USES 3½-INCH 540-MB data cartridges, which format to 515 MB in a Mac OS environment. The drive supports sustained data transfer rates of as high as 3.04 MBps with an average seek time of 10.7 ms and an average access time of 27 ms. The 4500-rpm APS M540 uses a 512-KB cache buffer and PRML technology for optimized data transfer rates.

Contact: APS Technologies, Kansas City, MO, (800) 235-2753 or (816) 483-6100; http://www.apstech.com/.
Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

Photo-Realistic Color Printer/Scanner

USING ALPS ELECTRIC'S PATENTED MICRO Dry inks, the MD-4000 (about $699) delivers 16.7 million colors at a resolution of 600 by 600 dpi or black-and-white text and graphics at 1200 by 600 dpi. The MD-4000 comes with an integrated 600-dpi, TWAIN-compatible, single-pass, 24-bit full-color scanner and a 100-page automatic sheet feeder that accommodates letter-, A4-, B5-, and legal-size paper.

Contact: Alps Electric (USA), Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 825-2577 or (408) 432-6000; http://www.alpsusa.com.
Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

High-Capacity Hard Drives

THE 1.6-GB WNR-31601A ($268), 2.1-GB WNR-32100A ($342), and 2.4-GB WNR-32501A ($400) 3½-

inch hard drives feature a 16.6-MBps host transfer rate, PRML Read Channel technology, Fast ATA-2 performance via PIO mode 4 and multiword DMA mode 2, an 11-ms seek time, and a 5400-rpm rotational speed.
Contact: Samsung Electronics America, Inc., Ridgefield Park, NJ, (800) 933-4110 or (201) 229-4000; http://www.sosimple.com.
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

Flat-Screen Color Monitors

THE CL15E, WITH A 15-INCH DIAGONAL screen ($379), and the CL17, with a 17-inch screen ($679), feature a

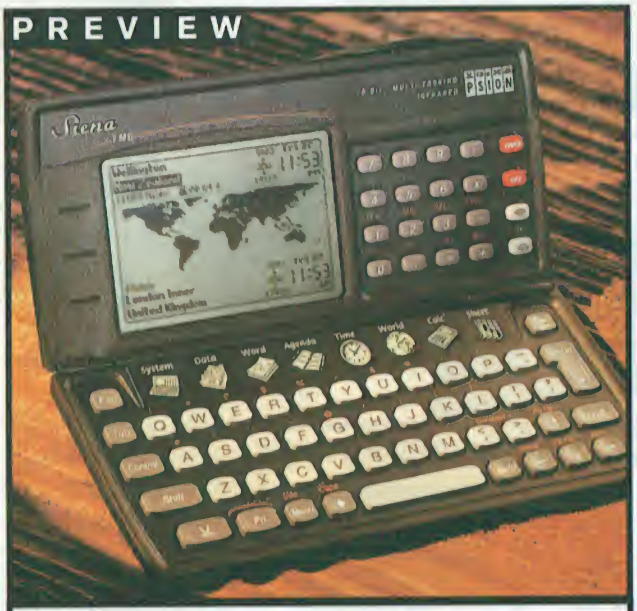
dot pitch of 0.28 mm, a maximum noninterlaced resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels, horizontal frequencies of up to 69 kHz, a vertical refresh rate of up to 120 Hz, and on-screen display digital controls. The monitors come with antireflection and antistatic screens, and controls for color temperature and geographic screen adjustments.
Contact: Pacom Data, Inc., Fremont, CA, (888) 297-2266 or (510) 440-7200; http://www.pacomdata.com.
Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

Servers

Windows NT Servers

DESIGNED FOR DATA-INTENSIVE, MISSION-critical applications, the InterServe 650 and 660 servers (from $50,200) come with up to four 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors with a 512-KB L2 cache; up to 4 GB of memory; 12 PCI and three ISA expansion slots; 9-GB hard drives, for up to 1 TB of storage; Ultra-SCSI RAID controllers; eight hot-swappable drive bays; RAID subsystems that support RAID 0, 1, 3, 5, and 0+1; and remote management.
Contact: Intergraph Computer Systems, Huntsville, AL, (800) 763-0242 or (205) 730-5441; http://www.intergraph.com/ics.
Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

PREVIEW



Siena
512-KB version, $249;
1-MB version, $299

Circle 998
on Inquiry Card.

Psion, Inc.
Concord, MA
(800) 997-7466
(508) 371-0310
http://www.psioninc.com

An Office in Your Pocket

With the Siena, Psion has created a hand-held information management device that you can carry without a second thought. It uses the same NEC V30 processor as its bigger, older cousin, the Psion Series 3A, but weighs just 6.7 ounces, including two AAA batteries, and is only 2¾ inches wide, making it an easy fit for just about any pocket. Despite its size, I found the keyboard, like the Series 3A's, acceptable for two-finger typing.

Like other vendors of hand-held devices, Psion is addressing PC connectivity. When you combine the Agenda Synchronizer with a serial link to the PC, it lets you automatically update with Microsoft Schedule+ 1 and 7, and Lotus Organizer 2.1. You can also use the program to back up Siena files. Siena also supports infrared data transfer to other Sienas. The preliminary unit I used didn't support printers or PCs, but Psion is working on that.

The Siena lacks slots for holding solid-state disks as found in the Series 3A. For an extra $79, however, you can buy an external solid-state disk expansion drive. The Siena doesn't support modem communications, and thus is positioned more as an information manager. However, lack of remote connectivity is about the only thing that might prevent you from carrying this unit on the road. Its size certainly won't.

–Dave Andrews

B. Y. O. I. S. P.

(Bring Your Own Internet Service Provider)

Log into BIX and you'll find people like yourself. People who are glad to lend a helping hand when someone asks a question. People who listen to what you have to say. People who know about things that will surprise you.

Now BIX is available at a price never before seen online.

If you already have Internet access, telnet to BIX

Flat Rate: $6.95/mo $14.97/3mo $24.97/6mo $34.97/year

This plan allows unlimited use of both our text-based services and Web services available only to BIX members.

If you need Internet access, BIX offers a Flat Rate plan at prices ranging from $23.95/month (down to as low as $16.95/month if you pay by the year) including nationwide access at speeds up to 28.8kbps or X.25 access at speeds up to 14.4kbps, and a pay-as-you-go plan for $12.95/month for six hours of access plus $2/hour thereafter.

Complete details are available from our e-mail auto-responder at info@bix.com or by visiting the BIX Web Site (see below).

To sign up for BIX, dial (800) 695-4882 or dial (617) 492-8300, enter ***bix*** when prompted and enter ***bix.rd*** at the Name? prompt. A step by step procedure will get you logged into BIX. The same procedure works if you telnet to bix.com or x25.bix.com, and you can also sign up on our Web Site.

BIX *ahead of its time*
always was, always will be.

Visit us on the Web at http://www.bix.com/

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

WHO DO YOU TRUST WITH THE TRANSMISSION
in your Teutonic sports coupe?
An expert mechanic or Ed from the corner Gulf station.
Your gall bladder?
A surgeon or some guy fresh from medical school.
Hmm. Tough choice.

Now imagine you're a business trying to cope in today's "ever-so-wired" world. Sure, you know the problems and opportunities. But which IT products offer the best solutions is Greek to you.

Once again, an expert is called for.

So you get him in your office (he works for you, after all) and say, "Hey, this convergence of computing and communications thing is driving me nuts. You're the technology expert, find me some answers."

And he comes back a month or so later with all the right solutions and products. And you say, "How did you do that so fast?"

And the expert says, "BYTE."

And you wonder how much he knows about transmissions.

V

Nearly one million computing experts worldwide read BYTE magazine every month. Because only BYTE delivers the global coverage and technical insights that illuminate Information Technology from problem through solution. That makes us something of an authority on the subject. And you something of a genius when you advertise in BYTE. For more information, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or contact us at http://www.byte.com

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.

Pentium Pro Server

The ALR Revolution MF Pro (from $3995) lets you start with one 200-MHz Pentium Pro processor and easily add a second processor. The

server comes with a 256- or 512-KB L2 cache; 32 MB of ECC RAM (expandable to 1 GB); eight expansion slots (four PCI, one EISA, and three shared PCI/EISA); one 3½-inch floppy drive bay; five 5¼-inch front-accessible and five internal 3½-inch drive bays; and support for up to four IDE devices. Other features include a 2-MB PCI graphics adapter; two 16550 UART serial ports; one ECP/EPP bidirectional parallel port; and ALR's InforManager, an array of integrated sensors that continuously monitor information such as system and processor temperatures, fan operations, and system voltages.
Contact: Advanced Logic Research, Inc., Irvine, CA, (800) 444-4257 or (714) 581-6770; http://www.alr.com.
Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

Systems

Multimedia Computer

The Aspire Ultimate Solution (from $2499) includes a 166- or 200-MHz Pentium processor with 256 KB of pipeline burst cache memory, 24 to

32 MB of EDO RAM, 10- and 12-speed CD-ROM drives, a 3.5-GB hard drive, 3-D 64-bit graphics acceleration with 2 MB of EDO video memory, hardware wavetable sound, hardware MPEG video playback, a 33.6-Kbps fax modem, and a 10-W subwoofer and joystick. You also get one-button direct Internet connection and Quick Start, which lets the PC accept incoming calls, faxes, e-mail, or Internet news 24 hours a day.
Contact: Acer America Corp., San Jose, CA, (800) 733-2237 or (408) 432-6200; http://www.acer.com/aac/aspire/.
Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

Tablet PC Has Wireless LAN Radio

A Windows 95–compatible tablet PC, the Stylistic 1000 RF features Proxim's RangeLAN2 2.4-GHz wireless radio with 15 independent channels, a 1.6-Mbps data transfer rate,

and a 200- to 500-foot indoor wireless range to an Ethernet access point. The 3.6-pound system includes a 100-MHz 486 processor; 8 MB of DRAM, expandable to 40 MB; a 260- or 340-MB hard drive with a preloaded OS and LAN drivers; a lithium-ion battery pack, for 4 to 6 hours of operation; a metal-barrel stylus; serial, parallel, video, mouse, and keyboard connectors; a 72-pin port-replicator connector; and an IrDA infrared wireless port. Three 8-inch LCDs are available: DSTN color ($4830), transflective monochrome ($4340), and transmissive monochrome ($4185).
Contact: Fujitsu Personal Systems, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 831-3183 or (408) 982-9500; http://www.fpsi.fujitsu.com.
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

3-D Rendering Workstation

The 3D Graphist (from $7000) comes with dual 200-MHz Pentium processors with a 16-KB internal cache,

64 MB of EDO memory, a Plextor eight-speed SCSI CD-ROM drive, a Seagate Hawk 2.1-GB Ultra-Wide SCSI hard drive, a Teac 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive, a Diamond Stealth 64 PCI video card, a Creative Labs Sound Blaster 16 card, Labtec LCS-600 speakers, and a 17-inch Samsung Syncmaster GLSI SVGA monitor.
Contact: Falcon Northwest Computer Systems, Inc., Coos Bay, OR, (888) 325-2661 or (541) 269-0775; http://www.falcon-nw.com.
Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

6.5-Pound Ruggedized Color Notebook

Encased in lightweight magnesium and resistant to shock, vibration, water, and dust, the CF-25 notebook (about $3329 to $3869) is available with a 100- or 133-MHz Pentium CPU; an 840-MB or 1.35-GB hard drive; 8 MB of RAM, expandable to

72 MB; a 32-bit PCI-bus architecture; a Card Bus and ZV port; 16-bit stereo sound; a DayBrite 10.4-inch active-matrix color LCD screen; three stacked PC Card Type II slots; and an optional six-speed CD-ROM drive that swaps with the floppy drive.
Contact: Panasonic Personal Computer Co., Secaucus, NJ, (800) 662-3537 or (201) 271-3182; http://www.panasonic.com.
Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

Pentium Pro PC for Less Than $2000

Available with a 150-, 180-, or 200-MHz Intel Pentium Pro CPU, the Preferred 6200's (from $1950) desktop or tower configurations include five drive bays and seven drive bays, respectively; 256 to 512 KB of L2 pipelined burst cache memory; up to 768 MB of RAM; support for up to four IDE drives;

four PCI and three ISA expansion slots; two serial ports; one parallel port; and two USB ports.
Contact: CSS Laboratories, Inc., Irvine, CA, (714) 852-8161; http://www.csslabs.com.
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

Video

PCI-Bus Digital Video Card

With the WakeBoard Multimedia Pro (about $1000), you can capture and compress video as an AVI file for playback on a PC. Based on a programmable DSP, so it can perform real-time capture of video, the board comes with 2.5 MB of RAM (2 MB of DRAM and 512 KB of SRAM), S-Video and composite I/O, support for NTSC and PAL, and support for resolutions of from 160 by 120 pixels by 30 fps to 640 by 480 pixels by 15 fps.
Contact: Digital Video Arts, Ltd., Jenkintown, PA, (215) 576-7920; http://www.dval.com.
Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Programming for Science

New tools that go far beyond GUI construction.

By Rick Grehan

Until recently, if you had asked me to define what visual programming means, I would have pointed you to Visual Basic or Visual C++ and said, "That is visual programming incarnate." However, visual programming as exemplified by those two tools is not much more than building GUIs. Yes, you can construct a Visual Basic application using "nonvisual components" such as a database object. Those nonvisual components appear on the form as small bit maps that hint at the functionality lurking underneath, but do little more than act as reminders that a database is in the application.

I sometimes think another category of tools has a greater claim to the visual-programming title than the tools mentioned above. An excellent example from this other category is acroScience's Visual Science (VS). Prices start at $395, and discounts are available.

VS is similar to Oberon's Prospero (see "Prospero's Magic Application Integrator," February BYTE), but Prospero is primarily a data-manipulation tool. VS is a mathematical programming and simulation tool. Programming in either involves dragging "blocks" onto a workspace and wiring them together to form programs. In this scheme, the blocks represent execution objects. Wires represent data flow. Programming is therefore visual in the sense that the programming language itself is visual. With Visual Basic and Visual C++, the visual elements are part of the final application, not an aspect of the language.

The idea behind VS is not new. VisSim uses it (see "Travels and Travails," January 1994 BYTE), as does Prograph (see "Prograph CPX: Purely Visual," January 1995 BYTE). However, VS lets you encapsulate other external applications as building blocks.

Let's say you are building a VS application by populating a worksheet with blocks taken from a tool palette and wiring the blocks together. Functions a given block performs can range from primitive to complex. A good example of a primitive block is a decision block that works much as a simple multiplexer with two inputs and two outputs. One input acts as a selector; the other accepts arbitrary data. If the selector is set to zero, it routes the data input to the first output; if the selector is set to one, the data appears on the second output.

A complex block encapsulates more elaborate behavior and can be an entire program in the classic sense of the word. That is, the block can consist of a function written in a procedural language. VS includes its own language, MathCalc, which is a powerful mathematical language in its own right. MathCalc easily handles vector and matrix operations (matrix multiplication and division are built into the language). It includes over 100 math functions.

However (and this is important to note), a complex block could also be an entire MatLab program or an entire Interactive Data Language (IDL) program. (IDL is marketed by Research Systems of Boulder, Colorado.)

WHERE TO FIND

acroScience
(303) 541-0089
info@acroScience.com

VS links into MatLab through DDE. (Developers at acroScience hinted that a higher-throughput connection into MatLab would be available in the near future.) The connection to a MatLab block is as seamless as with any of VS's primitive blocks. Consequently, you can easily integrate arbitrarily large and powerful

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1996

MatLab or IDL programs into a VS application. You identify which variables in the program act as inputs and which act as outputs. VS makes connections available so that you can wire the block into your VS application. This lets VS programs tap into capabilities beyond those available in a single application. Currently, acroScience is working to integrate other mathematics packages into VS; more should be supported by the time you read this.

The ramifications of VS are interesting. If you have a problem you can't solve in MathCalc, you can call on MatLab for help. If MatLab doesn't include the feature mix you need to solve the problem, you can try another package.

I hope to see more of this trend, where visual languages act as large-scale macro languages for automating diverse applications. This allows you to work visually for the coarse-grained components of the application and then drop into traditional procedural code for the fine-grained elements. B

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews and a coauthor of The Client/Server Toolkit. *You can reach him by sending e-mail to* **rick_g@bix.com.**

Smart Routes to Connectivity

SmarTerm Enterprise Suite

The most complete multilingual connectivity suite offering a PC X server, Netscape Navigator™, and multivendor host connectivity including TN5250, TN3270, VT420, and DG D470.

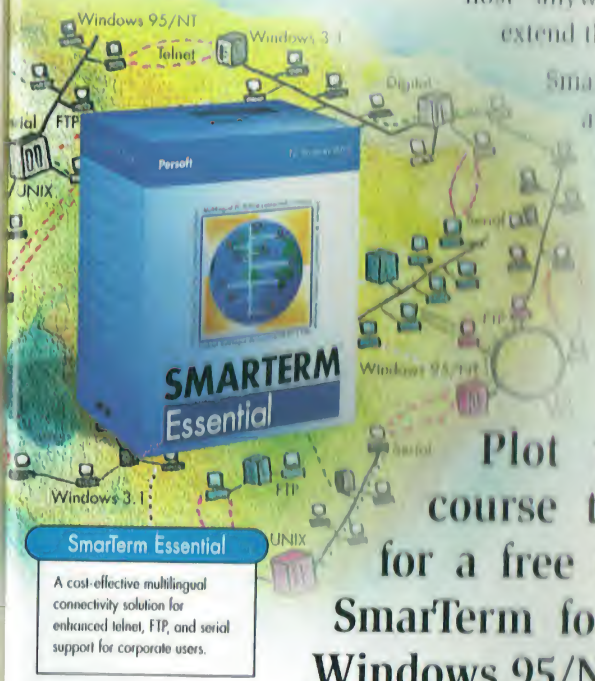
The number of PC connectivity paths in your organization has grown. Your users want to connect their PCs to the Internet, to hosts around the world, and to X clients. Mapping out these routes requires the best PC-to-host connectivity software available—SmarTerm®.

SmarTerm crosses all the boundaries, taking Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 3.1 users to the information they need, no matter where it is. Whether valuable data is on their favorite web sites, X clients on their local UNIX host, a remote AS/400 host overseas, an IBM mainframe in the corporate office, a Digital host at a regional branch, or a Data General host anywhere, your users can extend the reach of their PCs.

SMARTERM®
For Windows 95/NT

SmarTerm Office

Superior multilingual PC connectivity for the corporate user who needs multivendor host connectivity including TN5250, TN3270, VT420, and DG D470.



SmarTerm Essential

A cost-effective multilingual connectivity solution for enhanced telnet, FTP, and serial support for corporate users.

SmarTerm makes efficient, reliable and quick connections. It's designed specifically to reduce your training and support burden by including tools and utilities that automate common activities and integrate host and PC data. Plus SmarTerm is easy to learn and use, and the technical support is free!

Plot your connectivity course today! Call Persoft for a free evaluation copy of SmarTerm for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95/NT: 1-800-TCP-3130.

SmarTerm provides simultaneous access routes to the information you need—whether it's on the Internet, in X applications, or on UNIX, IBM, Digital, and Data General hosts.

persoft®

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.
Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, 1-800-368-5283, or sales@persoft.com
World Wide Web www.persoft.com, Faxback (608)273-6090

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom, Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

Circle 714 on Inquiry Card.

Switch to any Server by Name from an On-Screen Display!

Now, switching computers with your AutoBoot keyboard/video/mouse switch is even easier. Just call up the Director menu, choose a computer and you're done! No buttons to push or codes to remember. Since you name your computers whatever you like, picking one from the menu is a snap. Keep your current computer name on screen at all times, or for just a few seconds after switching.

Best of all, the Director works with any platform, operating system or software you use. All you need is a Commander product with keyboard control capability. And, because it's an add-on product to your existing Commander, there's no software to install.

With the Director, making the switch to Cybex is easier than ever!

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
Tel. (205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030
http://www.cybex.com
In Europe, Contact: Paul Naish
Tel. +441 672-564100 • FAX +441 672-564105